

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRANKLIN K. LANE, Secretary

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEORGE OTIS SMITH, Director

Bulletin 645

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
FOR
1915
WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY
JOHN M. NICKLES



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1916

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	3
Serials examined.....	4
Bibliography.....	9
Outline of subject headings.....	86
Index.....	89
Lists.....	125
Chemical analyses.....	126
Minerals described.....	126
Rocks described.....	126
Geologic formations described.....	126

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1915, WITH SUBJECT INDEX.

By JOHN M. NICKLES.

INTRODUCTION.

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the year 1915 follows the plan and arrangement of its immediate predecessors. It includes publications bearing on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjoining islands; also Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. Papers by American writers on the geology of other parts of the world are not included. Textbooks and papers general in character by American authors are included; those by foreign authors are excluded unless they appear in American publications.

As heretofore, the papers, with full title and medium of publication and explanatory note when the title is not fully self-explanatory, are listed under the authors, arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature listed. In this index the entries in one alphabet are of three kinds—first, subject, with various subdivisions, to enable the specialist to ascertain readily all the papers bearing on a particular subject or area; second, titles of papers, many of them abbreviated or inverted, under their leading words; and third, cross references, which have been freely used to avoid too much repetition. The subjects have been printed in black-faced type, the titles of papers and cross references in ordinary type. As it may not be always obvious which subject headings have been adopted, an outline of those used immediately precedes the index.

Miss Isabel P. Evans has given efficient assistance in the work.

The bibliography of North American geology is comprised in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: No. 127 (1732-1892); Nos. 188 and 189 (1892-1900); No. 301 (1901-1905); No. 372 (1906-7); No. 409 (1908); No. 444 (1909); No. 495 (1910); No. 524 (1911); No. 545 (1912); No. 584 (1913); No. 617 (1914); and No. 645 (1915).

SERIALS EXAMINED.

- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 66, pt. 3; vol. 67, pts. 1, 2; Journal, 2d ser., vol. 16, pt. 2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vol. 23, no. 3. St. Louis, Mo.
- Alabama Geological Survey: Report, 1910-1914; Bulletin, no. 16. Montgomery, Ala.
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 50, nos. 7-13; vol. 51, nos. 1-9. Boston, Mass.
- American Geographical Society: Bulletin, vol. 47. New York.
- American Institute of Mining Engineers: Bulletin, nos. 97-108; Transactions, vols. 48-50. New York.
- American Journal of Science, 4th ser., vols. 39, 40. New Haven, Conn.
- American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 25, pt. 2; Journal, vol. 15. New York.
- American Naturalist, vol. 49. New York.
- American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, vol. 53, no. 216; vol. 54, nos. 217-220. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Annales de Paléontologie, t. 9, fas. 3-4. Paris, France.
- Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 8th ser., vols. 15, 16. London.
- Appalachia, vol. 13, nos. 3, 4. Boston, Mass.
- Arizona State Bureau of Mines: Bulletin, nos. 1-6, 8. Tucson, Ariz.
- Association of Engineering Societies: Journal, vols. 54, 55. Boston, Mass.
- Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum: Occasional Papers, vol. 6, no. 2. Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.
- Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 35, nos. 2-3. Boston, Mass.
- Botanical Gazette, vols. 59, 60. Chicago, Ill.
- British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Bulletin, 1915, nos. 1-4; Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for 1914. Victoria, B. C.
- Buffalo Society of Natural Science: Bulletin, vol. 11, no. 2. Buffalo, N. Y.
- Bulletins of American Paleontology, no. 25. Ithaca, N. Y.
- California Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, 4th ser., vol. 5, nos. 1-6. San Francisco, Cal.
- California State Mining Bureau: Bulletin, nos. 68-70. San Francisco, Cal.
- California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, vol. 8, nos. 13, 20-22; vol. 9, nos. 1-6, 8, 10. Seismographic Stations: Bulletin, no. 9. Berkeley, Cal.
- Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch: Summary Report for 1914; and miscellaneous publications. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canada, Geological Survey: Memoirs, nos. 34, 50, 56, 57, 59, 62-82. Museum Bulletin, nos. 9-21. Summary report for 1914. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Mining Institute: Monthly Bulletin, nos. 33-44; Transactions, vol. 17. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Mining Journal, vol. 36. Toronto and Montreal, Canada.
- Canadian Peat Society: Journal, vol. 4, no. 1. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Record of Science, vol. 9, no. 7. Montreal, Canada.

- Carnegie Institution of Washington: Yearbook no. 13, for 1914. Washington, D. C.
- Carnegie Museum: Annals, vol. 9, nos. 3-4; Memoirs, vol. 6, no. 7; vol. 7, no. 1. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paleontologie, Jahrgang 1915, nos. 1-11, 14-20. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Coal Age, vols. 7, 8. New York.
- Colliery Engineer, vol. 35, nos. 6-12; vol. 36, nos. 1-3. Scranton, Pa.
- Colorado Geological Survey: Bulletin 8. Denver, Colo.
- Colorado School of Mines: Magazine, vol. 5; Quarterly, vol. 9, no. 4; vol. 10. Golden, Colo.
- Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, vol. 11, pp. 29-102. Denver, Colo.
- Colorado, University of: Studies, vol. 11, no. 4. Boulder, Colo.
- Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences: Transactions, vol. 19, pp. 1-445; vol. 20, pp. 1-160. New Haven, Conn.
- Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 23-25. Hartford, Conn.
- Delaware County Institute of Science: Proceedings, vol. 7, no. 2. Media, Pa.
- Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, vol. 18, pp. 1-284. Granville, Ohio.
- Economic Geology, vol. 10. Lancaster, Pa.
- Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vol. 30, nos. 3, 4; vol. 31, nos. 1-3. Chapel Hill, N. C.
- Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 99, 100. New York.
- Engineering Association of the South: Proceedings, vol. 26. Nashville, Tenn.
- Engineering Magazine, vol. 48, nos. 4-6; vol. 49; vol. 50, nos. 1-3. New York.
- Engineers' Club of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 32. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania: Proceedings, vol. 30, no. 10; vol. 31, nos. 1-8. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Florida State Geological Survey: Seventh Annual Report. Tallahassee, Fla.
- Franklin Institute: Journal, vols. 179, 180. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geographical Journal, vols. 45, 46. London.
- Geographical Society of Philadelphia: Bulletin, vol. 13. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Der Geologe, nos. 14, 15. Leipzig, Germany.
- Geological Magazine, new ser., decade 6, vol. 2. London.
- Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 26. New York.
- Geological Society of London: Quarterly Journal, vol. 71, pt. 1. London.
- Geologische Rundschau, Bd. 5, no. 8. Leipzig, Germany.
- Geologists' Association of London: Proceedings, vol. 26. London.
- Georgia Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 30. Atlanta, Ga.
- Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, vol. 55, no. 4; vol. 59, nos. 1-8; Memoirs, vol. 25, no. 4; vol. 40, no. 9; vol. 42. Cambridge, Mass.
- Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 10, arts. 6-8; vol. 11, arts. 1-4; vol. 12, art. 1. Urbana, Ill.
- Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1914. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources: 39th Annual Report. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Institution of Mining and Metallurgy: Bulletin, nos. 125-135. London.
- Institution of Mining Engineers: Transactions, vol. 48, pts. 3-5; vol. 49; vol. 50, pts. 1-2. Newcastle upon Tyne, England.
- Institution of Petroleum Technologists: Journal, vol. 1, pts. 2-5. London.
- Johns Hopkins University: Circular, 1915, nos. 1-10. Baltimore, Md.
- Journal of Geography, vol. 13, nos. 5-10; vol. 14, nos. 1-4. Madison, Wis.
- Journal of Geology, vol. 23. Chicago, Ill.
- Kansas Academy of Sciences: Transactions, vol. 27. Topeka, Kans.

- Kansas University Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 2. Lawrence, Kans.
- Kansas, University of: Science Bulletin, vol. 9, nos. 1-21. Lawrence, Kans.
- Kentucky Geological Survey: Fourth series, vol. 3, pts. 1, 2. Frankfort, Ky.
- Lake Superior Mining Institute: Proceedings, vol. 20. Ishpeming, Mich.
- Mazama, vol. 4, no. 4. Portland, Oreg.
- Mexican Mining Journal, vols. 19, 20. Mexico City, D. F.
- Michigan Geological and Biological Survey: Publication 18 (Geological series 15); 19 (Geological series 16). Lansing, Mich.
- Mining and Engineering World, vols. 42, 43. Chicago, Ill.
- Mining and Metallurgical Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 8. New York.
- Mining and Scientific Press, vols. 110, 111. San Francisco, Cal.
- Mining Magazine, vols. 12, 13. London.
- Mining Science, vols. 71, 72. Denver, Colo.
- Minnesota, University of, Minnesota School of Mines, Experiment Station: Bulletin, nos. 1-4. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Mississippi State Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 12; Fifth Biennial Report, 1914-15. Jackson, Miss.
- Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines: 2d ser., vol. 13; Biennial Report [1913-14]. Jefferson City, Mo.
- National Academy of Sciences: Memoirs, vol. 12, pt. 2, mem. 3; vol. 13; Proceedings, vol. 1. Washington, D. C.
- National Geographic Magazine, vols. 27, 28. Washington, D. C.
- Nature, vol. 94 (no. 2358)-vol. 96 (no. 2409). London.
- Nautilus, vol. 28, nos. 9-12; vol. 29, nos. 1-8. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nebraska Academy of Sciences: Publications, vol. 8, nos. 1-3; vol. 9, nos. 1, 2. Lincoln, Nebr.
- Nebraska State Geological Survey: vol. 4, pts. 1, 2, 4-10, 12-24; vol. 7, pts. 1, 2, 6-11. Lincoln, Nebr.
- Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, etc., 1915, Bd. 1, 2, H. 1; Beilage Band, 40, H. 1. Stuttgart, Germany.
- New Jersey Geological Survey, Bulletin, 13, 14. Trenton, N. J.
- New Mexico, State School of Mines: Bulletin 1. Socorro, N. Mex.
- New York Academy of Sciences: Annals, vol. 24, pp. 171-443; vol. 26, pp. 1-394. New York.
- New York Botanical Garden: Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 32. New York.
- New York State Museum: Bulletin, nos. 175-180. Albany, N. Y.
- North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey: Economic Paper, nos. 38, 40-42; Bulletin, no. 24; Biennial Report, 1913-14. Raleigh, N. C.
- Nova Scotia Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 13, pts. 3, 4; vol. 14, pt. 1. Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Ohio Geological Survey: Fourth series, Bulletin 18. Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Journal of Science, vol. 16, nos. 1-2. Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Naturalist, vol. 15, nos. 3-8. Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio State Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 6, pt. 4. Columbus, Ohio.
- Oklahoma Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 19, 20, 23-25. Norman, Okla.
- Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology: [First Biennial] Report. Corvallis, Oreg.
- Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 28, nos. 10-12; vol. 29, nos. 1-9. Ottawa, Ont.
- Pennsylvania, Topographic and Geological Survey: Report, nos. 2, 8, 11. Harrisburg, Pa.
- Popular Science Monthly, vols. 86, 87. New York.
- Quebec, Mines Branch: Report on mining operations, 1914. Quebec, Canada.
- Royal Society of Canada: Proceedings and Transactions, Third series, vol. 9. Ottawa, Ont.
- School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 36, nos. 1-3. New York.

- Science, new ser., vols. 41, 42. New York.
- Science Conspectus, vol. 5. Boston, Mass.
- Scientific Monthly, vol. 1, nos. 1-3. New York.
- Seismological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 5. Stanford University, Cal.
- Sierra Club Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 4. San Francisco, Cal.
- Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 65, nos. 1-8, 10-13. Annual Report for 1914. Washington, D. C.
- Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, vol. 9. Quebec, Canada.
- Southern California Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 14, pts. 1, 2. Los Angeles, Cal.
- Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 5, pts. 1, 2. Staten Island, N. Y.
- Tennessee State Geological Survey: Resources of Tennessee, vol. 5. Nashville, Tenn.
- Texas, University of: Bulletin, 1915, nos. 17, 57, 62. Austin, Tex.
- Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, vol. 42. Lancaster, Pa.
- Torreya, vol. 15. Lancaster, Pa.
- U. S. Bureau of Mines: Fifth Annual Report; Bulletin, nos. 72, 74, 75, 80, 84, 86-88, 90, 94, 97, 99, 101, 104; Technical Papers, 64, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 88-90, 95, 97, 100, 101, 104, 105, 107-112, 114-116, 118-120, 123, 124, 127, 128. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Geological Survey: Annual Report, 36th; Bulletin, nos. 544, 560, 565-569, 573, 581 E, 582, 587, 589, 591, 593-596, 598, 600-609, 611-615, 617, 620 A-L, 621 A-J, 622; Professional Paper, nos. 87, 88, 90 I-L, 95 A-I; Water-Supply Paper, nos. 312, 340 F-L, 341-343, 345 H-I, 351-358, 362 C, 365, 370-373, 375 A-F, 376-379, 385, 388; Geologic Atlas of the United States, folios 195-198; Mineral Resources, 1914; Monographs, vols. 53, 54. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. National Museum: Bulletin, nos. 71, 82, 88, 90, 91; Proceedings, vol. 48; vol. 49, pp. 1-654; Annual Report for 1914. Washington, D. C.
- Washington Academy of Sciences: Journal, vol. 5. Washington, D. C.
- Western Engineering, vols. 5, 6. San Francisco, Cal.
- Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vol. 20. Chicago, Ill.
- West Virginia Geological Survey: County Reports, Logan and Mingo; Boone; Wyoming and McDowell. Morgantown, W. Va.
- Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 33, 34, 41, 42, 45; Ninth Biennial Report, 1912-14. Madison, Wis.
- Wisconsin Natural History Society: Bulletin, new ser., vol. 13, nos. 1-3. Milwaukee, Wis.
- Wyoming, Geologist's Office: Series B, Bulletin, nos. 9, 10. Cheyenne, Wyo.
- Wyoming Historical and Geological Society: Proceedings and Collections, vol. 14. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
- Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde, Bd. 9, H. 2-4. Berlin, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für Vulkanologie, Bd. 1, H. 4, Bd. 2, H. 1-2. Berlin, Germany.



BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Adams, Frank Dawson.

1. Problems of the Canadian shield; the Archæozoic. In Problems of American geology, pp. 43-80, 5 pls., 1 fig., New Haven, 1915.
2. Memoir of Alfred Ernest Barlow: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 12-18, port., March 31, 1915.

Adams, Frank D., and Dick, W. J.

3. Discovery of phosphate of lime in the Rocky Mountains: Canada, Commission of Conservation, 36 pp., 3 maps, 9 pls., 1915.

Adams, L. A.

The temporal fossæ of vertebrates in relation to the jaw muscles. See Gregory and Adams, no. 478.

Aichino, Giovanni.

4. I carboni degli Stati Uniti [Coals of the United States]: L'Industria Chimica, Mineraria e Metallurgica, anno 2, nos. 20-22, Torino, 1915.

Alcock, F. J.

5. Geology of the north shore of Lake Athabasca, Alberta and Saskatchewan: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1914, pp. 60-61, 1915.

Allan, John A.

6. National parks in the Canadian Cordillera: Science Conspectus, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 113-125, 9 figs., 1915.
7. Rocky Mountains Park, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1914, pp. 42-43, 1915.

Allan, Fergus L., and Faulkner, H. W.

8. The San Rafael vein at El Oro [Mexico]: Min. Mag., vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 281-285, 4 figs., May, 1915.

Allen, E. T.

The sulphides of copper. See Posnjak, Allen; and Merwin, no. 888.

Allen, E. T., and Crenshaw, J. L.

9. The Stokes method for the determination of pyrite and marcasite (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 93-94, February 4, 1915.
10. Effect of temperature and acidity in the formation of marcasite (FeS_2) and wurzite (ZnS); a contribution to the genesis of unstable forms (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 94-95, February 4, 1915.

Allen, R. C.

11. Mineral resources in Michigan . . . : Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 19, 359 pp., 18 pls., 24 figs., 1915.
Discussion of correlation [of pre-Cambrian formations of Lake Superior region].
See Leith and Allen, no. 680.

Allen, R. C., and Barrett, L. P.

12. Contributions to the pre-Cambrian geology of northern Michigan and Wisconsin: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 18 (Geol. Ser. 15), pp. 13-164, 12 pls., 11 figs., maps, 1915.

Allen, R. C., and Barrett, L. P.—Continued.

13. A revision of the sequence and structure of the pre-Keweenaw formations of the eastern Gogebic iron range of Michigan: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 18 (Geol. Ser. 15), pp. 33-61, 3 pls. (incl. maps), 1915; (in part), Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 689-703, 2 figs. (incl. map), November-December, 1915.

Alling, Mark N.

14. Ancient auriferous gravel channels of Sierra County, California: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 49, pp. 238-257, 1 fig., 1915.

American Geographical Society.

15. Memorial volume of the transcontinental excursion of 1912. 407 pp., illus., New York, published by the Society, 1915.

Ami, Henry M.

16. North America; volume 1, Canada and Newfoundland. Revised edition, 1069 pp., maps, London, 1915. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (new issue).

Andersen, Olaf.

17. The system anorthite-forsterite-silica: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 407-454, 12 figs., April, 1915.
18. On aventurine feldspar: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 351-399, 3 pls., 13 figs., October, 1915.

Anderson, C. B., and DeWolf, F. W.

19. Artesian waters in Chicago and surrounding territory: Illinois Soc. Eng., Ann. Rept., vol. 30, pp. 69-72, 1915.

Anderson, G. E.

20. Stream piracy of the Provo and Weber rivers, Utah: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 314-316, 2 figs., September, 1915.

Anderson, Robert, and Pack, Robert W.

21. Geology and oil resources of the west border of the San Joaquin Valley north of Coalinga, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 603, 220 pp., 14 pls. 5 figs., 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 20, pp. 647-648, December 4, 1915.

Andros, S. O.

22. Coal mining in Illinois: Illinois Coal Min. Investigations, Bull. 13, 250 pp., 42 tables, 67 figs., 1915.

Anrep, A. v.

23. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada, 1911-12: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 9, 47 pp., 29 pls., 6 figs., 11 maps, 1914.

Appleby, William R., and Newton, Edmund.

24. Preliminary concentration tests on Mesabi ores [Itasca County, Minnesota]: Minnesota Univ., School of Mines, Exper. Sta., Bull. no. 2, 126 pp., 6 figs., 1913.
25. Preliminary concentration tests on Cuyuna ores [Minnesota]: Minnesota Univ., School of Mines, Exper. Sta., Bull. no. 3, 66 pp., 9 figs., 1915.

Arctowski, Henryk.

26. Volcanic dust veils and climatic variations: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 26, pp. 149-174, 7 figs., June 21, 1915.

Arnold, Ralph.

27. Petroleum resources and industries of the Pacific coast. In *Nature and Science on the Pacific coast*, pp. 75-87, map, San Francisco, 1915. See Merriam and others, no. 794.

28. The petroleum resources of the United States: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 695-712, December, 1915.

Ashley, George H.

29. Rhode Island coal: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 615, 62 pp., 5 pls., 3 figs., 1915.

30. Physiographic study of the Cretaceous-Eocene period in the Rocky Mountain front and Great Plains provinces (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 105-106, March 31, 1915; *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 510, April 2, 1915.

31. The physiography of the Rockies in the Cretaceous-Tertiary period (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 9, p. 332, May 4, 1915.

Atwood, Wallace W.

32. Relation of physiographic changes to ore alterations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 106, March 31, 1915; *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 510, April 2, 1915.

33. Eocene glacial deposits in southwestern Colorado: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 95, pp. 13-26, 4 pls. (incl. map), 10 figs., 1915. Abstract (by E. S. Bastin), *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 17, p. 608, October 19, 1915.

Averitt, S. D.

34. The soils of Kentucky: *Kentucky Agr. Exper. Sta., Bull.*, no. 193, pp. 127-164, map, 1915.

Bacorn, Frederick W.

35. An amendment to Sales's theory of ore deposition: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 49, pp. 300-306, 1915.

Bailey, Irving W.

The evolution of herbaceous plants and its bearing on certain problems of geology and climatology. See Sinnott and Bailey, no. 1002.

Bailey, Irving W., and Sinnott, E. W.

36. A botanical index of Cretaceous and Tertiary climates: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 831-834, June 4, 1915.

Bain, H. Foster.

37. Mines and mining. In *Nature and science on the Pacific coast*, pp. 65-74, maps, San Francisco, 1915. See Merriam and others, no. 794.

Baker, Charles Laurence.

38. Geology and underground waters of the northern Llano Estacado: *Texas, Univ., Bull.*, 1915, no. 57, 225 pp., 10 pls., 1 fig., 3 maps, October 10, 1915.

Baker, Frank C.

39. Pleistocene mollusks from Illinois: *Nautilus*, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 87-88, December, 1915.

Bancroft, Howland.

40. Dip chart: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 49, pp. 307-315, 2 figs., 1915.

41. Geology of Gold Road district [near Kingman, Arizona]: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 111, no. 1, p. 21, 1 fig., July 3, 1915.

The ore deposits of northeastern Washington; including a section on the Republic mining district (abstract). See Lindgren and Bancroft, no. 694.

Bancroft, J. Austen.

42. Report on the copper deposits of the eastern townships of the Province of Quebec: Quebec, Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 295 pp., 9 pls., 10 figs., map, 1915.

Barbour, Erwin H.

43. List of publications of the Nebraska Geological Survey: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 7-16, 1910.
44. The development of our natural resources: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 19-36, 1910.
45. Skull of the giant hog *Elothierium*; a panel mount: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 4, pp. 50-51, 1 pl., 1912.
46. Account of the Nebraska Geological Survey to 1912: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 1, pp. 7-15, [1912].
47. A tooth of the Columbian mammoth: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 5, pp. 58-65, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1913.
48. An important undeveloped clay bed: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 6 pp. 70-87, 6 pls., 3 figs., 1913.
49. Cement manufacture in Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 7, pp. 91-115, 19 pls., 3 figs., 1913.
50. A minor phenomenon of the glacial drift in Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 9, pp. 161-164, 2 pls., 3 figs., 1913.
51. A new fossil horse, *Hypohippus matthewi*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 10, pp. 169-173, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1914.
52. Eurypterid beds of Nebraska, with notice of a new species, *Eurypterus nebraskensis*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 12, pp. 193-203, 2 pls., 5 figs. 1914.
53. Notice of jelly fishes in the Carboniferous of Nebraska; *Medusina walcotti*, sp. nov.: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 13, pp. 207-209, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1914.
54. A new longirostral mastodon from Cherry County, Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 14, pp. 213-222, 6 pls., 6 figs., 1914.
55. Plant tissue in the Carboniferous shales of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 16, pp. 231-232, 1 fig., 1914.
56. The round ligament of Nebraska proboscideans: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 18, pp. 241-246, 6 figs., 1915.
57. Nebraska green quartzite—an important future industry: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 19, pp. 249-252, 1 pl., 1915.
58. Nebraska minerals which excite common inquiry: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 20, pp. 255-276, 17 figs., 1915.
59. Nebraska rocks which excite common inquiry: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 21, pp. 279-300, 21 figs., 1915.
60. Nebraska fossils which excite common inquiry: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 22, pp. 303-324, 30 figs., 1915.
61. A new mammoth, *Elephas hayi*, from Crete, Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 23, pp. 327-331, 1 pl., 4 figs., 1915.
62. A new mount of the fossil tortoise *Testudo orthopygia*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 24, pp. 335-336, 2 figs., 1915.
63. A new longirostral mastodon, *Tetrabelodon lulli*: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 87-92, 2 figs., January, 1915.
64. Carboniferous plant tissue: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 173-174, 1 fig., February, 1915.
65. A new Nebraska mammoth, *Elephas hayi*: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 129-134, 5 figs., August, 1915.

Barbour, E. H., and Cook, H. J.

66. Two new fossil dogs of the genus *Cynarctus* from Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 15, pp. 225-227, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1914.
67. A new saber-toothed cat from Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 17, pp. 235-238, 1 pl., 4 figs., 1915.

Barlow, Alfred Ernest.

68. Corundum, its occurrence, distribution, exploitation, and uses: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 57, 377 pp., 28 pls., 1 fig., 1 map, 1915.

Barr, James A.

69. Tennessee phosphate practice: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 917-933, 12 figs., 1915.

Barrell, Joseph.

70. The strength of the earth's crust; VII, Variations of strength with depth as shown by the nature of departures from isostasy; VIII, Physical conditions controlling the nature of lithosphere and asthenosphere: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 27-44; no. 5, pp. 425-443; no. 6, pp. 499-515, 1915.
71. Factors in movements of the strand line and their results in the Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 1-22, 2 figs., July, 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 413-420; (discussion) pp. 446-447, June 19, 1915.

See also Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Barrett, Edward.

72. Thirty-ninth annual report of Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indiana. 330 pp., maps, Indianapolis, 1915.
73. Conditions of oil fields and development in Indiana, 1914: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 14-19, 1915.

Barrett, L. P.

- Contributions to the pre-Cambrian geology of northern Michigan and Wisconsin.
See Allen and Barrett, no. 12.
A revision of the sequence and structure of the pre-Keweenaw formations of the eastern Gogebic iron range of Michigan. See Allen and Barrett, no. 13.

Barringer, Daniel Moreau.

74. Further notes on Meteor Crater, Arizona: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 66, pt. 3, pp. 556-565, 3 pls. (maps), 1915.

Bartsch, Paul.

75. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Rissoina* from the west coast of America: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 33-62, 6 pls., 1915.

Bascom, Florence.

76. Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Pennsylvania Piedmont (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 81-82, March 31, 1915.
77. Magmatic assimilation (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 82, March 31, 1915.

Bassler, Ray S.

78. Proceedings of the sixth annual meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 29, 30, and 31, 1914.
79. Unconformities in limestone (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 5, p. 185, March 4, 1915.

Bastin, Edson S.

- 80. Experiments with colloidal gold and silver: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 64-71, February 4, 1915.
 - 81. Ores of Gilpin County, Colorado: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 262-291, 1 pl., 3 figs., April-May, 1915.
 - 82. The production of graphite in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 159-174, 1915.
- See also Hill, no. 520.

Bastin, Edson S., and Hill, J. M.

- 83. Some features of the ore deposits of Gilpin County, Colorado: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 160-164; (discussion) pp. 185-186, March 4, 1915.

Bauer, Clyde Maxwell.

- 84. A sketch of the late Tertiary history of the upper Missouri River: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 52-58, map, January-February, 1915.

Bayley, William Shirley.

- 85. Minerals and rocks; the elements of mineralogy and lithology for the use of students in general geology. 227 pp., 104 figs., New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1915.

Beal, Carl H.

- 86. The earthquake at Los Alamos, Santa Barbara County, California, January 11, 1915: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 14-25, 4 figs., March, 1915.
- 87. The earthquake in the Imperial Valley, California, June 22, 1915: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 130-149, 14 figs., September, 1915.

Becker, George F.

- 88. Isostasy and radioactivity: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 171-204, March 31, 1915; *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 157-160, January 29, 1915.
- 89. On the earth considered as a heat engine: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 81-86, February; no. 4, pp. 257-258, April, 1915.

Beede, J. W.

- 90. Influence of bedrock and surface deposits on the potability of well water: *Indiana Sanitary & Water Supply Assoc., 6th Ann. Convention, Proc.*, pp. 47-54, 8 figs. [1913?].

Beede, J. W., and others.

- 91. Geology of the Bloomington quadrangle: *Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res.*, 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 190-312, 3 figs., map, 1915.

Beekly, A. L.

- 92. Geology and coal resources of North Park, Colorado: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 596, 121 pp., 12 pls., 1 fig., 1915.

Beeson, J. J.

- 93. The disseminated copper ores of Bingham Canyon, Utah: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 107, pp. 2191-2236, 18 pls., 1 fig., November, 1915.

Bell, W. A.

- 94. The Horton-Windsor Carboniferous area, Nova Scotia: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, pp. 106-107, 1915.

Bengtson, N. A.

- The Pennsylvanian formations of southeastern Nebraska. See Condra and Bengtson, no. 258.

Berkey, Charles P.

95. Geological features . . . of the city tunnel of the Catskill Aqueduct: New York City, Board of Water Supply, Rept. on the city tunnel, pp. 115-136, 1 map, 1912; also issued as Columbia Univ., Geol. Dept., Contr., vol. 23, no. 11, 1912.
96. Geological reconnaissance of Porto Rico: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 26, pp. 1-70, 2 pls. (incl. map), 20 figs., March 3, 1915; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 113-114, March 31, 1915.

Berry, Edward Wilber.

97. Notes on the geologic history of *Platanus*: Plant World, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 1-8, 5 figs., January, 1914.
98. Erosion intervals in the Eocene of the Mississippi embayment: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 73-82, 5 pls. (incl. maps), 1915.
99. The Mississippi River bluffs at Columbus and Hickman, Kentucky, and their fossil flora: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 48, pp. 293-303, 2 pls., 1915.
100. An Eocene ancestor of the *Zapodilla* [*Eoachras eocenica*]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 208-213, 1 pl., February, 1915.
101. The origin and distribution of the family Myrtaceæ: Bot. Gazette, vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 484-490, June, 1915.
102. Paleobotanic evidence of the age of the Morrison formation: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 335-342, August 17, 1915.
103. Pleistocene plants from Indian Head, Maryland: Torreya, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 205-208, 1 fig., September, 1915.
104. The age of the Cretaceous flora of southern New York and New England: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 608-618, October-November, 1915.

Billingsley, Paul.

105. The Boulder batholith of Montana: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 97, pp. 31-47, 1 pl., 14 figs. (incl. maps), January, 1915; discussion, no. 101, pp. 1128-1137, May, 1915.

Bird, R. M., and Calcott, W. S.

106. The association of vanadium with petroleum and asphalt: Virgi ia, Univ., Philos. Soc., Bull., scient. ser., vol. 1, no. 18, pp. 365-371, February, 1914.

Birge, E. A.

107. Report of the director of the survey: Wisconsin Geol. Survey, 9th Bienn. Rept., 40 pp., 1914.

Blackwelder, Eliot.

108. Post-Cretaceous history of the mountains of central western Wyoming: Jour. Geol., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 97-117; no. 3, pp. 193-217; no. 4, pp. 307-340, 2 pls. (maps), 51 figs., 1915.
109. A fully exposed reef of calcareous algæ(?) in the middle Cambrian of the Teton Mountains [Wyoming]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 646-650, 3 figs., June, 1915.
110. Origin of the Rocky Mountain phosphate deposits (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 100-101, March 31, 1915.

Blake, William P.

111. Sketch of the region at the head of the Gulf of California. In Cory, H. T., The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink, pp. 1-35, San Francisco, John J. Newbegin, 1915.

Blatchley, Raymond S.

112. Oil and gas in Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery counties, Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 28, 51 pp., maps, 1914.

Boalich, E. S.

113. Mineral production [of California] for 1913: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 68, 138 pp., maps, 1915.

Böggild, O. B.

114. Leifit, et nyt mineral fra Narsarsuk [Greenland]: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 51, pp. 427-433, 1915.
115. Dahllit fra Kangerdluarsuk [Greenland]: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 51, pp. 435-443, 1915.

Boerker, Richard H.

116. The Mount Lassen eruption: Am. Forestry, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 51-55, 4 figs., January, 1915.

Bonine, C. A.

117. Anticlines in the Clinton sand near Wooster, Wayne County, Ohio: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 621, pp. 87-98, 1 pl. (map), 1915.

Borhek, R. J.

118. Sand and gravel deposits of the Puget Sound territory [Washington]: Western Eng. vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 387-390, March, 1915.

Bowen, C. F.

119. The stratigraphy of the Montana group with special reference to the position and age of the Judith River formation in north-central Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 90, pp. 95-153, map, 1915.
120. Possibilities of oil in the Porcupine dome, Rosebud County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 621, pp. 61-70, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1915.

Bowen, N. L.

121. Crystallization—differentiation in silicate liquids: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 175-191, 4 figs., February, 1915.
122. The crystallization of haplobasaltic, haplodioritic, and related magmas: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 161-185, 13 figs., August, 1915.
123. The later stages of the evolution of the igneous rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 8, suppl., 91 pp., 9 figs., November-December, 1915.
124. The importance of crystallization in the differentiation of igneous rocks (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, p. 29, January 4, 1915.

Bowie, Alexander.

125. The burning of coal beds in place: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 48, pp. 180-193, 1915.

Bownocker, J. A.

126. Building stones of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, Bull. 18, 160 pp., 11 pls., 11 figs. (incl. map), 1915.
Description of the Columbus quadrangle, Ohio. See Hubbard and others, no. 562.

Bradley, W. M.

127. On the mineral empressite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, p. 223, February, 1915.
On the identity of footcite with connellite together with the description of two new occurrences of the mineral. See Ford and Bradley, no. 419.

Bradley, Walter W.

128. Mines and mineral resources of the counties of Colusa, Glenn, Lake, Marin, Napa, Solano, Sonoma, and Yolo, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, 208 pp., illus., July, 1915.
 129. Mines and mineral resources of Fresno and Kings counties, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, Fresno . . . counties, pp. 3-44, 99-104, illus., July, 1915.
- Mines and mineral resources of Madera County, California. See McLaughlin and Bradley, no. 740.

Branner, John Casper.

130. The untrustworthiness of personal impressions of direction of vibrations in earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 26-29, March, 1915.
131. Earthquakes. In Nature and science on the Pacific coast, pp. 62-64, San Francisco, 1915. See Merriam and others, no. 794.

Branson, E. B.

132. Origin of the red beds of western Wyoming: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 217-230, June 28, 1915; Abstract and discussion, no. 1, pp. 61-62, March 31, 1915.
133. Origin of thick gypsum and salt deposits: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 231-242, 2 figs., June 28, 1915; Abstract and discussion, no. 1, pp. 103-104, March 31, 1915.

Branson, E. B., and Greger, D. K.

134. Devonian of central Missouri (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 112, March 31, 1915.

Bretz, J. Harlen.

135. Pleistocene of western Washington (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 131, March 31, 1915.

Brewer, W. M.

136. The mineral resources of the Atlin mining division [British Columbia]: British Columbia, Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 2 (1915), 24 pp., pls. and figs., map, 1915.
137. Mineral resources of portions of the Skeena and Omineca mining divisions [British Columbia]: British Columbia, Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 3 (1915), 56 pp., pls. and figs., map, 1915.
138. The Omineca mining division, British Columbia: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 443-444, 1 fig., map, March 20, 1915.

Brigham, Albert Perry.

139. Memoir of Ralph Stockman Tarr: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, pp. 93-98, port., 1915.
140. The new glacier park [near Syracuse, New York]: Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 611, April 23, 1915.

Britton, Elizabeth G., and Hollick, Arthur.

141. A new American fossil moss [*Plagiopodopsis scudderi* from Florissant, Colorado]: Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 9-10, 2 figs., January, 1915.

Brock, R. W.

142. Notes on some hitherto unrecorded occurrences in British Columbia of uncommon minerals, collected by the late W. J. Sutton, of Victoria: Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 9, sect. iv, pp. 119-120, September, 1915.

Brock, R. W.—Continued.

143. A British Columbia example of the contact metamorphism of a granite to a garnet: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d, ser., vol. 9, sect. iv, pp. 175-180, 3 pls., September, 1915.
144. A British Columbia example of the contact metamorphism of a granite rock to a garnet: Science, new ser., vol. 42, October 1, 1915.

Brooks, Alfred H.

145. The petroleum fields of Alaska: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 98, pp. 199-207, 2 maps, February, 1915.
 146. The Alaskan mining industry in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 15-68, 1 fig., 1915.
 147. The future of gold placer mining in Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 69-79, 1915.
 148. Gold, silver, and copper in Alaska in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 125-137, 1915.
- See also Winchell, no. 1200.

Brown, Barnum.

149. Tyrannosaurus, the largest flesh-eating animal that ever lived: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 271-280, 8 figs., October, 1915.
- Corythosaurus, the new duck-billed dinosaur. See Matthew and Brown, no. 772.

Brown, C. W.

Basic rocks of Rhode Island; their correlation and relationships (abstract and discussion). See Hawkins and Brown, no. 495.

Brown, G. Chester.

150. Mines and mineral resources of Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity counties, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, 192 pp., illus., July, 1915.
151. Mines and mineral resources of Kern County, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, Fresno . . . counties, pp. 45-104, illus., July, 1915.

Brown, Thomas Clachar.

152. The development of the mesenteries in the zooids of Anthozoa and its bearing upon the systematic position of the Rugosa: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 535-542, 11 figs., May, 1915.
153. Evolution of the Anthozoa and the systematic position of Paleozoic corals (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 157, March 31, 1915.

Bruce, E. L.

154. Amisk Lake district, northern Saskatchewan and Manitoba: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 67-69, 1915.

Brunton, S.

155. Investigation of the occurrence of radioactive minerals in Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 91-94, 1915.

Bryan, Kirk.

156. Ground water for irrigation in the Sacramento Valley, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 375, pp. 1-49, 2 pls. (maps), 6 figs., 1915.

Bryant, W. L.

The fauna of the conodont bed (basal Genesee) at Eighteen-Mile Creek, New York (abstract). See Hussakof and Bryant, no. 570.

Buehler, H. A.

157. Biennial report of the State geologist [1913 and 1914]: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 62 pp., 4 pls. (incl. maps), 1915.

Burchard, Ernest F.

158. Iron ore in Cass, Marion, Morris, and Cherokee counties, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 69-109, 3 figs. (incl. map), 1915.
149. Iron-bearing deposits in Bossier, Caddo, and Webster parishes, Louisiana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 129-150, 1 fig. (map), 1915.
160. The production of iron ore, pig iron, and steel in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 477-539, 1915.
161. The production of fluorspar in 1914, with a note on cryolite: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 123-129, 1915.
162. The cement industry in the United States in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 221-259, 1 pl. (map), 3 figs., 1915.

Burling, Lancaster D.

163. Fossils of the Rocky Mountains Park: Canada, Dept. Interior, Dominion Parks Branch, Handbook of the Rocky Mountains Park Museum, pp. 102-104, Ottawa, 1914.
164. The popularization of paleontology: Am. Assoc. Museums, Proc., vol. 8, pp. 92-97, 1914.
165. Shallow-water deposition in the Cambrian of the Canadian Cordillera: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 87-88, November, 1915.
- Structural relations of the pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks north of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence valleys. See Kindle and Burling, no. 647.

Burr, Freeman F.

166. Occurrence of Amazon stone at North White Plains, N. Y.: School of Mines Quart., vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 186-188, 1 fig., January 15, 1915.

Burrows, J. S.

167. The coal fields of Ohio: Coal Age, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 124-125, 1 fig. (map), January 16, 1915.
168. The coal fields of West Virginia: Coal Age, vol. 7, no. 16, pp. 670-672, 2 figs. (maps), April 17, 1915.

Burwash, E. M.

169. The origin and history of the Selkirks [British Columbia]: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 3, pp. 121-122, 1911.

Bush, Faris V.

170. Mining in the Pinos Altos district of New Mexico: Min. and Eng. World; vol. 42, no. 4, pp. 165-168, 4 figs., January 23, 1915.
171. Red River mining district, Taos County, New Mexico: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 12, pp. 541-543, March 20, 1915.
172. The Steeple Rock mining district, New Mexico: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 19, pp. 845-846, 4 figs., May 8, 1915.
173. Meerschaum deposits of New Mexico: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 22, pp. 941-943, 3 figs., map, May 29, 1915.

Butler, B. S.

174. Potash in certain copper and gold ores: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 227-235, 1915.
175. Relation of ore deposits to different types of intrusive bodies in Utah: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 101-122, 4 figs., March, 1915; Abstract and discussion, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 11, pp. 407-408, June 4, 1915.

Butler, B. S.—Continued.

176. Copper in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 541-596, 1915.

Butler, B. S., and Dunlop, J. P.

177. Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the central States in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 27-124, 1915.

Butler, B. S., and Loughlin, G. F.

178. A reconnaissance of the Cottonwood-American Fork mining region, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 165-226, 1 pl. (map), 1915.

Butler, B. S., and McCaskey, H. D.

179. Copper ores of the New London mine [Frederick County, Maryland]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 49, pp. 284-291, 3 figs., 1915.

Butler, G. Montague.

180. The clays of eastern Colorado . . . : Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 8, 353 pp., maps, 1915.
181. Plea for uniformity and simplicity in petrologic nomenclature (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 134-135, March 31, 1915.

Butts, Charles.

182. Geology and mineral resources of Jefferson County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth ser., vol. 3, pt. 2, 270 pp., 65 pls., 3 figs., map, 1915.

Buwalda, John P.

183. Structure of the southern Sierra Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 403, November 22, 1915.

Cadell, H. M.

184. The Klondike and Yukon gold field in 1913: Smithsonian Inst., Ann Rept., 1914, pp. 363-382, 6 pls., 5 figs., 1915.

Cadman, John.

185. Notes on the development of the Trinidad oil fields: Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 99-116, March, 1915.

Cady, Gilbert H.

186. Coal resources of District I (Longwall) [Illinois]: Illinois Coal Min. Investigations, Bull 10, 149 pp., 11 pls., 27 figs., 1915.

Cairnes, D. D.

187. Upper White River district, Yukon: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 50, 191 pp., 17 pls., 2 figs., 3 maps, 1915.
188. Exploration in southwestern Yukon: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 10-33, map, 1915.
189. Chisana gold fields [Alaska]: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 11-32, 8 pls., 1 map, 1914.

Calcott, W. S.

- The association of vanadium with petroleum and asphalt. See Bird and Calcott, no. 99.

Calkins, F. C., and Emmons, W. H.

190. Description of the Philipsburg quadrangle, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Philipsburg folio (no. 196), 25 pp., 3 maps, section sheet, illustration sheet, 9 figs., 1915.

Camacho, Heriberto.

La zona megasísmica Acambay-Texmadeje, Estado de México, conmovida el 19 de Noviembre de 1912. See Urbina and Camacho, no. 1101.

Campbell, Marius R.

191. The Glacier National Park; a popular guide to its geology and scenery: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 600, 54 pp., 13 pls. (incl. map), 3 figs., 1915.

192. Movement of sand dunes on the California coast (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 9, p. 328, May 4, 1915.

See also Clapp, no. 219.

Campbell, Marius R., and others.

193. Guidebook of the western United States; Part A, The Northern Pacific Route, with a side trip to Yellowstone Park: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 611, 212 pp., 27 pls., 38 figs., 27 maps, 1915; Abstract (by F. L. Ransome), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 16, pp. 579-580, October 4, 1915.

Camsell, Charles.

194. An exploration of the region between Athabaska and Great Slave lakes, Alberta and Northwest Territories: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 50-60, 1915.

195. The Mackenzie River region [Canada]: Science Conspectus, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-9, map, 8 figs., 1915.

Capps, Stephen R.

196. An ancient volcanic eruption in the upper Yukon basin: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 59-64, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1915.

197. The Willow Creek district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 607, 86 pp., 15 pls., 5 figs., 1915.

198. Mineral resources of the Chisana-White River district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 189-228, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1915.

199. Some ellipsoidal lavas on Prince William Sound, Alaska: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 45-51, 5 figs., January-February, 1915.

200. Two glacial stages in Alaska: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 748-756, 3 figs., November-December, 1915.

201. An estimate of the age of the last great glaciation in Alaska: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 108-115, 4 figs., February 19; no. 5 (discussion), p. 186, March 4, 1915.

202. An unusual exposure of a great thrust fault [Nizina River, Alaska] (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 7, p. 252, April 4, 1915.

Capps, S. R., and Johnson, B. L.

203. The Ellamar district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 605, 125 pp., 10 pls. (incl. maps), 10 figs., 1915.

Carpenter, Everett.

204. Ground water in southeastern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 365, 86 pp., 5 pls., 3 figs., 1915.

Case, E. C.

205. On the structure of the inner ear in two primitive reptiles: Biol. Bull., vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 213-216, 4 figs., October, 1914.

206. The Permo-Carboniferous red beds of North America and their vertebrate fauna: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Pub. 207, 176 pp., 24 pls. (incl. maps), 50 figs., 1915.

207. A mounted specimen of *Dimetrodon incisivus* Cope, in the University of Michigan: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 474-478, 6 figs., November, 1915.

Case, E. C.—Continued.

208. On a nearly complete skull of *Symbos cavifrons* Leidy from Michigan: Michigan Univ., Mus. Zool., Occ. Papers no. 13, 3 pp., 1 pl., November 12, 1915.

209. Notes on the Permo-Carboniferous genus *Cricotus* Cope: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 797-798, December 3, 1915.

Case, E. C., and Robinson, W. I.

210. The geology of Limestone Mountain and Sherman Hill in Houghton County, Michigan: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 18 (Geol. Ser. 15), pp. 165-181, 5 figs., 1915; Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 256-260, April-May, 1915.

Chadwick, George H.

211. Post-Ordovician deformation in the Saint Lawrence Valley, New York: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 287-294, 9 figs. (incl. maps), June 30, 1915; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 115, March 31, 1915.

Chamberlain, Charles J.

212. A phylogenetic study of cycads: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 86-90, February, 1915.

Chamberlin, T. C.

213. The interior of the earth from the view point of geology: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 54, pp. 279-289, 1915.

214. Study of fundamental problems of geology: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year-book no. 13, pp. 356-357, 1915.

Chapin, Theodore.

215. Auriferous gravels of the Nelchina-Susitna region [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 118-130, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1915.

Cheney, Charles A., jr.

216. Structure of the Cuyuna iron ore district of Minnesota: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 26, pp. 1113-1115, map, June 26, 1915.

Clapp, Charles H.

217. Alunite and pyrophyllite in Triassic and Jurassic volcanics at Kyuquot Sound, British Columbia: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 70-88, 1 fig., January, 1915.

218. Deformation of the coast region of British Columbia (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 406-407, November 22, 1915.

Clapp, Frederick G., and others.

219. Petroleum and natural gas resources of Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 2 vols., vol. 1, 378 pp., 12 pls., 23 figs., 3 maps, 1914. [Includes sections by M. R. Campbell, Theories of origin, and James H. Gardner, Surface indications].

Clark, Bruce L.

220. Fauna of the San Pablo group of middle California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 8, no. 22, pp. 385-572, 30 pls. (incl. map), August 30, 1915.

221. The occurrence of Oligocene in the Contra Costa hills of middle California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 9-21, June 30, 1915.

Clark, John D.

222. Rôle of colloidal migration in ore deposits (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, p. 394, November 22, 1915.

Clark, W. O.

223. Ground-water resources of the Niles cone and adjacent areas, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 345, pp. 127-168, 9 pls. (incl. maps), 16 figs., 1915.

Clark, William Bullock.

224. The Brandywine formation of the Middle Atlantic Coastal Plain: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 499-506, November, 1915.

Clark, William Bullock, and Twitchell, Mayville W.

225. The Mesozoic and Cenozoic Echinodermata of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon. 54, 341 pp., 108 pls., 1915.

Clarke, F. W.

226. Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1880 to 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 591, 376 pp., 1915.

Clarke, F. W., and Wheeler, W. C.

227. The inorganic constituents of echinoderms: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 90, pp. 191-196, 1915.
228. The composition of brachiopod shells: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 262-266, May, 1915.
229. The inorganic constituents of Alcyonaria: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 1, no. 11, pp. 552-556, November, 1915.

Clarke, John M.

230. Eleventh report of the director of the State museum and science department, including the sixty-eighth report of the State museum, the thirty-fourth report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1914: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, 173 pp., illus., 1915.
231. Conceptions regarding the American Devonian: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, pp. 115-133, 1915.
232. The Oriskany-Pic d'Aurore episode of the Appalachian Devonian: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, pp. 147-153, 1 pl., 1915.
233. The rifted relict-mountain, a type of "Old Red" orogeny: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, pp. 155-161, 2 pls., 3 figs., 1915; Abstract and discussion, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 90-91, March 31, 1915.
234. A new glacial park [Clark Reservation, near Syracuse, New York]: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 382-383, March 12, 1915.
235. Memoir of Horace Carter Hovey: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 21-27, part., March 31, 1915.
236. Causes producing scratched, impressed, fractured, and re-cemented pebbles in ancient conglomerates (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 60-61, March 31, 1915; (abstract), *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 509, April 2, 1915.

Cleland, H. F.

237. The thirteenth New England intercollegiate geological excursion: *Science*, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 634-635, November 5, 1915.

Clevenger, G. H.

238. Note upon the occurrence of mercury in Cobalt ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 770-773, December, 1915.

Cline, Justus H.

Extrusive basalt of Cambrian age in the Blue Ridge of Virginia. See Watson and Cline, no. 1146.

Hypersthene syenite (akerite) of the middle and northern Blue Ridge region, Virginia (abstract). See Watson and Cline, no. 1147.

Cobb, Collier.

239. Pocket dictionary of common rocks and minerals. 2d ed., 59 pp., Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1915.

Cockerell, T. D. A.

240. Miocene fossil insects: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 66, pt. 3, pp. 634-648, 5 figs., 1915.

241. Notes on orchids [includes *Antholithes pediloides* from Florissant, Colorado]: Bot. Gazette, vol. 59, no. 4, pp. 331-333, 1 fig., April, 1915.

242. Fossil insects and evolution (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 42, p. 624, October 29, 1915.

243. Equisetum in the Florissant Miocene: Torrey, vol. 15, no. 12, pp. 265-267, 1 fig., December, 1915.

244. Gastropod Mollusca from the Tertiary strata of the West: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 34, pp. 115-120, 5 figs., 1915.

245. New species of *Unio* from the Tertiary rocks of Wyoming: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 34, pp. 121-126, 4 figs., 1915.

246. A fossil fungus-gnat [*Mycetophila bradenæ* from Florissant, Colorado]: Canadian Entomologist, vol. 47, no. 5, p. 159, May, 1915.

247. Fossil Tertiary Mollusca of the Rocky Mountain region (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 42, p. 660, November 5, 1915.

248. The Solenopsidæ: Nautilus, vol. 29, no. 7, p. 84, November, 1915.

Cole, L. Heber.

249. Report on the salt deposits of Canada and the salt industry: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 152 pp., 26 pls., 25 figs., 4 maps, 1915.

Coleman, Arthur Philemon.

250. Note on the geology of the Selkirk Mountains [British Columbia]: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 3, pp. 119-120, 1911.

251. Cirques and U-shaped mountain valleys: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 5, pp. 49-52, 1913.

252. The Proterozoic of the Canadian shield and its problems. In Problems of American geology, pp. 81-161, 15 figs., New Haven, 1915.

253. Glaciers of the Rockies and Selkirks: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 12, pp. 361-366, 6 figs., June 15, 1915.

254. [The origin of the Sudbury nickel deposits]: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 390-393, June, 1915.

255. Length and character of the earliest interglacial period: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 243-254, 3 figs. (incl. map), June 28, 1915.

256. The climatic conditions of the early pre-Cambrian (abstract): British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 84th meeting, Australia, p. 359, 1915.

Collins, W. H.

257. A reconnaissance of the north shore of Lake Huron: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 81-82, 1915.

Condra, George E., and Bengtson, N. A.

258. The Pennsylvanian formations of southeastern Nebraska: Nebraska Acad. Sci., Pub., vol. 9, no. 2, 60 pp., 22 pls., February 25, 1915.

Connecticut, State Geological and Natural History Survey.

259. Sixth biennial report of the commissioners of the State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut, 1913-1914. Bull. no. 25, 24 pp., Hartford, 1915.

Cook, C. W., and Kraus, E. H.

260. Datolite from Great Notch, New Jersey: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 642-645, 2 figs., June, 1915.

Cook, Harold James.

261. A new genus and species of rhinoceros, *Epiaphelops virgasectus*, from the lower Miocene of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 3, pp. 21-22, 1 pl., 1912.
262. A new species of rhinoceros, *Diceratherium loomisi*, from the lower Miocene of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 4, pp. 29-32, 3 figs., 1912.
263. Faunal lists of the Tertiary formations of Sioux County, Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 5, pp. 33-45, 1912.
264. Note on the occurrence of the mammoth in Sioux County, Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 6, pp. 47-48, 1 pl., 1914.
265. A new canid from the lower Pliocene of Nebraska, *Tephrocyon mortifer*: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 7, pp. 49-50, 3 pls., 1914.
266. Note on the dentition of *Amphicyon amnicola*, a gigantic fossil dog: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 10, pp. 57-58, 1 pl., 1915.
267. Notes on the geology of Sioux County, Nebraska, and vicinity: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 11, pp. 59-75, 1 pl., 7 figs., 1915.
- Two new fossil dogs of the genus *Cynarctus* from Nebraska. See Barbour and Cook, no. 60.
- A new saber-toothed cat from Nebraska. See Barbour and Cook, no. 67.

Cooke, Charles Wythe.

268. The age of the Ocala limestone: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 107-117, 1915.

Cooke, H. C.

269. The basins of the Nottaway and Broadback rivers, northwestern Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, p. 95, 1915.

Coryell, H. N.

270. Correlation of the outcrop at Spades, Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1914, pp. 389-393, 1 pl., 1915.

Coryell, H. N., and Rose, C. M.

271. Soil survey of Howard County [Indiana]: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 20-54, map, 1915.

Crane, Guy W.

272. Geology of Tintic ore deposits [Utah]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 100, no. 19, pp. 753-757, November 6, 1915.
273. Geology of the ore deposits of the Tintic mining district [Utah]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 106, pp. 2147-2160, October, 1915.

Crane, W. R.

274. Occurrence of lignite in Cook Inlet and Kachemak Bay region, Alaska: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 5, pp. 209-213, 8 figs., January 30, 1915.
275. Chignik Bay, Alaska, coal fields: Colliery Eng., vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 457-461, 6 figs., April, 1915.

Crenshaw, J. L.

- The Stokes method for the determination of pyrite and marcasite (abstract).
See Allen and Crenshaw, no. 9.
Effect of temperature and acidity in the formation of marcasite (FeS_2) and wurzite (ZnS); a contribution to the genesis of unstable forms (abstract).
See Allen and Crenshaw, no. 10.

Crider, A. F.

276. Coals of the Nortonville quadrangle [Kentucky]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 7-64, map, 1915.
277. The coals of the Drakesboro quadrangle [Kentucky]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 65-111, map, 1915.
278. Coals of the Dunmor quadrangle [Kentucky]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 113-153, map, 1915.
279. The coals of the Little Muddy quadrangle [Kentucky]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 155-182, map, 1915.

Crook, A. R.

280. Origin of Monks Mound (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 74-75, March 31, 1915.

Cross, Whitman.

281. Lavas of Hawaii and their relations: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 88, 97 pp., 4 pls. (incl. map), 1915.
282. On certain points in petrographic classification: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 657-661, June, 1915.

Crowell & Murray.

283. The iron ores of Lake Superior. 2d ed., 257 pp., maps, Cleveland, The Penton Publishing Company, 1914.

Cummings, E. R.

284. Some of the geological conditions of municipal water supply [in Indiana]: Indiana Sanitary & Water Supply Assoc., 7th Ann. Convention, Proc., pp. 157-162 [1914?].
See also Hubbard and others, no. 562.

Cummings, E. R., and Galloway, J. J.

285. Studies of the morphology and histology of the Trepostomata or monticuli-poroids: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 349-374, 6 pls., August 17, 1915; Abstract, no. 1, p. 158, March 31, 1915.

Cumming, C. L.

286. The artesian wells of Montreal: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 72, 153 pp., 1 pl., 5 figs., 1 map, 1915.

Cunningham-Craig, E. H.

287. The prospective oil fields of western Canada (with discussion): Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 128-145, March, 1915.

Curtis, George Carroll.

288. Kilauea, a drop-fault crater (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 77, March 31, 1915.
289. Age as the determinant of character in volcanoes (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 78, March 31, 1915.
290. Comprehensive coral island theory (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 78, March 31, 1915.
291. Evidence of continental glaciation on Mount Katahdin [Maine] (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 78-79, March 31, 1915.
292. Naturalistic land model, the "last word in geology" (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 79-81, March 31, 1915.

Cushing, H. P.

293. Age of the igneous rocks of the Adirondack region: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 288-294, March, 1915.
294. Diastrophic importance of the unconformity at the base of the Berea grit in Ohio: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 205-216, 1 pl., 2 figs., June 15, 1915; Abstract, no. 1, p. 96, March 31, 1915.

Cutler, H. C.

295. Goldfield [Nevada] . . . : *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 99, no. 5, pp. 221-224, 6 figs., January 30, 1915.

Dake, C. L.

296. The formation and distribution of residual iron ores: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 101, pp. 937-946, 1915.
297. The formation and distribution of bog iron-ore deposits: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 103, pp. 1429-1436, July, 1915; *Bull.* no. 108, pp. 2475-2476 (discussion), December, 1915.

Dale, Nelson C.

298. The Cambrian manganese deposits of Conception and Trinity bays, Newfoundland: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 54, pp. 371-456, map, 47 figs., 1915.

Dale, T. Nelson.

299. The calcite marble and dolomite of eastern Vermont: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 589, 67 pp., 2 pls., 11 figs., 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 14, pp. 518-519, August 19, 1915.

Dale, T. Nelson, and others.

300. Slate in the United States (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 25-26, January 4, 1915.

Dall, William Healey.

301. A monograph of the molluscan fauna of the *Orthis pugnax* zone of the Oligocene of Tampa, Florida: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull.* 90, 173 pp., 26 pls., 1915.

Daly, Reginald A.

302. A geological reconnaissance between Golden and Kamloops, British Columbia, along the Canadian Pacific Railway: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mem.* 68, 260 pp., 46 pls., 4 figs., 7 maps, 1915.
303. Ores, magmatic emanations, and modes of igneous intrusion; discussion of paper by B. S. Butler: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 471-472, July-August, 1915.
304. The glacial-control theory of coral reefs: *Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc.*, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 157-251, 48 figs., November, 1915.

Daniels, Joseph.

305. Structure of Pierce County coal field of Washington (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 132-133, March 31, 1915.

Darton, N. H.

306. Geology of the Helderberg escarpment [Albany County, New York]: *Am. Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc., 19th Ann. Rept.*, pp. 353-356, 1 fig., 1914.
307. Memoir of W J McGee: *Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals*, vol. 3, pp. 103-110, [1915].
308. Occurrence of explosive gases in coal mines: *U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull.* 72, 248 pp., 7 pls., 33 figs., 1915.

Darton, N. H.—Continued.

- 309. Extension of Morrison formation into New Mexico (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 113, March 31, 1915.
- 310. A novel plan for stopping a landslide at Mount Vernon [Virginia]: *Eng. News*, vol. 73, no. 8, pp. 369-370, 2 figs., February 25, 1915.

Darton, N. H., and others.

- 311. Guidebook of the western United States; Part C, The Santa Fe Route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 613, 194 pp., 42 pls., 40 figs., 24 maps, 1915; Abstract (by E. S. Bastin), *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, p. 634, 1915.

Davis, Charles A.

- 312. Evidence of recent subsidence on the coast of Maine (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 91-92, March 31, 1915.
- 313. On the fossil algae of the petroleum-yielding shales of the Green River formation (abstract): *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, p. 570, April 16, 1915.
- 314. The occurrence of algae in carbonaceous deposits (abstract): *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, p. 839, June 4, 1915.
- 315. The algal flora of some Eocene oil shales (abstract): *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, p. 879, June 11, 1915.
- 316. The algal flora of some Eocene shales (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 20, pp. 649-650, December 4, 1915.
- 317. The production of peat in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 375-385, 1915.

Davis, E. F.

- 318. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from October 1, 1914, to March 31, 1915: *California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull.* no. 9, pp. 169-188, 1915.
- 319. Central California earthquake of November 8, 1914: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 5-13, 5 figs., March, 1915.
- 320. The earthquakes of October 7, 1915, in central California: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 230-235, 4 figs., December, 1915.

Davis, N. B.

- 321. The plasticity of clay and its relation to mode of origin: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 98, pp. 301-330, 4 figs., February, 1915.

Davis, R. O. E.

- 322. Soil erosion in the South: *U. S. Dept. Agr., Bull.* no. 180, 23 pp., 9 pls., 1 fig., 1915.

Davis, William Morris.

- 323. Guidebook for the transcontinental excursion of 1912, American Geographical Society of New York. 144 pp., 24 figs., Boston, Ginn and Company, 1912.
- 324. Biographical memoir of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Biog. Mem.*, vol. 8, pp. 11-83, port., February, 1915.
- 325. Biographical memoir of Peter Lesley, 1819-1903: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Biog. Mem.*, vol. 8, pp. 155-240, port., June, 1915.
- 326. Preliminary report on a Shaler Memorial study of coral reefs: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, pp. 455-458, March 26, 1915.
- 327. A Shaler Memorial study of coral reefs: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 223-271, 9 figs., September, 1915.
- 328. Meandering valleys and underfit rivers: *Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals*, vol. 3, pp. 3-28, 5 figs., 1915.

Davis, William Morris—Continued.

- 329. Physiography of arid lands (discussion): British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 84th meeting, Australia, pp. 365-366, 1915.
- 330. The origin of coral reefs: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 146-152, 1 fig., March, 1915.
- 331. Problems associated with the origin of coral reefs suggested by a Shaler Memorial study of the reefs . . . (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 569, April 16, 1915.
- 332. Sculpture of the Mission Range, Montana (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 42, p. 685, November 12, 1915.
- 333. The Mission Range, Montana: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 626-628, 1 fig., December, 1915.

Day, Arthur L.

- 334. [Investigations in the] geophysical laboratory [of the Carnegie Institution of Washington]. Carnegie Inst. Washington, Yearbook no. 13, pp. 134-157, 1915.
- 335. Secondary sulphide enrichment of copper ores: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 841-842, May 29, 1915.
- 336. The volcano Kilauea in action (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 15, p. 553, September 19, 1915.

Day, A. L., Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C.

- 337. Die Bestimmung der Dichte von Mineralien und Gesteinen bei hohen Temperaturen: Neues Jahrb., Beil.-Bd. 40, H. 1, pp. 119-162, 12 figs., May 4, 1915.

Day, D. T., and others.

- 338. The oil fields of Mexico (discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 100, pp. 817-818, April, 1915.

Decker, Charles E.

- 339. Preliminary paper on recent crustal movements in the Lake Erie region (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 66-67, March 31, 1915.
- 340. Hemicones at the mouths of hanging valleys (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 76-77, March 31, 1915.

DeGolyer, E.

- 341. The Furbero oil field, Mexico: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 105, pp. 1899-1911, 6 figs., September, 1915.
- 342. [On Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of eastern Mexico]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 108, pp. 2434-2435, December, 1915.
- 343. The effect of igneous intrusions on the accumulation of oil in the Tampico-Tuxpam region, Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 651-662, November-December, 1915.

Denis, Théo. C.

- 344. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1914: Quebec (Province), Dept. of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 151 pp., 1915.

Deussen, Alexander.

- 345. Geology and underground waters of the southeastern part of the Texas Coastal Plain (abstract by L. W. Stephenson): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 14, p. 519, August 19, 1915.

Dewey, F. P.

- Preliminary report on the diffusion of solids. See Van Orstrand and Dewey, no. 1107.

DeWilde, E. J.

346. Geology applied to mining at Bisbee, Arizona: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 42, no. 10, pp. 463-464, March 6, 1915.
347. Brief notes on copper deposits of Bisbee, Arizona: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 42, no. 13, pp. 583-585, 1 fig., March 27, 1915.

DeWolf, F. W.

Artesian waters in Chicago and surrounding territory. See Anderson and DeWolf, no. 19.

Dick, W. J.

Discovery of phosphate of lime in the Rocky Mountains. See Adams and Dick, no. 3.

Dickerson, Roy E.

348. Fauna of the type Tejon; its relation to the Cowlitz phase of the Tejon group of Washington: *California Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 4th ser., vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 33-98, 11 pls., 2 figs. (maps), June 15, 1915.
349. Ione formation of the Sierra Nevada foothills, a local facies of the upper Tejon-Eocene (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 168, March 31, 1915.
350. Fauna of the *Siphonalia sutterensis* zone in the Roseburg quadrangle, Oregon (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 169-170, March 31, 1915.

Diller, J. S.

351. The recent eruptions of Lassen Peak [California] (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 31-32, January 4, 1915.
352. The relief of our Pacific coast: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 48-57, January 8, 1915; Abstract, p. 513, April 2, 1915; Abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 111, March 31, 1915.
353. Mount Shasta; some of its geologic aspects: *Mazama*, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 11-16, 6 pls., December, 1915.
354. Recent eruptions of Lassen Peak (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 105, March 31, 1915; *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 510, April 2, 1915.
355. The production of chromic iron ore in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 1-15, 1915.
356. The production of asbestos in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 93-102, 1915.
357. The production of talc and soapstone in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 151-157, 1915.
Characteristics of the Lassen Peak eruptions of May 20-22, 1915 (abstract and discussion). See Holway and Diller, no. 546.

Diller, J. S., and others.

358. Guidebook of the western United States; Part D, The Shasta Route and Coast Line: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 614, 142 pp., 33 pls., 15 figs., 19 maps, 1915; Abstract (by F. L. Ransome), *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 16, p. 582, October 4, 1915.

Dodge, W. R.

359. Gold mining and milling in the southeastern States: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 110, pp. 59-62, January 9, 1915.

Dolbear, Samuel H.

360. Infusorial earth: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 110, pp. 580-583, 2 figs., April 10, 1915.

Dole, R. B.

361. Chemical character of waters of the Coastal Plain of Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 341, pp. 470-532, 1915.
362. The production of mineral waters in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 175-219, 1915.

Donnelly, Thomas F.

363. The copper deposits of San Cristobal, Santo Domingo: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 104, pp. 1759-1768, 7 figs., August, 1915.

Dowling, D. B.

364. The coal resources of the world—a summary: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 374-405, 8 figs. (incl. maps), 1914.
365. Coal fields of British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 69, 350 pp., 23 pls., 1 map, 1915.
366. Coal fields and coal resources of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 59, 174 pp., 9 figs., 7 maps, 1915.
367. Structural geology of the Alberta oil fields: Canadian Min. Inst., Monthly Bull. no. 35, pp. 164-173, 2 figs., March, 1915.
368. Correlation and geological structure of the Alberta oil fields: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 102, pp. 1355-1364, 4 figs. (incl. map), June, 1915.
369. Structural features of the Alberta oil fields: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 11, pp. 335-336, 2 figs., June 1, 1915.
370. The Cretaceous sea in Alberta: Roy. Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 9, sect. 4, pp. 27-42, 11 pls. (maps), 1 fig., June, 1915; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 467-468, October 1, 1915.
371. Southern Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 43-51, 1 pl., 1915.

Dresser, John A.

372. Asbestos in southern Quebec: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 954-963, 1915.

Drysdale, Charles Wales.

373. Notes on the geology of the "Molly" molybdenite mine, Lost Creek, Nelson mining division, British Columbia: Canadian Min. Inst., Monthly Bull. no. 43, pp. 872-880, 1 fig., November, 1915.
374. Geology of Franklin mining camp, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 56, 246 pp., 23 pls., 14 figs., 2 maps, 1915.
375. Geology and ore deposits of Rossland, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 77, 317 pp., 25 pls., 26 figs., 6 maps, 1915.
376. Ymir mining camp, West Kootenay district, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 37-38, 1915.

Dumble, E. T.

377. Problem of the Texas Tertiary sands: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 447-476, 3 pls., 1 map, December 4, 1915; Abstract, no. 4, p. 398, November 22, 1915.
378. Tertiary deposits of northeastern Mexico: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 163-193, 4 pls., 1915.
379. The occurrences of petroleum in eastern Mexico as contrasted with those in Texas and Louisiana: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 104, pp. 1623-1638, August, 1915.
380. Some events in the Eocene history of the present coastal area of the Gulf of Mexico in Texas and Mexico: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 481-498, map, September-October, 1915.

Dunlop, J. P.

381. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the eastern States in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 139-163, 1915.
382. The production of metals and ores in 1913 and 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 415-425, 1915.
- Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the central States in 1914. See Butler and Dunlop, no. 177.

Eakin, Henry M.

383. Tin mining in Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 81-94, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1915.
384. Mining in the Juneau region [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 95-102, 1915.
385. Mining in the Fairbanks district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 229-238, 1915.
386. Mining in the Hot Springs district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 239-245, 1915.
387. Iron-ore deposits near Nome [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 361-365, 1915.
388. Placer mining in Seward Peninsula [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 366-373, 1915.
389. The Iditarod-Ruby region, Alaska (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, p. 21, January 4, 1915.
390. Effect of the earth's rotation as a deflecting force in stream erosion (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 139-140, February 19, 1915.

Eakle, Arthur S., and others.

391. The occurrence of covellite at Butte, Montana (discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 108, pp. 2464-2471, December, 1915. (See also Thompson, no. 1065.)

Eastman, C. R.

392. Dipterous remains from the upper Devonian of Colorado: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 9, nos. 3-4, pp. 279-283, 4 figs., March, 1915.

Elley, H. W.

393. Precipitants of gold and silver: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 580-582, September-October, 1915.

Ellis, A. J.

Ground water in Paradise Valley, Arizona. See Meinzer and Ellis, no. 783.

Ellis, Hubert I.

394. The Shushana mining district [Alaska]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 17, pp. 731-733, 3 figs., map, April 24, 1915.

Ells, Sydney C.

395. Notes on clay deposits near McMurray, Alberta: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 10, 15 pp., 1915.

Elmore, Clarence J.

396. Thomas County diatomite [Nebraska]: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 8, pp. 51-52, 1 pl., 1914.
397. Progress in the study of Nebraska diatoms: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, pt. 9, pp. 53-56, 1914.

Elschner, Carl.

398. The Leeward Islands of the Hawaiian group. 68 pp. Reprinted from the Sunday Advertiser, Honolulu, 1915.

Emerson, B. K.

399. Northfieldite, pegmatite, and pegmatite schist [Massachusetts]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 212-217, August, 1915.

Emmens, Newton W.

400. The mineral resources of the Lardeau and Trout Lake mining divisions [British Columbia]: *British Columbia, Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 2* (1914), 65 pp., pls., and figs., maps, 1914.

Emmons, W. H.

401. On temperatures that obtain in zones of chalcocitization: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 151-160, March, 1915.
Description of the Philipsburg quadrangle, Montana. See Calkins and Emmons, no. 190.

Fairchild, Herman L.

402. Memoir of Joseph Le Conte: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 47-57, port., March 31, 1915.

Faribault, E. R.

403. Caledonia map area, Queens County, Nova Scotia: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, pp. 103-106, 1915.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

404. Meteorites; their structure, composition, and terrestrial relations. x, 233 pp., 62 figs., Chicago, 1915. [Author's pub.]
405. Catalogue of the meteorites of North America, to January 1, 1909: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Mem.*, vol. 13, 513 pp., 36 pls. (maps), 1915.

Fath, A. E.

406. Copper deposits in the "red beds" of southwestern Oklahoma: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 140-150, 6 figs., March, 1915.

Faulkner, H. W.

- The San Rafael vein at El Oro [Mexico]. See Allan and Faulkner, no. 8.

Fenner, Clarence N.

407. The mode of formation of certain gneisses in the Highlands of New Jersey (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 180-181, March 4, 1915.
408. A geological reconnaissance of Porto Rico (abstract and discussion): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 488-490, July 19, 1915.

Ferguson, Henry G.

409. Pocket deposits of the Klamath Mountains, California: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 241-261, 10 figs., map, April-May, 1915.

Ferguson, John B.

410. The occurrence of molybdenum in rocks, with special reference to those of Hawaii (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 3, p. 96, February 4, 1915.

Fernández Guardia, León.

411. The Cartago earthquake [Costa Rica] May 4th, 1910. 52 pp., illus., San José, Costa Rica, 1910.

Field, Richard M.

412. The use of the Roentgen ray in paleontology; skiagraphy of fossils: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 543-550, 1 pl., 1 fig., May, 1915.

Filmer, Edwin A.

The interglacial gorges of Six Mile Creek at Ithaca, New York. See Rich and Filmer, no. 927.

Foerste, August F.

413. An introduction to the geology of Dayton [Ohio] and vicinity . . . 210 pp., pls., figs., map, Dayton, Ohio, 1915. [Priv. pub.]

Fohs, F. Julius.

414. Oil and gas possibilities of Kentucky: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 99, pp. 621-628, 2 figs., March, 1915.

Foote, Frederick W.

415. The Florence, Colorado, oil field: Mexican Min. Jour., vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 48-49, February, 1915.

Foote, W. M.

416. Note on a new meteoric iron from Sams Valley, Jackson County, Oregon: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 80-86, 4 figs., January, 1915.

Ford, William E.

417. Dana's System of mineralogy. Third appendix to the sixth edition. 87 pp., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1915.

418. A study of the relations existing between the chemical, optical, and other physical properties of the members of the garnet group: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 33-49, 11 figs., July, 1915.

Ford, William E., and Bradley, W. M.

419. On the identity of footite with connellite together with the description of two new occurrences of the mineral: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 670-676, June, 1915.

Forrester, J. B.

420. [Geology of the Black Hawk coal mine, Emery County, Utah]: Colliery Eng., vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 17-18, August, 1915.

Foye, Wilbur G.

421. Nephelite syenites of Haliburton County, Ontario: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 413-436, 7 figs. (incl. map), October, 1915.

Freeman, O. W.

422. The North Moccasin Mountains of Montana: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 21, pp. 947-949, 3 figs., map, May 22, 1915.

423. The sapphire mines of Yogo, Montana: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 800-802, 2 figs., May 22, 1915.

Friedlaender, Immanuel.

424. Gipfelausbruch des Mauna Loa 25. November 1914: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 2, H. 1-2, pp. 91-95, 2 figs., August, 1915.

Fry, William H.

425. Mineralogical constituents of clays: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 292-295, April-May, 1915.

426. The weathering stability of minerals as illustrated in soils and soil-like materials (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 491-492, July 19, 1915.

Phosphate rock and methods proposed for its utilization as a fertilizer. See Waggaman and Fry, no. 1121.

Gale, H. S.

427. Geologic history of Lake Lahontan: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 209-211, map, February 5, 1915.

Guidebook of the western United States; Part B, The Overland Route. See Lee and others, no. 675.

The production of borax in 1914. See Yale and Gale, no. 1219.

The production of magnesite in 1914. See Yale and Gale, no. 1220.

Galloway, John D.

428. The mineral resources of a portion of the Omineca mining division [British Columbia]: *British Columbia, Bur. Mines, Bull.* no. 4 (1915), 67 pp., pls. and figs., map, 1915.

Galloway, J. J.

Studies of the morphology and histology of the Trepostomata or monticuli-poroids. See Cumings and Galloway, no. 285.

Galpin, S. L.

429. A preliminary report on the feldspar and mica deposits of Georgia: *Georgia Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 30, 190 pp., 9 pls., 3 figs., maps, 1915.

Gardner, James H.

430. A stratigraphic disturbance through the Ohio Valley, running from the Appalachian Plateau in Pennsylvania, to the Ozark Mountains in Missouri: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 477-483, 1 fig. (map), December 4, 1915; Abstract, no. 1, p. 66, March 31, 1915.

431. The oil pools of southern Oklahoma and northern Texas: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 422-434, 3 figs., July-August, 1915; abstract: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 102, March 31, 1915. See also Clapp, no. 219.

Gardner, Julia A.

432. Relation of the late Tertiary faunas of the Yorktown and Duplin formations: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 305-310, map, March, 1915.

Garfias, V. R.

433. General notes on Mexican oil fields: *Geol. Min. Soc. American Univ.*, Yearbook, vol. 2, pp. 15-17, 1915.

434. The oil region of northeastern Mexico: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 195-224, April-May, 1915.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.

435. The minerals of Santo Domingo: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 99, no. 15, pp. 641-644, 3 figs., April 10, 1915.

436. The copper deposits of San Cristobal, Santo Domingo: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng.*, *Bull.* no. 108, pp. 2473-2474, December, 1915. (See also Donnelly, no. 363.)

Gawthrop, Robert M.

Wyoming and McDowell counties. See Hennen and Gawthrop, no. 510.

Geijer, Per.

437. Some problems in iron-ore geology in Sweden and in America: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 299-329, 2 figs., June, 1915.

George, H. C.

438. The Wisconsin zinc district: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 100, no. 8, pp. 295-300, August 21; no. 9, pp. 341-344, August 28; no. 10, pp. 385-388, 33 figs., September 4, 1915.

Gerry, C. N.

439. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Idaho and Washington in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 597-654, 1915.

Gidley, J. W.

440. An extinct marsupial from the Fort Union with notes on the Myrmecobidae and other families of this group: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 48, pp. 395-402, 1 pl., 1915.
441. Notes on the possible origin of the bears (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 333-334, May 4, 1915.

Gilmore, Charles W.

442. A new restoration of *Stegosaurus*: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 355-357, 1 pl., 1915.
443. On the fore limb of *Allosaurus fragilis*: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 501-513, 7 figs., 1915.
444. Osteology of *Thescelosaurus*, an orthopodous dinosaur from the Lance formation of Wyoming: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 591-616, 3 pls., 20 figs., December 23, 1915.
445. On the genus *Trachodon*: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 658-660, April 30, 1915.
446. Observations on new dinosaurian reptiles (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 11, p. 411, June 4, 1915; Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 878, June 11, 1915.
447. Some new dinosaurs (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, p. 488, July 19, 1915.

Girty, George H.

448. Fauna of the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 544, 353 pp., 35 pls., 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 16, p. 606, October 4, 1915.
449. The fauna of the Batesville sandstone of northern Arkansas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 593, 170 pp., 11 pls., 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 17, p. 603, October 19, 1915.
450. Fauna of the so-called Boone chert near Batesville, Arkansas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 595, 45 pp., 2 pls., 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 17, pp. 604-605, October 19, 1915.
451. Faunas of the Boone limestone at St. Joe, Arkansas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 598, 50 pp., 3 pls., 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 17, p. 605, October 19, 1915.
452. Invertebrate paleontology [of the Pennsylvanian of Missouri]: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 13, pp. 263-376, 6 pls., 1915.

Glenn, L. C.

453. Geology applied to dams and reservoirs: Eng. Assoc. South, Proc., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 99-113, 1915.
454. Physiographic influences in the development of Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 44-64, 8 figs., April 15, 1915.
455. Recent oil developments near Oneida, Scott County, Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 174-194, 3 figs. (incl. map), October, 15, 1915.

Goldman, Marcus I.

456. Petrographic evidence on the origin of the Catahoula sandstone of Texas: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 261-287, 12 figs., March, 1915.

Goldthwait, James Walter.

457. The occurrence of glacial drift on the Magdalen Islands [Gulf of St. Lawrence]: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 14, 11 pp., 1 pl., 1 fig., 1 map, 1915.
458. Physiography and surface geology of Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 102-103, 1915.
459. The origin of Lost River and its giant potholes [New Hampshire]: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 834-836, December 10, 1915.
460. Remnants of a peneplain in the White Mountains of New Hampshire (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, p. 112, [1915].

Goodale, Charles W.

461. The Drumlummon mine, Marysville, Montana: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 49, pp. 258-283, 12 figs., 1915.

Gordon, Samuel G.

An arrangement of minerals according to their occurrence. See Wherry and Gordon, no. 1178.

Gould, Charles N.

462. The occurrence and distribution of petroleum and natural gas in the Carboniferous rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 185-190, March, 1915.

Grabau, Amadeus W.

463. North American continent in upper Devonian time (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 509-510, April 2, 1915; Abstract and discussion, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 88-90, March 31, 1915.
464. Olentangy shale of central Ohio and its stratigraphic significance (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 112, 156, March 31, 1915.
465. Hamilton group of western New York (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 113, 158, March 31, 1915;
466. The black shale problem; a study in Paleozoic geography (abstract): New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 24, pp. 378-379, May 14, 1915.

Granger, Walter.

467. New evidence of the affinities of the Multituberculata (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 152, March 31, 1915.
A revision of the lower Eocene Wasatch and Wind River faunas. See Matthew and Granger, no. 773.

Grant, U. S.

Geology and mineral resources of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. See Martin, Johnson, and Grant, no. 757.

Grasty, J. Sharshall.

Barite of the Appalachian States. See Watson and Grasty, no. 1148.

Graton, L. C.

See Billingsley, no. 105; Eakle and others, no. 391; Somers, no. 1021.

Graton, L. C., and others.

468. To what extent is chalcocite a primary and to what extent a secondary mineral in ore deposits (discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 48, pp. 194-200, 1915.

Greene, F. C.

The stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian series in Missouri. See Hinds and Greene, no. 529.

Greger, D. K.

469. Garland Carr Broadhead, with bibliography: *Missouri Hist. Rev.*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 57-74, port., January, 1915.
Devonian of central Missouri (abstract). See Branson and Greger, no. 134.

Gregory, Herbert E.

470. Note on the shape of pebbles: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 300-304, March, 1915.
471. The formation and distribution of fluvial and marine gravels: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 487-508, May, 1915.
472. The igneous origin of the "glacial deposits" on the Navajo Reservation, Arizona and Utah: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 97-115, 8 figs. (incl. map), August, 1915.
473. The Navajo country [Arizona]: *Am. Geog. Soc., Bull.*, vol. 47, no. 8, pp. 561-577, 6 pls., 7 figs., August, 1915.

Gregory, William K.

474. Present status of the problem of the origin of the Tetrapoda, with special reference to the skull and paired limbs: *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 26, pp. 317-383, 2 pls., 15 figs., July 7, 1915.
475. I, On the relationship of the Eocene lemur *Notharctus* to the *Adapidæ* and to other primates; II, On the classification and phylogeny of the *Lemuroidea*: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 419-446, November 24, 1915.
476. Observations on the phylogeny of the higher primates (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 153, March 31, 1915.
477. An American Eocene lemur (*Notharctus Leidy*) (abstract): *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 24, pp. 383-384, May 14, 1915.

Gregory, W. K., and Adams, L. A.

478. The temporal fossæ of vertebrates in relation to the jaw muscles: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 763-765, May 21, 1915.

Gregory, Winifred.

479. Bibliography of Minnesota mining and geology: *Minnesota Univ., School of Mines, Exper. Sta., Bull.* no. 4, 157 pp., 1915.

Grimes, E. J., and Stevens, E. H.

480. Soil survey of Warren County [Indiana]: *Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res.*, 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 145-189, map, 1915.

Hager, Dorsey.

481. Practical oil geology. 149 pp., 76 figs., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1915.
482. The new South Mountain oil field, Ventura County, California: *Western Eng.*, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 341-342, 4 figs., February, 1915.
483. Geological features of the Oklahoma oil fields: *Western Eng.*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 13-14, 6 figs., July, 1915.
484. Natural gas; its occurrence and properties: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 100, no. 24, pp. 959-961, 5 figs., December 11, 1915.

Hamilton, Fletcher.

485. Mineral production for 1914: *California State Min. Bur., Bull.* no. 70, 184 pp., July, 1915.

Hamman, W. D.

486. Practical geology and mineralogy. Revised edition, 253 pp., 71 figs., South Pasadena, Cal., The Way Press, 1915.

Hance, James H.

487. Use of the slide rule in the computation of rock analyses: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 560-568, 1 fig., September-October, 1915.

Hancock, E. T.

488. The history of a portion of Yampa River, Colorado, and its possible bearing on that of Green River: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 90, pp. 183-189, 2 pls. (incl. map), 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 141-142, February 19, 1915.

Harder, E. C.

489. Iron bacteria: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 310-311, September 3, 1915.

Hare, R. F.

- Geology and water resources of Tularosa Basin, New Mexico. See Meinzer and Hare, no. 784.

Hares, C. J.

490. Correlation of some of the Cretaceous and Eocene formations of central Wyoming (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 328-330, May 4, 1915.

The Cannonball marine member of the Lance formation of North and South Dakota and its bearing on the Lance-Laramie problem. See Lloyd and Hares, no. 696.

Harmon, A. K. P., jr.

491. Eel River valley, Humboldt Co. [Cal.]; geology and oil possibilities: California State Min. Bur., Bull., no. 69, pp. 455-459, 1915.

Harris, G. D.

492. The origin of the Louisiana and east Texas salines (discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 101, pp. 1120-1122, May, 1915. (See also Norton, no. 847.)

Harvie, Robert.

493. Brome and Missisquoi counties, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 98-99, 1915.

Hawkins, A. C.

494. Datolite from North Plainfield, Somerset County, New Jersey: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 473-474, 1 fig., April, 1915.

Hawkins, A. C., and Brown, C. W.

495. Basic rocks of Rhode Island; their correlation and relationships (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 92-93, March 31, 1915.

Haworth, Erasmus.

496. On crystalline rocks in Kansas: Kansas Univ. Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2, 33 pp., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1915.

Hay, O. P.

497. Contributions to the knowledge of the mammals of the Pleistocene of North America: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 48, pp. 515-575, 8 pls., 5 figs., 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 16, pp. 582-583, October 4, 1915.

498. A contribution to the knowledge of the extinct sirenian *Desmostylus hesperus* Marsh: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 381-397, 3 pls., 1915.

Hayes, Albert Orion.

499. Wabana iron ore of Newfoundland: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 78, 163 pp., 28 pls., 4 figs., map, 1915.

Hayes, Albert Orion—Continued.

500. St. John map area, New Brunswick: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 100-101, 1915.

Hayford, John F.

501. The earth from the geophysical standpoint: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 54, pp. 298-308, 1915.

Haynes, W. P.

502. New facts bearing on the Paleozoic stratigraphy of the region about Three Forks, Montana (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 157-158, 1915.

Heald, K. C.

- The Healdton oil field, Carter County, Oklahoma. See Wegemann and Heald, no. 1161.

Heikes, V. C.

503. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Arizona in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 427-475, 1915.
504. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Nevada in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 655-716, 1915.
505. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Utah in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 717-756, 1915.
506. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Montana in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 757-797, 1915.

Henderson, Charles W.

507. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in New Mexico and Texas in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 211-238, 1915.
508. Gold, silver, copper, and lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 239-254, 1915.
509. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Colorado in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 255-313, 1915.

Hennen, Ray V., and Gawthrop, Robert M.

510. Wyoming and McDowell counties: *West Virginia Geol. Survey*, 783 pp., 31 pls., 28 figs. (incl. maps), 2 maps (in atlas), 1915.

Hennen, Ray V., and Reger, David B.

511. Logan and Mingo counties: *West Virginia Geol. Survey*, 776 pp., 15 pls., 23 figs., 3 maps, 1915.

Heriot, E. Mackay.

512. Potassium salts; an economic geological study: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 100, no. 17, pp. 669-672, October 23; no. 18, pp. 712-714, illus., October 30, 1915.

Heroy, W. B.

513. The relation of the Upper Cretaceous formations of southern Wyoming and northeastern Colorado (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 330-331, May 4, 1915.

Hershey, Oscar H.

514. The geology of Iron Mountain [Shasta County, California]: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 111, no. 17, pp. 633-638, map, October 23, 1915.

Hewett, D. F.

515. Calculation of the thickness of strata represented in a series of outcrops of varying dip (abstract and discussion): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 7, p. 252, April 4, 1915.

Hewett, D. F.—Continued.

516. The production of manganese and manganiferous ores in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 165-181, 1915.

Hice, Richard R.

517. The mineral production of Pennsylvania for the year 1913: Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 11, 108 pp., 1915.

Hicks, W. B.

518. The composition of muds from Columbus Marsh, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 1-11, 1 fig. (map), 1915.
519. Evaporation of potash brines: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 65-72, 3 figs., 1915.

Hill, James M.

520. Some mining districts in northeastern California and northwestern Nevada, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 594, 200 pp., 19 pls. (incl. map), 4 figs., 1915. Abstract (by E. S. Bastin), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 18, pp. 623-624, November 4, 1915.
521. Notes on the fine gold of Snake River, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 271-294, 2 pls. (maps), 2 figs., 1915.
522. The production of platinum and allied metals in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 333-352, 1915.
523. The production of barytes in 1914, with a note on strontium ore and salts: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 61-66, 1915.
524. The production of mineral paints in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 103-122, 1915.
Some features of the ore deposits of Gilpin County, Colorado. See Bastin and Hill, no. 83.
See also Schrader, no. 964.

Hillebrand, W. F., Merwin, H. E., and Wright, Fred. E.

525. Hewettite, metaheiwettite, and pascoite; hydrous calcium vanadates (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 179-180, March 4, 1915.

Hills, Richard C.

526. Coals and coal fields of the Rocky Mountain region: Min. Science, vol. 72, pp. 22-26, July; pp. 24-28, August, 1915.
527. Coals and coal fields of the Rocky Mountain region: Colliery Eng., vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 137-141, October, 1915.
528. Coals and coal fields of the Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Inst., 3d semiannual meeting, pp. 25-40 [1915].

Hinds, Henry, and Greene, F. C.

529. The stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian series in Missouri: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 13, 407 pp., 32 pls., 5 figs., maps, 1915.

Hintze, F. F., jr.

530. The Basin and Greybull oil and gas fields: Wyoming, Geologist's Office, Bull. 10, 62 pp., map, 1915.

Hitchcock, C. H.

531. Tertiary rocks of Oahu [Hawaiian Islands] (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 133-134, March 31, 1915.

Hobbs, William H.

532. The rôle of the glacial anticyclone in the air circulation of the globe: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 54, pp. 185-225, 11 figs., 1915.

Hobbs, William H.—Continued.

533. Range and rhythmic action of sand-blast erosion from studies in the Libyan Desert (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 63, March 31, 1915.
534. New evidence of the existence of fixed anticyclones above continental glaciers (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 73-74, March 31, 1915.

Hodge, E. T.

535. The composition of waters in mines of sulphide ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 123-139, 2 figs., March, 1915; *Min. and Metall. Soc. America, Bull.* no. 84 (vol. 8, no. 5), pp. 98-112, 2 figs., May 31, 1915.

Hodge, James M.

536. Report on the coals of Macies and Leatherwood creeks, Perry County [Kentucky]: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series*, vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 7-67, 1914.
537. Report on the coals of Goose Creek and its tributaries in Clay and Knox counties, Kentucky: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series*, vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 69-146, 1914.
538. Report on the coals of the North Fork of Kentucky River from Hazard down to Krypton: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series*, vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 147-198, 1914.

Hole, Allen David.

539. Soil survey of Jay County [Indiana]: *Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res.*, 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 55-88, map, 1915.

Holland, W. J.

540. A skull of *Bison crassicornis*: *Carnegie Mus., Annals*, vol. 9, nos. 3-4, p. 225, 1 pl., March, 1915.
541. Heads and tails; a few notes relating to the structure of the sauropod dinosaurs: *Carnegie Mus., Annals*, vol. 9, nos. 3-4, pp. 273-278, 1 pl., March, 1915; Abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 153, March 31, 1915.

Hollick, Arthur.

542. A new fossil species of *Ficus* and its climatic significance [*Ficus interglacialis*, Pleistocene, Kootenay Valley, British Columbia]: *New York Bot. Garden, Jour.*, vol. 16, pp. 43-47, 2 pls., March, 1915.
543. New species of *Ficus* from the interglacial deposits of the Kootenay Valley, British Columbia (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 159, March 31, 1915.
- A new American fossil moss [*Plagiopodopsis scudderii* from Florissant, Colorado]. See Britton and Hollick, no. 141.

Holway, Ruliff S.

544. Physiographic geology: In *Nature and science on the Pacific coast*, pp. 31-40, San Francisco, 1915. See Merriam and others, no. 794.
545. The volcanic activity of Lassen Peak: *Pop. Sci. Monthly*, vol. 86, no. 3, pp. 290-305, 9 figs., March, 1915.

Holway, Ruliff S., and Diller, J. S.

546. Characteristics of the Lassen Peak eruptions of May 20-22, 1915 (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, p. 397, November 22, 1915.

Hook, J. S.

547. The white phosphates of Tennessee: *Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 23-33, 4 figs. (incl. map), January 15, 1915.

Hopkins, Cyril G., and others.

548. Lake County soils: Illinois Univ., Agr. Exper. Sta., Soil Rept. no. 9, 52 pp., 1915.

Hopkins, Oliver B.

549. Asbestos deposits of Georgia: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 964-973, 3 figs., 1915.

Hopkins, P. E.

550. The Kowkash gold area [Ontario]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 19, pp. 583-584, 2 figs., October 1, 1915.

Hore, R. E.

551. Michigan copper deposits: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 19, pp. 19-161, 18 pls., 16 figs., 1915.

Horton, Robert E.

552. Idiosyncrasies of underground water: Connecticut Soc. Civil Eng., Proc., 1915: pp. 23-56, 7 figs., 1915.

Hosler, R. S.

Soil survey of Elkhart County, Indiana. See Jones and Hosler, no. 553.

Hotchkiss, W. O., and Steidtmann, Edward.

553. Limestone road materials of Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 34, 137 pp., 41 pls., 2 figs. (incl. maps), 1914.

Hovey, Edmund Otis.

554. Proceedings of the twenty-seventh annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 29, 30, and 31, 1914: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 1-128, March 31, 1915.

555. Proceedings of the twenty-seventh annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 29-31, 1914: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 507-514, April 2, 1915.

556. California meeting of the Geological Society of America: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 86-87, June 16, 1915.

557. Volcanoes of the Lesser Antilles; observations on the present condition of the active volcanoes of Martinique, St. Vincent, and Guadeloupe: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 254-255, May, 1915.

Howe, Ernest.

558. Pyrrhotite, norite, and pyroxenite from Litchfield, Connecticut (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 83, March 31, 1915.

559. Sulphide-bearing rocks from Litchfield, Conn.: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 330-347, 6 figs., June, 1915.

Howe, Marshall A.

560. Fossil calcareous algæ from the Panama Canal Zone, with reference to reef-building algæ (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 42, p. 682, November 12, 1915.

Howell, Ralph W.

The Lawton oil and gas field, Oklahoma. See Wegemann and Howell, no. 1162.

Hoyt, S. L.

On the occurrence of silver in argentiferous galena ores. See Nissen and Hoyt, no. 842.

Hubbard, George D.

561. Death Valley: Jour. Geog., vol. 13, no. 9, pp. 277-280, May, 1915.

Hubbard, G. D., and others.

562. Description of the Columbus quadrangle, Ohio: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Columbus folio (no. 197), 15 pp., 3 maps, 2 illustration sheets, 10 figs., 1915; field edition, 116 pp., 8 pls., 10 figs., maps, 1915.

Hudson, G. H.

563. Some fundamental types of hydrospires with notes on *Porocrinus smithi* Grant: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, pp. 163-166, 2 pls., 1915.

Huels, Frederick William.

564. The peat resources of Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 45, 274 pp., 22 pls., 20 figs., map, 1915.

Huene, Friedrich von.

565. On reptiles of the New Mexican Trias in the Cope collection: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 34, pp. 485-507, 64 figs., 1915.

Hughes, Wilson W.

566. Kaolin: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 947-950, 2 figs., June 19, 1915.

Humphreys, W. J.

567. Changes of sea level due to changes of ocean volume (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 445-446, June 19, 1915.
See also Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Hunt, W. F.

- Manganhaltiger Albit von Kalifornien [manganiferous albite from California].
See Kraus and Hunt, no. 658.
Bournonite crystals of unusual size from Park City, Utah. See Van Horn and Hunt, no. 1105.

Huntley, L. G.

568. Oil, gas, and water content of Dakota sand in Canada and the United States: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 102, pp. 1333-1353, 6 figs., June, 1915.
569. The Mexican oil fields: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 105, pp. 2067-2075, 1 fig. (map), September, 1915.

Hussakof, L., and Bryant, W. L.

570. The fauna of the Conodont bed (basal Genesee) at Eighteen-Mile Creek, New York (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 154, March 31, 1915.

Huston, George.

571. The copper beds of the Cœur d'Alene [Idaho]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 145-147, 1 fig., map, January 23, 1915.

Hyde, Jesse E.

572. Windsor and Pennsylvanian formations in Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 107-108, 1915.
573. Stratigraphy of the Waverly formations of central and southern Ohio: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 655-682, 1 fig. (map), October-November; no. 8, pp. 757-779, November-December, 1915.

Hyder, Frederick B.

574. Geology of Juneau district [Alaska]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 21, pp. 901-902, May 22, 1915.

Ingall, E. D.

575. Water and borings division: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 138-143, 1915.

Irving, John D.

See Graton and others, no. 468.

Ives, L. E.

576. Finding the Judson ore body [iron deposits near Crystal Falls, Michigan]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 10, pp. 443-445, 1 fig., map, March 6, 1915.

Jackson, T. F.

577. The paleobotany of the Bloomington, Indiana, quadrangle: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1914, pp. 395-398, 1915.
See also Beede and others, no. 91.

Jaggard, T. A., jr.

578. The outbreak of Mauna Loa, Hawaii, 1914: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 167-172, 2 figs., February, 1915.
579. Activity of Mauna Loa, Hawaii, December-January, 1914-15: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 621-639, 13 figs. (incl. map), December, 1915.
580. Notes from a volcano laboratory [Hawaii]: Science Conspectus, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 85-103, 13 figs., 1915.
581. The Cross of Hawaii: Honolulu Chamber of Commerce, Ann. Rept., 1912, reprint, 12 pp., 1 pl. [1913?].
582. Review of The problem of volcanism by J. P. Iddings: The Nation, vol. 101, pp. 155-157, July 29, 1915.

Jeffrey, Edward C.

583. The mode of origin of coal: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 218-230, 14 figs., April-May, 1915.

Johannsen, Albert.

584. Manual of petrographic methods. 649 pp., 770 figs., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1914.

Johnson, Bertrand L.

585. Mining on Prince William Sound [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 131-139, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1915.
586. The gold and copper deposits of the Port Valdez district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 140-188, 1 pl. (map), 1915.
The Ellamar district, Alaska. See Capps and Johnson, no. 203.
Geology and mineral resources of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. See Martin, Johnson, and Grant, no. 757.

Johnson, Douglas W.

587. The shore line of Cascumpeque Harbor, Prince Edward Island (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, p. 112, [1915].
588. The nature and origin of fiords: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 537-543, April 9, 1915.

Johnson, Douglas W., and Smith, Warren S.

589. Wave work on the New Jersey coast: Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 86, no. 6, pp. 557-567, 9 figs., June, 1915.

Johnson, Roswell H.

590. The rôle and fate of the connate water in oil and gas sands: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 98, pp. 221-226, 1 fig., February, 1915; discussion, Bull. no. 101, pp. 1157-1162, 2 figs., May, 1915. (See also Shaw, no. 986.)
591. A proposed classification of the attitude of geologic surfaces: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 450-452, October 1, 1915.

Johnson, Roswell H.—Continued.

592. The relation of the quality of oil to deformation: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 676–678, November–December, 1915.
See also Washburne, 1136.

Johnson, Roswell H., and others.

593. The capillary concentration of gas and oil (discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng.*, Bull. no. 100, pp. 831–846, April, 1915; Bull. no. 101, pp. 1203–1204, May, 1915.

Johnston, John.

594. Pressure as a factor in the formation of rocks and minerals: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 730–747, 2 figs., November–December, 1915.
595. Some effects of pressure on rocks and minerals (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 83–84, March 31, 1915.

Johnston, Robert A. A.

596. A list of Canadian mineral occurrences: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mem.* 74, 275 pp., 1915.
597. Mineralogy: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, pp. 134–138, 1915.
598. Gay Gulch and Skookum meteorites [Yukon]: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull.* no. 15, 31 pp., 12 pls., 1915.

Johnston, W. A.

599. Rainy River district, Ontario; surficial geology and soils: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mem.* 82, 123 pp., 12 pls., 1 fig., 1 map, 1915.
600. Lake Simcoe and Rainy River districts, Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, p. 81, 1915.

Jones, Edward L., jr.

601. Gold deposits near Quartzsite, Arizona: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 620, pp. 45–57, 1 pl. (map), 1915.
602. A reconnaissance in the Kofa Mountains, Arizona: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 620, pp. 151–164, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1915.

Jones, Fayette A.

603. The mineral resources of New Mexico: *New Mexico State School of Mines, Mineral Resources Survey, Bull.* 1, 77 pp., map, 1915.

Jones, Grove B., and Hosler, R. S.

604. Soil survey of Elkhart County, Indiana: *Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res.*, 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 115–144, map, 1915.

Jones, J. Claude.

605. The Pleasant Valley, Nevada, earthquake of October 2, 1915: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 190–205, 13 figs., December, 1915.
606. Origin of the tufas of Lake Lahontan [Nevada] (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, p. 392, November 22, 1915.

Joralemon, Ira B.

607. The Ajo copper mining district [Arizona]: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 49, pp. 593–609, 3 figs., 1915.

Joseph, P. E.

608. Manganese: *Arizona State Bur. Mines, Bull.* no. 4, 11 pp., 1915.
609. Molybdenum: *Arizona State Bur. Mines, Bull.* no. 5, 9 pp., 1915.
610. Asbestos: *Arizona State Bur. Mines, Bull.* no. 8, 8 pp., 1915.

Julien, Alexis A.

611. The genesis of antigorite and talc (abstract): *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 24, p. 367, May 14, 1915.

Katz, Frank J.

612. The production of silica (quartz) in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 443-448, 1915.
613. The production of feldspar in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 449-454, 1915.
614. The production of abrasive materials in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 549-568, 1915.

Kay, Fred H.

615. Coal resources of District VII (coal no. 6 west of Duquoin anticline) [Illinois]: Illinois Coal Min. Investigations, Bull. 11, 233 pp., 4 pls., 47 figs., 1915.
The area south of the Colmar oil field [Illinois]. See Morse and Kay, no. 828.
The Colmar oil field [Illinois]; a restudy. See Morse and Kay, no. 829.

Kay, Fred H., and White, K. D.

616. Coal resources of District VIII (Danville) [Illinois]: Illinois Coal Mining Investigations, Bull. 14, 68 pp., 7 pls. (incl. maps), 10 figs., 1915.

Keele, J.

617. Preliminary report on the clay and shale deposits of the Province of Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 64, 280 pp., 34 pls., 13 figs., 1 map, 1915.
618. Investigation of the clay resources of Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, p. 87, 1915.
619. Clay and shale deposits of the western provinces (part V): Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 66, 74 pp., 8 pls., 1915.

Keffer, Frederic.

620. Notes on the geology and exploration of Copper Mountain in the Similkameen district of British Columbia: Canadian Min. Inst., Monthly Bull. no. 35, pp. 154-163, 2 pls., 18 figs., March, 1915.

Keith, Arthur.

See Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Kellerman, Karl F.

621. Relation of bacteria to deposition of calcium carbonate (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 58, March 31, 1915; Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 507-508, April 2, 1915.

Kemp, James Furman.

622. The Mayari iron-ore deposits, Cuba [postscript gives description of *Orbitoides kempii* O'Connell, n. sp.]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 98, pp. 129-154, 13 figs., February, 1915; Bull. no. 103, pp. 1461-1462, 2 figs., July, 1915.
623. The geology of the iron-ore deposits in and near Daiquiri, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 105, pp. 1801-1836, 44 figs., September, 1915.
624. Buried river channels of the northeastern States: Wyoming Historical and Geol. Soc., Proc. and Coll., vol. 14, pp. 35-54, 1915.
See also Billingsley, no. 105; Graton and others, no. 468.

Kennan, Chester T.

625. Some ore deposits in sandstone: Min. Science, vol. 71, pp. 21-23, March, 1915.
626. On carnotite deposits—and the Rand blanket: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 620-621, April 17, 1915.
627. Origin of "sandstone" ore deposits: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 213-215, August 7, 1915.

Kennedy, J. C.

628. Occurrence of platinum at Boss mine, Nevada: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 21, pp. 939-940, May 22, 1915.

Kew, William S. W.

629. Tertiary echinoids from the San Pablo group of middle California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 8, no. 20, pp. 365-376, 2 pls., March 2, 1915.
630. Geology of a portion of the Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County, California (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 401-402, November 22, 1915.

Keyes, Charles Rollin.

631. Complexity of the Alexandrian series: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 863-864, June 11, 1915.
632. Evolution of the general rock scheme in Iowa: Annals of Iowa, 3d ser., vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 98-100, July, 1915.
633. Lake Superior highlands; their origin and age: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 569-574, 2 figs., September-October, 1915.
634. Valley-fill of arid intermont plains: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 377-378, September 17, 1915.
635. Miocene age of Dodge gypsum [Fort Dodge, Iowa]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 100, no. 12, p. 466, September 18, 1915.
636. Corrasive efficiency of natural sand-blast (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 63-64, March 31, 1915.
637. False fault scarps of desert ranges (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 65, March 31, 1915.
638. Exhumed seacoasts (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 950, June 25, 1915.
639. Mountain structures in plains (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 950, June 25, 1915.
640. Precise criteria of terranal correlation (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 950, June 25, 1915.
641. A measure of arid erosion (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 404, November 22, 1915.
642. Syllabus of a course of lectures on the geology of New Mexico and its natural resources. Revised print, 24 pp., Socorro, School of Mines Press [New Mexico], 1915.

Kindle, Edward M.

643. Notes on the geology and paleontology of the lower Saskatchewan River valley: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 21, 17 pp., 4 pls., 1915.
644. Report of the stratigraphical paleontologist: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 122-130, 1915.
645. Note on bottom currents in Lake Ontario: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 192-196, February, 1915.
646. Limestone solution on the bottom of Lake Ontario: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 651-656, 3 figs., June, 1915.

Kindle, E. M., and Burling, L. D.

647. Structural relations of the pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks north of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence valleys: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 18, 23 pp., 2 pls., 6 figs. (incl. maps), 1915.

Kirk, Charles T.

648. Certain structural features in the coal fields of New Mexico (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 405-406, November 22, 1915.

Kithil, Karl L.

649. Monazite, thorium, and mesothorium: U. S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 110, 29 pp., 1915.

Klotz, Otto.

650. Earthquake of February 18, 1911: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 206-213, December, 1915.

Knight, Cyril W.

Revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario. See Miller and Knight, no. 806.

Pre-Cambrian ore deposits in Ontario. See Miller and Knight, no. 807.

Knopf, Adolph.

651. A gold-platinum-palladium lode in southern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 1-18, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1915; Abstract, Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 876-879, 1 fig. (map), June 5, 1915; Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 10, p. 370, May 19, 1915.
652. Platinum-gold lode deposit in southern Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 85, March 31, 1915.
653. Some cinnabar deposits in western Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 59-68, 1915.
654. Economic geology [review of literature of 1915]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 2, pp. 102-104, January 9, 1915.
655. Plumbojarosite and other basic lead-ferric sulphates from the Yellow Pine district, Nevada: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 14, pp. 497-503, August 19, 1915.

Knowlton, F. H.

656. Description of a new fossil fern from the Judith River formation of Montana [*Dryopteris lloydii*]: Torrey, vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 67-70, 5 figs., April, 1915.

Koch, J. P.

657. Foreløbig Beretning om de vigtigste glaciologiske Iagttagelser paa den danske Forskningsrejse tværs over Nordgrønland 1912-13 [observations on the ice of Greenland]: Dansk Geol. Forening, Medd., Bd. 4, H. 4, pp. 311-360, 2 pls., 14 figs., 1915.

Kraus, E. H.

Datolite from Great Notch, New Jersey. See Cook and Kraus, no. 260.

Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F.

658. Manganhaltiger Albit von Kalifornien [manganiferous albite from California]: Centralbl. Mineral., 1915, no. 15, pp. 465-467, August 1, 1915.

Krebs, C. E., and Teets, D. D., jr.

659. Boone County: West Virginia Geol. Survey, 648 pp., 42 pls., 3 figs., 3 maps, 1915.

Kümmel, Henry B.

The geology of New Jersey; a summary to accompany the geologic map (1910-1912) on the scale 1:250,000. See Lewis and Kümmel, no. 687.

Kunz, George Frederick.

660. John Boyd Thacher Park: Am. Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc., 19th Ann. Rept., pp. 341-353, 10 pls., 1914.
661. John Boyd Thacher Park; the Helderberg escarpment as a geological park (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 110-111, March 31, 1915; Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 512-513, April 2, 1915.

La Gorce, John Oliver.

662. The warfare on our eastern coast [coast erosion]: Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 195-230, 31 figs., September, 1915.

Lakes, Arthur.

663. Mining in lake districts of British Columbia: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 9, pp. 411-414, 5 figs., February 27, 1915.

Lambe, Lawrence M.

664. On *Eoceratops canadensis* gen. nov., with remarks on other genera of Cretaceous horned dinosaurs: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 12, 49 pp., 11 pls., 1915.
665. Report of the vertebrate paleontologist: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 116-121, 1915.

Lane, A. C.

666. On certain resemblances between the earth and a butternut: Scientific Monthly, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 132-139, 1 fig., November, 1915.
667. Pre-Cambrian nomenclature: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 869-870, December 17, 1915.
668. Can U-shaped valleys be produced by removal of talus? (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 75, 1 fig., March 31, 1915.
See also Johnson, no. 590.

Larsen, Esper S.

- Nepheline basalt in the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho. See Mansfield and Larsen, no. 754.

Larson, Andrew G.

669. The mineral and other resources of the north fork of the Kettle River in the Grand Forks mining division [British Columbia]: British Columbia, Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 3 (1914), 22 pp., pls. and figs., maps, 1915.

Latimer, W. J.

670. Soil survey of Boone County, West Virginia: U. S. Bur. Soils, and West Virginia Geol. Survey, 26 pp., map, 1915.

Lawson, Andrew C.

671. The epigene profiles of the desert: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 23-48, 2 pls., 4 figs., November 6, 1915; (Abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 391, November 22, 1915.

See also Dake, no. 297; Eakle and others, no. 391; Somers, no. 1021.

Lee, Wallace.

672. Oil and gas in the Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles, Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31, pp. 71-107, 4 pls., 4 figs. (incl. maps), 1915.

Lee, Willis T.

673. Relation of the Cretaceous formations to the Rocky Mountains in Colorado and New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 27-58, 11 figs., 1 map, 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 29-30, January 4, 1915; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 114, March 31, 1915.
674. Reasons for regarding the Morrison an introductory Cretaceous formation: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 303-314, August 17, 1915; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 17, pp. 606-608, October 19, 1915.

Lee, Willis T., Stone, Ralph W., Gale, Hoyt S., and others.

675. Guidebook of the western United States; Part B, The Overland Route, with a side trip to Yellowstone Park: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 612, 244 pp., 50 pls., 20 figs., 28 maps, 1915; Abstract (by F. L. Ransome), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 16, p. 580, October 4, 1915.

Leffingwell, E. de K.

676. Ground-ice wedges; the dominant form of ground ice on the north coast of Alaska: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 635-654, 23 figs., October-November, 1915; Abstract and discussion, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 186-187, March 4, 1915.

Leighton, Morris M.

677. Leaching of the Pleistocene drifts of eastern Iowa (abstract): *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 951, June 25, 1915.

Leith, C. K.

678. Notes on conservation of Lake Superior iron ore: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 50, pp. 231-235, 1 fig., 1915.
679. Influence of certain minerals on the development of schists and gneisses (abstract): *Science*, new ser., vol. 42, p. 685, November 12, 1915.

Leith, C. K., and Allen, R. C.

680. Discussion of correlation [of pre-Cambrian formations of Lake Superior region]: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 703-729, 2 figs. (incl. map), November-December, 1915.

Leith, C. K., and Mead, W. J.

681. *Metamorphic geology; a textbook.* 337 pp., 16 pls., 35 figs., New York, Henry Holt and Company, 1915.
682. Additional data on origin of lateritic iron ores of eastern Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 103, pp. 1377-1380, 2 figs., July, 1915.
683. *Metamorphic studies; convergence to mineral type in dynamic metamorphism:* *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 600-607, October-November, 1915.

Leshner, C. E.

684. The production of coal in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 587-746, 1915.

Leverett, Frank.

685. Surface formations and agricultural conditions in northwestern Minnesota: *Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 12, 78 pp., 8 pls., 14 figs. (incl. maps), 1915.

Leverett, Frank, and Taylor, F. B.

686. The Pleistocene of Indiana and Michigan and the history of the Great Lakes: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon.* 53, 529 pp., 32 pls., 15 figs., 1915.

Lewis, J. Volney, and Kümmel, Henry B.

687. The geology of New Jersey; a summary to accompany the geologic map (1910-1912) on the scale of 1:250,000: *New Jersey Geol. Survey, Bull.* 14, 146 pp., 2 pls. (maps), 15 figs., 1915.

Lewis, Robert S.

688. The Book Cliffs coal field, Utah: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 50, pp. 658-678, 9 figs., 1915.

Lindgren, Waldemar.

689. The igneous geology of the Cordilleras and its problems. In *Problems of American geology*, pp. 234-286, New Haven, 1915.
690. Geology and mineral deposits of the National mining district, Nevada: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 601, 58 pp., 8 pls., 8 figs., 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 16, pp. 580-581, October 4, 1915.
691. The origin of kaolin: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 89-93, January, 1915.
692. Processes of mineralization and enrichment in the Tintic mining district [Utah]: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 225-240, 2 pls., April-May, 1915.

Lindgren, Waldemar—Continued.

693. Professor Daly's Igneous rocks and their origin: Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 166, January 29, 1915.

See also Billingsley, no. 105; Graton and others, no. 468.

Lindgren, Waldemar, and Bancroft, Howland.

694. The ore deposits of northeastern Washington; including a section on the Republic mining district (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 21-22, January 4, 1915.

Lindgren, Waldemar, and Ross, Clyde P.

695. The iron deposits of Daiquiri, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 106, pp. 2171-2190, 5 figs., October, 1915.

Lloyd, E. Russell, and Hares, C. J.

696. The Cannonball marine member of the Lance formation of North and South Dakota and its bearing on the Lance-Laramie problem: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 523-547, 1 fig. (map), September-October, 1915.

Lobeck, A. K.

697. Block diagrams of State physiography (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 77, March 31, 1915.

Loomis, F. B.

698. A new mosasaur from the Fort Pierce [*Platecarpus brachycephalus*, Wyoming]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 555-566, 9 figs., May, 1915.

Louderback, George D.

699. Proceedings of the fifteenth annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, held at Seattle, Washington, May 21 and 22, 1914: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 129-140, March 31, 1915.

700. Basin Range faulting in the northwestern part of the Great Basin (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 138-139, March 31, 1915.

See also Butler, no. 181.

Loughlin, G. F.

701. Recent alunite developments near Marysvale and Beaver, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 237-270, 3 figs., 1915.

702. A reconnaissance in the Canyon Range, west-central Utah (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, p. 19, January 4, 1915.

703. Stratigraphy of the Tintic mining district, Utah (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 4, p. 142, February 19, 1915.

704. The gypsum industry in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 261-270, 1915.

705. The production of sand and gravel in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 271-283, 1915.

706. The production of lime in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 363-373, 1915.

707. The stone industry in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 819-891, 1915.

A reconnaissance of the Cottonwood-American Fork mining region, Utah. See Butler and Loughlin, no. 178.

Lowe, E. N.

708. Fifth biennial report, 1914-1915, of the director of the [Mississippi] State Geological Survey to the Mississippi legislature. 12 pp. [1915].

709. Mississippi, its geology, geography, soils, and mineral resources: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 12, 335 pp., 29 figs., map, 1915.

Lowell, F. L.

710. Mines and mineral resources of Del Norte, Humboldt, and Mendocino counties, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, 59 pp., illus., July, 1915.
711. Mines and mineral resources of Mariposa, San Joaquin, and Stanislaus counties, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, Fresno . . . counties, pp. 143-208, illus., July, 1915.

Lull, Richard Swann.

712. Triassic life of the Connecticut Valley: Connecticut State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 24, 285 pp., 12 pls., 4 maps, sections, 126 figs., 1915.
713. Sauropoda and Stegosauria of the Morrison of North America compared with those of Europe and eastern Africa: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 323-334, August 17, 1915.
714. A Pleistocene ground sloth, *Myiodon harlani*, from Rock Creek, Texas: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 327-385, 16 figs. (incl. map), April, 1915.
715. The mammals and horned dinosaurs of the Lance formation of Niobrara County, Wyoming: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 319-348, 5 figs. (incl. maps), October, 1915.
716. Ant-hill fossils [fossil fields of Nebraska and Wyoming]: Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 87, no. 3, pp. 236-243, 4 figs., September, 1915.

Lunt, Horace F.

717. A fluorspar mine in Colorado [Mineral County]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 111, no. 25, pp. 925-926, 1 fig., December 18, 1915.

Lupton, Charles T.

718. The Orofino coal field, Clearwater, Lewis, and Idaho counties, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 621, pp. 99-108, 2 figs. (maps), 1915.

McAdie, Alexander.

719. President's address, meeting of the Seismological Society of America, Stanford University, California, August 4, 1915 (with discussion): Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 121-129, 1 pl.; no. 4, pp. 177-189 (discussion), September and December, 1915.

Macaulay, D. A.

720. The Drumheller coal field, Alberta: Canadian Min. Inst., Monthly Bull. no. 41, pp. 718-730, 8 figs., September, 1915.

McBeth, Wm. A.

721. Shawnee mound, Tippecanoe County, as a glacial alluvial cone: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1914, pp. 385-388, 2 pls., 1915.

McCarty, Edward P.

722. Manganiferous iron ores of the Cuyuna Range [Minnesota]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 100, no. 10, pp. 400-402, September 4, 1915.

McCaskey, H. D.

723. Quicksilver in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 315-322, 1915.
- Copper ores of the New London mine [Frederick County, Maryland]. See Butler and McCaskey, no. 179.

McClure, Frank G.

724. Gold placers of Arizona: Arizona State Bureau of Mines, Bull., no. 10, 15 pp., 1 fig. (map), 1915.

McConnell, R. G.

725. Summary report of the Geological Survey [of Canada] for the calendar year 1914. 201 pp., maps, 1915.

McCornack, Ellen Condon.

726. A study of Oregon Pleistocene; the Oregon *Desmostylus* skull: Oregon Univ. Bull., new ser., vol. 12, no. 2, 16 pp., 1 fig., October, 1914.

McCoy, A. W.

727. Artesian water in Missouri: Missouri Univ., Bull., Eng. Exp. Sta. Ser., vol. 4, no. 3, 73 pp., illus., 1913.

MacDonald, Donald F.

728. Some earthquake phenomena noted in Panama: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 783-784, May 28, 1915.

729. Some engineering problems of the Panama Canal in their relation to geology and topography: U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull. 86, 88 pp., 29 pls., 9 figs., 1915.

McDonald, P. B.

730. Newfoundland's iron mines: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 18, pp. 554-555, September 15, 1915.

MacDougal, D. T.

731. The Salton Sea [California]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 231-250, 6 figs., March, 1915.

MacDougal, D. T., and Sykes, Godfrey.

732. The travertine record of Blake Sea [California]: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 133-134, July 23, 1915.

McGee, Emma R.

733. Life of W J McGee . . . 240 pp., port., Farley, Iowa, 1915. [Priv. pub.]

McInnes, William.

734. The basins of Nelson and Churchill rivers: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 30, 146 pp., 19 pls., map, 1913.

McIntosh, D. S.

735. Notes on granite contact zone, near Halifax, Nova Scotia: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 15, pt. 3, pp. 244-249, 1 pl., 1 fig., April 3, 1915.

MacKenzie, J. D.

736. Graham Island, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 33-37, 1915.

737. Flathead special map area, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 41-42, 1915.

738. The primary analcite of the Crowsnest volcanics: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 571-574, May, 1915.

McLaughlin, R. P.

739. Masonic mining district, Mono County, California: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 27-29, 2 figs., January 2, 1915.

McLaughlin, R. P., and Bradley, Walter W.

740. Mines and mineral resources of Madera County, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, Fresno . . . counties, pp. 105-142, illus., 1915.

McLaughlin, R. P., and Waring, C. A.

741. Petroleum industry of California: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 69, 519 pp., 18 pls., 78 figs., maps (in atlas), 1915.

MacLean, A.

742. Pembina Mountain, Manitoba: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 69-71, 1915.

McLearn, F. H.

743. The Cretaceous sections on the Crowsnest River, west of the Blairmore sheet, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 62-63, 1915.
744. Notes on the cores of Winnipeg wells, Manitoba: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, p. 72, 1915.
745. The lower Ordovician (Tetragraptus zone) at St. John, New Brunswick, and the new genus Protistograptus: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 49-59, 2 figs., July, 1915.

McLeish, John.

746. Annual report on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1913: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 363 pp., 1914.

McLennan, ———.

747. Quartz veins in lamprophyre intrusions: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 1, pp. 11-13, 6 figs., January 2, 1915.

Maddren, A. G.

748. Gold placers of the lower Kuskokwim, with a note on copper in the Russian Mountains [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 292-360, 1 pl., 1915.
- Quicksilver deposits of the Kuskokwim region [Alaska]. See Smith and Maddren, no. 1014.

Mailhot, A.

749. Granites of the eastern townships, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, p. 100, 1915.

Malcolm, Wyatt.

750. The oil and gas fields of Ontario and Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 81, 248 pp., 1915.

Malott, Clyde A.

751. The Flatwoods region of Owen and Monroe counties, Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1914, pp. 399-428, map, 1915.
- See also Beede and others, no. 91.

Mance, G. C.

- See Beede and others, no. 91.

Mansfield, George R.

752. Nitrate deposits in southern Idaho and eastern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 19-44, 2 pls., 1 fig. (map), 1915.
753. Geology of the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 492-493, July 19, 1915.
- Geology of the phosphate deposits northeast of Georgetown, Idaho (abstract). See Richards and Mansfield, no. 929.

Mansfield, George R., and Larsen, Esper S.

754. Nepheline basalt in the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 463-468, July 19, 1915.

Martel, E. A.

755. Explications sur Mammoth Cave: Spelunca, t. 9, pp. 241-302, 1914.

Martin, D. S.

756. A peculiar form of radiated tourmaline from Virginia (abstract): New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 24, pp. 367-368, May 14, 1915.

Martin, G. C., Johnson, B. L., and Grant, U. S.

757. Geology and mineral resources of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 587, 243 pp., 38 pls., 43 figs., 1915.

Martin, Lawrence.

758. Glaciers and international boundaries: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 76, pp. 129, 136-138, 1913.
 759. The filling of fiords in Alaska (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, pp. 112-113, [1915].
 760. Ralph Stockman Tarr: Zeitschr. Gletscherk., Bd. 9, H. 2, pp. 139-144, January, 1915.
 761. Glaciers of southeastern Alaska: Zeitschr. Gletscherk., Bd. 9, H. 2, p. 157, January, 1915.
 762. The age of Niagara Falls: Zeitschr. Gletscherk., Bd. 9, H. 2, pp. 157-158, January, 1915.

Mather, Kirtley F.

763. The fauna of the Morrow group of Arkansas and Oklahoma: Denison Univ., Scient. Lab., Bull., vol. 18, pp. 59-284, 16 pls., 5 figs., 1915.

Matson, George Charlton.

764. The phosphate deposits of Florida: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 604, 101 pp., 17 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs., 1915. Abstract (by W. C. Phalen), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 20, p. 648, December 4, 1915.

Matthes, F. E.

765. Is the delineation of land forms capable of being rationalized? (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, p. 115, [1915].
 766. Studies on glacial cirques in the Sierra Nevada (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 254-256, April 4, 1915.

Matthew, William Diller.

767. The Tertiary sedimentary record and its problems. In Problems of American geology, pp. 377-478, 2 pls., 37 figs., New Haven, 1915.
 768. Climate and evolution: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 24, pp. 171-318, 33 figs., February 18, 1915.
 769. Affinities of *Hyopsodus* (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 152, March 31, 1915.
 770. Reconstruction of the skeleton of *Brachiosaurus* (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 153, March 31, 1915.
 771. New discoveries in the Lower Eocene mammals (abstract): New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 24, p. 383, May 14, 1915.
 Megalocnus and other Cuban ground sloths (abstract). See Torre and Matthew, no. 1075.

Matthew, W. D., and Brown, Barnum.

772. *Corythosaurus*, the new duck-billed dinosaur: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 427-428, December, 1915.

Matthew, William Diller, and Granger, Walter.

773. A revision of the lower Eocene Wasatch and Wind River faunas: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 34, pp. 1-103, 311-328, 329-361, 429-483, 1 pl., 167 figs., 1915.

Matthew, W. D., and others.

774. General consideration of paleontologic criteria used in determining time relations (discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 411, November 23, 1915.

Maynard, T. Poole.

775. The Mineral Hill mining district, Nevada: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 42, no. 25, pp. 1117-1119, 3 figs., June 19, 1915.

Mead, W. J.

776. Occurrence and origin of the bauxite deposits of Arkansas: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 28-54, 5 pls., 5 figs., January, 1915.
Metamorphic geology; a textbook. See Leith and Mead, no. 681.
Additional data on origin of lateritic iron ores of eastern Cuba. See Leith and Mead, no. 682.
Metamorphic studies; convergence to mineral type in dynamic metamorphism. See Leith and Mead, no. 683.

Means, A. H.

777. Geology and ore deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-27, 1 pl., 2 figs., January, 1915.

Mehl, Maurice G.

778. The Phytosauria of the Trias: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 129-165, 20 figs., February-March, 1915.
779. *Poposaurus gracilis*, a new reptile from the Triassic of Wyoming: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 516-522, 2 figs., September-October, 1915.
780. New reptiles from the Trias of Arizona and New Mexico: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 735, May 14, 1915.

Meinzer, O. E.

781. Preliminary report on ground water for irrigation in the vicinity of Wichita, Kansas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 345, pp. 1-9, 1914.
782. Ground water in Big Smoky Valley, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 375, pp. 85-116, 2 pls. (incl. map), 2 figs., 1915.

Meinzer, O. E., and Ellis, A. J.

783. Ground water in Paradise Valley, Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 375, pp. 51-75, 3 pls. (incl. map), 9 figs., 1915.

Meinzer, O. E., and Hare, R. F.

784. Geology and water resources of Tularosa Basin, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 343, 317 pp., 19 pls. (incl. maps), 51 figs., 1915.

Merciai, G.

785. Escursione mineralogica nel Canada: *Soc. Geol. Italiana, Boll.*, vol. 34, pp. 181-201, 1915.

Merriam, John C.

786. Significant features in the history of life on the Pacific coast. In *Nature and science on the Pacific coast*, pp. 88-103, San Francisco, 1915. See Merriam and others, no. 794.
787. Extinct faunas of the Mohave Desert, their significance in a study of the origin and evolution of life in America: *Pop. Sci. Monthly*, vol. 86, no. 3, pp. 245-264, 11 figs., March, 1915.
788. Tertiary vertebrate faunas of the North Coalinga region of California: *Am. Philos. Soc., Trans.*, new ser., vol. 22, pp. 191-234, 49 figs., 1915.
789. Remains of land mammals from marine Tertiary beds in the Tejon Hills, California: *California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull.*, vol. 8, no. 13, pp. 283-288, 7 figs., February 25, 1915.
790. An occurrence of mammalian remains in a Pleistocene lake deposit at Astor Pass, near Pyramid Lake, Nevada: *California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull.*, vol. 8, no. 21, pp. 377-384, 1 pl., 3 figs., February 25, 1915.

Merriam, John C.—Continued.

791. New species of the Hipparion group from the Pacific coast and Great Basin provinces of North America: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 1-8, 5 figs., June 29, 1915.
792. New horses from the Miocene and Pliocene of California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 49-58, 12 figs., November 22, 1915.
793. Relation of the Tertiary geological scale of the Great Basin to that of the Pacific coast marginal province (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 136-137, March 31, 1915.

Merriam, John C., and others.

794. Nature and science on the Pacific coast; a guidebook for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific coast committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. 302 pp., San Francisco, 1915.

Merrill, George P.

795. The Fisher, Polk County, Minnesota, meteorite: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 48, pp. 503-506, 1 pl., 1915.
796. Report on some carbonic acid tests on the weathering of marbles and limestones: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 347-349, 1915.
797. On the monticellite-like mineral in meteorites, and oldhamite as a meteoric constituent: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 302-308, 5 figs., May, 1915; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 946, June 25, 1915.
798. Researches on the chemical and mineralogical composition of meteorites: Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 429-431, July, 1915.

Mertie, J. B.

799. Copper and gold deposits of the Kotsina-Kuskulana district, Alaska (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 485-486, July 19, 1915.

Merwin, H. E.

Hewettite, metaheuwettite, and pascoite; hydrous calcium vanadates (abstract). See Hillebrand, Merwin, and Wright, no. 525.

The sulphides of copper. See Posnjak, Allen, and Merwin, no. 888.

Meunier, Stanislas.

800. Observations sur la théorie générale des phénomènes glaciaires et sur les galets striés: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 67, pt. 1, pp. 2-24, 1915.
801. Théorie du gneiss et des terrains cristallophylliens en général [origin of gneiss and crystalline schist]: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 67, pt. 2, pp. 351-362, 1915.

Miller, Arthur M.

802. Geology of Franklin County [Kentucky]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 7-87, maps, 1914.
803. Wind gaps: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 571-573, October 22, 1915.
804. The Ordovician Cynthiana formation: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 651-657, December, 1915.

Miller, Benjamin L.

805. Graphite deposits of Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 6, 147 pp., 17 pls., 1912.

Miller, W. G., and Knight, C. W.

806. Revision of pre-Cambrian classification in Ontario: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 585-599, 1 fig. (map), October-November, 1915; Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 9, pp. 265-266, 1 fig. (map), May 1, 1915; Abstract and discussion, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 87-88, March 31, 1915; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 509, April 2, 1915.
807. Pre-Cambrian ore deposits in Ontario: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 111, no. 11, pp. 401-404, map, September 11, 1915.

Miller, W. J.

808. Notes on the intraformational contorted strata at Trenton Falls [New York]: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, pp. 135-143, 1 pl., 3 figs., 1915.
809. The great rift on Chimney Mountain [Adirondack Mountains, New York]: New York State Mus., Bull. 177, pp. 143-146, 2 pls., 3 figs., 1915.

Mitchell, Graham John.

810. Minerals of Oregon: Oregon Univ., Bull., new ser., vol. 13, no. 3, 61 pp., November, 1915.

Moffit, Fred H.

811. Mineral deposits of the Kotsina-Kuskulana district, with notes on mining in Chitina Valley [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 103-117, 2 pls. (maps), 1915.

Moffit, Fred H., and Pogue, Joseph E.

812. The Broad Pass region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 608, 80 pp., 8 pls., 3 figs., 1915.

Moodie, Roy L.

813. A list of the described species of fossil Amphibia: Kansas, Univ., Sci. Bull., vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 11-28, December, 1914.
814. A remarkable microsauro from the Coal Measures of Ohio: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 34-35, January 1, 1915.
815. A sphenoidal sinus in the dinosaurs: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 288-289, February 19, 1915.
816. The scaled Amphibia of the coal measures: Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 463-464, March 26, 1915.
817. A Coal Measures amphibian with an osseous tarsus: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 509-512, 2 figs., May, 1915.
818. The migrations and geographic distribution of the fossil Amphibia: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 186-190, map, August, 1915.
819. Some recent studies on fossil Amphibia: Am. Naturalist, vol. 49, pp. 369-376, June, 1915.
820. The Coal Measures Amphibia and the Crossopterygia: Am. Naturalist, vol. 49, pp. 637-644, October, 1915.
821. Some methods of studying fossil Amphibia embedded in coal: Kansas, Univ., Sci., Bull., vol. 9, no. 16, pp. 185-193, 3 figs., September, 1915.

Mooers, C. A.

822. The soils of Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 155-173, 6 figs., October 15, 1915.

Mook, Charles C.

823. Origin and distribution of the Morrison formation: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 315-322, 4 figs., August 17, 1915.
824. A statistical study of variation in *Spirifer mucronatus* (abstract): New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 24, p. 398, 1915.

Mook, Ruth Raeder.

825. A new cephalopod from the Silurian of Pennsylvania [*Trochoceras grovaniense*]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 617-620, 1 fig., December, 1915.

Moore, E. S.

826. Volcanoes in Hawaii: Penn. State Min. Quart., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 47-62, 3 figs., January, 1915.

Morganroth, L. C.

827. The occurrence, preparation, and use of magnesite: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 890-900, 4 figs., 1915.

Morse, William C., and Kay, Fred. H.

828. The area south of the Colmar oil field [Illinois]: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31, pp. 7-35, 1 pl., 12 figs., 1915.

829. The Colmar oil field [Illinois]—a restudy: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31, pp. 37-55, 2 maps, 1 fig., 1915.

Moses, Alfred J.

830. Tables for the determination of gems and precious or ornamental stones without injury to the specimen: School of Mines Quart., vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 199-232, April 15, 1915.

Muir, John.

831. Studies in the Sierra; I, Mountain sculpture: Sierra Club, Bull., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 225-239, 15 figs., January, 1915.

Munn, M. J.

832. Reconnaissance of oil and gas fields in Wayne and McCreary counties, Kentucky (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 20-21, January 4, 1915.

Myers, Geo. H.

- Bibliography of Oklahoma geology with subject index. See Trout and Myers, no. 1076.

Nash, James P.

833. Road materials of Texas: Texas Univ., Bull., 1915, no. 62, 70 pp., 20 pls., November 5, 1915.

Nason, Frank L.

834. Zinc deposits of eastern Tennessee: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 17, pp. 734-736, April 24, 1915.

835. Geological anatomy of a Tennessee zinc mine [New Prospect mine, Lead Mine Bend, Union County, Tennessee]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 100, no. 7, pp. 259-262, 2 figs., August 14, 1915.

Nathorst, A. G.

836. Tertiäre Pflanzenreste aus Ellesmere-Land. Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Fram, 1898-1902, Rept. no. 35, 16 pp., 2 pls., 2 figs., 1915.

Nelson, Wilbur A.

837. Two natural bridges of the Cumberland Mountains [Tennessee]: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 76-80, 4 figs., April 15, 1915.

Nevius, J. Nelson.

838. Reconnaissance of Goodsprings district, Nevada: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 42, no. 20, pp. 897-899, May 15, 1915.

Newland, D. H.

- 839.** The mining and quarry industry of New York State; report of operations and production during 1914: New York State Mus., Bull. 178, 88 pp., 1915.
840. Albany molding sand. Am. Foundrymen's Assoc., preprint, 16 pp., 6 figs., 1915.
841. Albany molding sand: Am. Inst. Metals, preprint, 5 pp., 1915.

Newton, Edmund.

- Preliminary concentration tests on Mesabi ores [Itasca County, Minnesota]. See Appleby and Newton, no. 24.
Preliminary concentration tests on Cuyuna ores [Minnesota]. See Appleby and Newton, no. 25.

Nissen, Arvid E., and Hoyt, S. L.

- 842.** On the occurrence of silver in argentiferous galena ores: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 172-179, 2 pls., 1 fig., March, 1915.

Noble, L. F.

- 843.** The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 181-182, March 4, 1915.

Northrop, John D.

- 844.** The production of asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 347-362, 1915.
845. The production of natural gas in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 747-818, 1915.
846. Petroleum in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 893-1098, 1915.

Norton, Edward G.

- 847.** The origin of the Louisiana and east Texas salines: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 97, pp. 93-102, map, January, 1915. (See also Harris no. 492.)

O'Connell, Marjorie.

- 848.** A classification of aqueous habitats (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 159, March 31, 1915.

O'Neill, John J.

- 849.** Canadian Arctic expedition, 1914; geological reconnaissance of the Arctic coast between Demarcation Point, and the Mackenzie River; with a section inland up the Firth River, Mackenzie district: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 112-115, 1915.

Ordóñez, Ezequiel.

- 850.** The oil fields of Mexico: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 859-869, 1915.

Oregon, Bureau of Mines and Geology.

- 851.** [First biennial] report of the commission. 23 pp. [1915].
852. Minerals and mineral industries of Oregon. Panama-Pacific edition, 40 pp., maps, 1915.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

- 853.** Origin of single characters as observed in fossil and living animals and plants: Am. Naturalist, vol. 49, pp. 193-239, 10 figs., April, 1915.
854. Review of the Pleistocene of Europe, Asia, and northern Africa: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 26, pp. 215-315, 20 figs., July 30, 1915.
855. Close of Jurassic and opening of Cretaceous time in North America: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 295-302, 1 fig., August 17, 1915.

Pack, Robert W.

Geology and oil resources of the west border of the San Joaquin Valley north of Coalinga, California. See Anderson and Pack, no. 21.

Packard, Earl L.

856. Evolution of the Pacific coast *Macridæ* (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 170, March 31, 1915.

Paige, Sidney.

857. A model illustrating character of faulting at the Homestake ore body: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 13, p. 487, July 19, 1915.
858. Recent literature on economic geology: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 484-488, July-August; no. 6, pp. 682-690, November-December, 1915.
See also Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Palmer, Andrew H.

859. The inauguration of seismological work in the United States Weather Bureau: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 63-70, June, 1915.

Palmer, Chase.

860. Bornite as silver precipitant: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 351-354, May 19, 1915.
861. The silver-precipitating capacity of certain arsenides as an index of their constitution (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 13, p. 486, July 19, 1915.

Palmer, William.

862. Certain Miocene fossils [Chesapeake Beach, Maryland]: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 261-262, April 4, 1915.

Parks, George A.

863. Kachemak Bay lignite deposits of Alaska: *Colorado School of Mines Mag.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 44-49, 5 figs., March, 1915.

Patton, Horace B.

864. Primary chalcocite in the fluorspar veins of Jefferson County, Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 84, March 31, 1915.
865. Recent remarkable gold "strike" at the Cresson mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 84-85, March 31, 1915.
866. Occurrence of flow breccias in Colorado (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 399-401, November 22, 1915.

Patton, Horace B., and Wolf, H. J.

867. Preliminary report on the Cresson gold strike at Cripple Creek, Colorado: *Colorado School of Mines, Quart.*, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 1-15, 2 figs., January, 1915.

Peck, W. R.

868. The Harlan, Kentucky, coal field: *Colliery Eng.*, vol. 35, no. 12, pp. 649-655, July, 1915.

Pennsylvania, Topographic and Geologic Survey Commission.

869. The mineral production of Pennsylvania, 1911: *Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 8*, 139, 52, 84 pp. [n. d., 1915?]
870. Geologic map of southeastern Pennsylvania: *Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 2*, 29 pp., maps, 1914.

Pepperberg, Leon J.

871. The accumulation of petroleum near the outcrop of oil sands: *Western Eng.*, vol. 5, no. 11, pp. 463-465, May, 1915.

Pepperberg, Leon J.—Continued.

872. [Structural features in Palo Pinto County, Texas]: *Western Eng.*, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 252-254, 2 figs., December, 1915.

Phalen, W. C.

873. The production of bauxite and aluminum in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 183-209, 1915.
874. The production of salt, bromine, and calcium chloride in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 291-306, 1915.
875. Potash salts, 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 9-33, 1 pl., 1915.
876. The production of phosphate rock in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 41-56, 1915.
877. Sulphur, pyrite, and sulphuric acid in 1914: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 131-149, 1915.
878. The search for potash salts in the United States: *Commercial Fertilizer*, 1915 Year Book, pp. 37-40, 1915.

See also Matson, no. 764.

Phillips, William B.

879. The mineral resources of Texas: *Texas, Univ., Bull. (scient. ser.)* no. 29, pp. 362 pp., pls., October 15, 1914.
880. Fuel oil in the Southwest; with a bibliography of fuel oil generally: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 48, pp. 565-612, 1915.
881. Investigation of sources of potash in Texas: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 98, pp. 115-127, 3 figs., February, 1915.

Pirsson, Louis V.

882. Origin of certain ore deposits [in sedimentary formations]: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 180-186, March, 1915.
883. The microscopical characters of volcanic tuffs—a study for students: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 191-211, 6 figs., August, 1915.

Pirsson, Louis V., and Schuchert, Charles.

884. A textbook of geology. 1051 pp., 37 pls., 522 figs., map, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1915. Another edition in two vols., pt. 1, pp. 1-444, pt. 2, pp. 405-1026.

Plummer, J. K.

885. Petrography of some North Carolina soils and its relation to their fertilizer requirements: *Jour. Agr. Research*, vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 569-582, 1 pl., December 27, 1915.

Pogue, Joseph E.

886. The Cantwell formation; a continental deposit of Tertiary age in the Alaska Range: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 118-128, 1 fig., February-March, 1915.
887. The turquoise; a study of its history, mineralogy, geology . . . : *Nat. Acad. Sci., Mem.*, vol. 12, pt. 2, mem. 3, 206 pp., 22 pls., 5 figs., 1915.
- The Broad Pass region, Alaska. See Moffit and Pogue, no. 812.

Posnjak, Eugen, Allen, E. T., and Merwin, H. E.

888. The sulphides of copper: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 491-535, 6 figs., September-October, 1915.

Powell, S. L.

889. Discovery of the Normanskill graptolite fauna in the Athens shale of southwestern Virginia: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 272-281, April-May, 1915.

Powers, Sidney.

890. The origin of the inclusions in dikes: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 1-10; no. 2, pp. 166-182, 3 figs., 1915.
891. The geology of a portion of Shelburne County, southwestern Nova Scotia: *Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans.*, vol. 13, pt. 4, pp. 289-307, 4 pls., 3 figs., July 24, 1915.
892. The recent activity of Kilauea and Mauna Loa, Hawaii: *Science*, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 147-154, 2 figs., July 30, 1915.
893. Hawaii's great volcanoes and the study of them: *Am. Geog. Soc., Bull.*, vol. 47, no. 8, pp. 577-583, 4 pls., 1 fig., August, 1915.
894. Acadian Triassic (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 93-94, March 31, 1915.
895. Geological history of the Bay of Fundy (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 94-95, March 31, 1915.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde.

896. Biennial report of the State geologist, 1913-1914: *North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey*, 176 pp., 1915.
897. The Coggins (Appalachian) gold mine [Montgomery County, North Carolina]: *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour.*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 165-178, 4 figs., March, 1915.
898. Certain magnetic iron ores of Ashe County [North Carolina]: *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour.*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 179-187, March, 1915.

Prescott, Basil.

899. The main mineral zone of the Santa Eulalia district, Chihuahua [Mexico]: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 98, pp. 155-198, 2 figs., February, 1915.
900. Some observations on contact-metamorphic ore deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 55-69, 7 figs., January, 1915.

Price, W. Armstrong.

901. Notes on the paleontology of Logan and Mingo counties [West Virginia]. *West Virginia Geol. Survey*, Logan and Mingo counties, pp. 750-755, map, 1915.
902. Notes on the paleontology of Boone County, with descriptions of fossils from Boone, Logan, and Mingo counties [West Virginia]: *West Virginia Geol. Survey*, Boone County, pp. 591-619, 1 pl., 1915.

Problems of American Geology.

See Yale University, Silliman Foundation, no. 1221.

Prosser, Charles S.

903. The middle and upper Devonian of the Romney, West Virginia, region: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 11-26, 2 figs., January-February, 1915.
- See also Hubbard and others, no. 562.

Prouty, William F.

904. Crystalline marbles of Alabama (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 104, March 31, 1915.

Prutzman, Paul.

905. Notes on the Santa Maria oil fields [California]: *Western Eng.*, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 256-257, December, 1915.

Rankin, G. A.

906. The ternary system $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$, with optical study by F. E. Wright: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 1-79, 19 figs., January, 1915.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

907. The Tertiary orogeny of the North American Cordillera and its problems. In *Problems of American geology*, pp. 287-376, 2 pls. (maps), New Haven, 1915.
908. Quicksilver deposits of the Mazatzal Range, Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 111-128, 5 figs., 1915.
909. The Paleozoic section of the Ray quadrangle, Arizona: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 11, pp. 380-388, June 4, 1915.
- See also Graton and others, no. 468.

Ravicz, Louis G.

910. Experiments in the enrichment of silver ores: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 368-389, June, 1915.

Ray, James C.

911. The copper beds of the Cœur d'Alene [Idaho]: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 110, pp. 299-301, 2 figs., map, February 20, 1915.
912. Examples of successive replacement of earlier sulphide minerals by later sulphides at Butte, Montana (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 402-403, November 22, 1915.
- See also Eakle and others, no. 391.

Raymond, Percy E.

913. Revision of the Canadian species of "Agelacrinites": *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 29, nos. 5-6, pp. 53-62, 1 pl., September, 1915.

Read, Thomas T.

914. Copper mining in Michigan: *Min. Mag.*, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 220-224, 2 figs., April, 1915.
- See also Graton and others, no. 468.

Reagan, Albert B.

915. The marine Tertiary stratigraphy of the north Pacific coast of North America (review of an article by Ralph Arnold and Herold Hannibal): *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 27, pp. 47-49, 1915.

Reeds, Chester A.

916. Graphic projection of Pleistocene climatic oscillations (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 106-109, March 31, 1915; *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, pp. 510-512, April 2, 1915.
917. Geologic deposits in relation to Pleistocene man (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 109, March 31, 1915; *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, p. 512, April 2, 1915.

Reger, David B.

- Logan and Mingo counties. See Hennen and Reger, no. 510.
- See also Johnson, no. 590.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

918. Constitution of the interior of the earth as indicated by seismological investigations: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 54, pp. 290-297, 1915.
919. Variations of glaciers, XIX: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 548-553, September-October, 1915.

Reinecke, Leopold.

920. Ore deposits of the Beaverdell map area [British Columbia]: *Canada Geol. Survey, Mem.* 79, 178 pp., 13 pls., 9 figs., 1 map, 1915.

Reinecke, Leopold—Continued.

- 921.** Physiography of the Beaverdell map area and the southern part of the interior plateaus of British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 11, 49 pp., 5 pls., 3 figs., 1 map, 1915.
- 922.** Road materials in Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 88-91, 1915.

Rice, William North.

- 923.** The geology of James Dwight Dana. In Problems of American geology, pp. 1-42, port., New Haven, 1915.

Rich, John Lyon.

- 924.** The Allendale oil field [Illinois]: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31, pp. 57-68, 3 pls., 3 figs. (incl. maps), 1915.
- 925.** Notes on the physiography and glacial geology of the northern Catskill Mountains: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 137-166, 14 figs., February, 1915.
- 926.** Some peculiarities of glacial erosion near the margin of the continental glacier in central Illinois (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 70-73, 1 pl., map, March 31, 1915.

Rich, John Lyon, and Filmer, Edwin A.

- 927.** The interglacial gorges of Six Mile Creek at Ithaca, New York: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 59-80, 6 figs., January-February, 1915.

Richard, Louis M.

- 928.** Copper deposits in the "Red Beds" of Texas: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 634-650, November-December, 1915.

Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.

- 929.** Geology of the phosphate deposits northeast of Georgetown, Idaho (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, p. 24, January 4, 1915.

Richardson, Clifford.

- 930.** A unique geophysical phenomenon, Trinidad asphalt, interesting from the point of view of dispersoid chemistry: Jour. Phys. Chem., vol. 19, pp. 241-249, 1915.

Richardson, G. B.

- 931.** Description of the Castle Rock quadrangle, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Castle Rock folio (no. 198), 13 pp., 3 maps, section sheet, 2 illustration sheets, 6 figs., 1915.

Rickard, T. A.

- 932.** Goldfield revisited: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 907-909, 3 figs., June 12, 1915.
- 933.** Igneous intrusions: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 111, no. 15, pp. 556-558, 2 figs., October 9, 1915.

Ries, Heinrich.

- 934.** Economic geology. Third edition, 589 pp., 56 pls., 237 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1914.
- 935.** Clay and shale deposits of the western provinces (part IV): Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 65, 83 pp., 8 pls., 18 figs., 1915.

Roberts, Milnor, and others.

- 936.** The possible occurrence of oil and gas fields in Washington (discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 108, pp. 2431-2433, December, 1915. (See also Weaver, no. 1149.)

Robertson, William Fleet.

937. Report of the [British Columbia] Bureau of Mines: British Columbia, Minister of Mines, Ann. Rept. 1914, 544 pp., pls., and maps, 1915.
938. Preliminary review and estimate of mineral production, 1914 [British Columbia]: British Columbia, Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 1 (1915), 42 pp., 1915.

Robinson, C. W.

939. An investigation of radioactive minerals in eastern Canada: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 109-112, 1915.

Robinson, W. I.

940. Two, new fresh-water gastropods from the Mesozoic of Arizona: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 649-651, 1 fig., December, 1915.
- The geology of Limestone Mountain and Sherman Hill in Houghton County, Michigan. See Case and Robinson, no. 210.

Roddy, H. Justin.

941. Concretions in streams formed by the agency of blue-green algæ and related plants: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 54, pp. 246-258, 2 figs, 1915.

Rogers, Austin F.

942. The study of ores at Stanford: Geol. and Min. Soc. American Univ., Yearbook, vol. 2, pp. 20-24, 2 figs., 1915.
943. Lawsonite from the central Coast Ranges of California: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 105-112, 9 figs., January, 1915.
944. Notes on the occurrence of anhydrite in the United States: School of Mines Quart., vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 123-142, 11 figs., January 15, 1915.
945. Sericite, a low temperature hydrothermal mineral (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 395, November 22, 1915.
- See also Eakle and others, no. 391.

Rogers, Reese F.

946. The iron ore deposits of Lewis County, Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 91-146, 14 figs., map, July 15, 1915.

Rolfe, Deette.

947. Geologic influences in the economic development of the Pennsylvania Piedmont Plateau: Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 133-154, 13 figs., October, 1915.

Roorbach, George B.

948. The fault-block topography of the Mohawk Valley (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, p. 114 [1915].

Rose, Bruce.

949. Reconnaissance along the Red Deer, James, Clearwater, and North Saskatchewan rivers, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 52-53, 1915.
950. Wood Mountain coal area, Saskatchewan: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 64-67, map, 1915.

Ross, Clyde P.

- The iron deposits of Daiquiri, Cuba. See Lindgren and Ross, no. 695.

Rowe, J. P.

951. Probable oil and gas in Montana: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 15, pp. 647-649, 1 fig., April 10, 1915.

Rowe, J. P., and Wilson, Roy.

952. Bull Mountain coal field, Montana: *Colliery Eng.*, vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 7-11; no. 2, pp. 74-79, 3 figs. (incl. maps), August and September, 1915.

Sampson, R. J.

953. Harlan coal field in southeastern Kentucky: *Colliery Eng.*, vol. 35, no. 7, pp. 371-374, February, 1915.

Saunders, Edwin J.

954. The coal fields of Kittitas County [Washington]: *Washington Geol. Survey*, Bull. no. 9, 204 pp., 38 pls., 52 figs. (incl. maps), 1914.

Savage, T. E.

955. Alexandrian rocks of northeastern Illinois and eastern Wisconsin (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 95, March 31, 1915.

Sayles, Robert W.

956. Tillite in New Hampshire: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 220-221, February 5, 1915.

Scarborough, R. J.

See Condra and Bengtson, no. 258.

Schaller, Waldemar T.

957. Four new minerals: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 7, January 4, 1915.

958. The supposed vanadic acid from Lake Superior is copper oxide: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 404-406, April, 1915.

Schei, P.

959. Preliminary account of the geological investigations made during the second Norwegian polar expedition in the "Fram." In *New Land*, by Otto Sverdrup, vol. 2, pp. 455-466, map, London, 1904.

Schlesinger, Frank.

960. Variations of latitude; their bearing upon our knowledge of the interior of the earth: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 54, pp. 351-358, 1915.

Schneider, Hyrum.

961. Geologic age of the Coal Creek batholith and its bearing on some other features of the geology of the Colorado front range (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 398-399, November 22, 1915.

Schofield, Stuart J.

962. Geology of Cranbrook map area, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey*, Mem. 76, 245 pp., 33 pls., 15 figs., 1915.

963. Ainsworth mining camp, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey*, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 38-41, 1 fig., 1915.

Schrader, Frank C.

964. Mineral deposits of the Santa Rita and Patagonia mountains, Arizona, with contributions by James M. Hill: *U. S. Geol. Survey*, Bull. 582, 373 pp., 25 pls., 46 figs., 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 14, pp. 519-521, August 19, 1915.

965. Some features of the ore deposits in the Santa Rita and Patagonia mountains, Arizona (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 252-253, April 4, 1915.

966. A sulphide-bearing monzonite from Arizona (abstract and discussion): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 13, p. 485, July 19, 1915.

Schroyer, C. R.

967. Buried stream channels at the base of the Pennsylvanian system in southeastern Ohio: *Ohio Naturalist*, vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 519-523, May, 1915.

Schuchert, Charles.

968. Preface to *Problems of American geology*, pp. vii-viii, New Haven, 1915.
 969. *Climates of geologic time*: *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept.*, 1914, pp. 277-311, 4 figs., 1915.
 970. Revision of Paleozoic Stellerioidea with special reference to North American Asteroidea: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull.* 88, 301 pp., 38 pls., 41 figs., 1915.
 971. The conditions of black shale deposition as illustrated by the Kupferschiefer and Lias of Germany: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 54, pp. 259-269, 1915.
 972. The basal Silurian formations of eastern North America: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 359-360, June, 1915.
 973. [Observations on pre-Cambrian deposits and fossils]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, p. 221, February, 1915.
 974. Review of Climate and evolution, by W. D. Matthew [includes observations on paleogeography and physiography]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 83-85, July, 1915.

A textbook of geology. See Pirsson and Schuchert, no. 884.

Segall, Julius.

975. The origin and occurrence of certain crystallographic intergrowths: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 462-470, 2 pls., July-August, 1915.

Sellards, E. H.

976. The origin, mining, and preparation of phosphate rock: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 50, pp. 901-916, 3 figs., 1915.
 977. Seventh annual report: *Florida Geol. Survey*, 342 pp., 80 figs., 4 maps, Tallahassee, 1915.
 978. The pebble phosphates of Florida: *Florida Geol. Survey, Seventh Ann. Rept.*, pp. 25-116, 52 figs., 1915.
 979. Natural resources survey of an area in central Florida; geology and mineral resources: *Florida Geol. Survey, Seventh Ann. Rept.*, pp. 121-133, 1915.
 980. A new gavial from the late Tertiary of Florida [*Tomistoma americana*]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 135-138, 2 figs., August, 1915.
 981. *Chlamytherium septentrionalis*, an edentate from the Pleistocene of Florida: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 139-145, 6 figs., August, 1915.
 982. Stratigraphic relations of the fossil vertebrate localities of Florida (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 154, March 31, 1915.

Shannon, C. W., and Trout, L. E.

983. Petroleum and natural gas in Oklahoma; Part I, General information concerning oil and gas; geology of Oklahoma: *Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 19, 133 pp., 7 pls., 4 figs., December, 1915.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley.

984. On the origin of the loess of southwestern Indiana: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, pp. 104-108, January 15, 1915.
 985. The rate of continental denudation: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, pp. 244-245, February 12, 1915.
 986. The rôle and fate of connate water in oil and gas sands (discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 103, pp. 1449-1459, July, 1915. (See also Johnson, no. 590.)
 987. Oil, gas, and water contents of Dakota sand in Canada and United States (discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 108, pp. 2428-2430, December, 1915. (See also Huntley, no. 568.)

Shaw, Eugene Wesley—Continued.

988. Quaternary deformation in southern Illinois and southeastern Missouri (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 67-68, March 31, 1915.
989. A study of the Lafayette at and near the type locality (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 30, January 4, 1915.
990. Sulphur in rocks and in river waters (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 13, p. 484, July 19, 1915.
- Description of the Belleville and Breese quadrangles, Illinois. See Udden and Shaw, no. 1097.
- See also Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Sheldon, Pearl.

991. Mastodon tusk in glacial gravels [near Ithaca, New York]: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, pp. 98-99, January 15, 1915.

Shimer, Hervey W.

992. When reptiles ruled the earth: *Science Conspectus*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 44-47, 2 figs., 1915.
993. Postglacial history of Boston: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 437-442, October, 1915.

Shufeldt, R. W.

994. Fossil birds in the Marsh collection of Yale University: *Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans.*, vol. 19, pp. 1-110, 15 pls., February, 1915.
995. The fossil remains of a species of *Hesperornis* found in Montana: *The Auk*, vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 290-294, 1 pl., July, 1915.
996. A critical study of the fossil bird *Gallinuloides wyomingensis* Eastman: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 7, pp. 619-634, 2 figs., October-November, 1915.
997. On a restoration of the base of the cranium of *Hesperornis regalis*: *Bull. Am. Paleont.*, no. 25, 12 pp., 2 pls., December 5, 1915.

Shuler, Ellis W.

998. A new Ordovician eurypterid [*Stylonurus? alveolatus*, Virginia]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 551-554, 6 figs., May, 1915.

Siebenthal, C. E.

999. Origin of the zinc and lead deposits of the Joplin region, Missouri, Kansas, and Oklahoma: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 606, 283 pp., 11 pls. (incl. maps), 16 figs., 1915.

Sinclair, William J.

1000. Additions to the fauna of the lower Pliocene Snake Creek beds [Nebraska] (results of the Princeton University 1914 expedition to Nebraska): *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 54, pp. 73-95, 18 figs., 1915; Abstract, *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, pp. 839-840, June 4, 1915.

Singewald, Joseph T., jr.

1001. The titaniferous iron ores in the United States: *U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull.* 64, 145 pp., 16 pls., 3 figs., 1913.

Sinnott, Edmund W.

A botanical index of Cretaceous and Tertiary climates. See Bailey and Sinnott, no. 36.

Sinnott, Edmund W., and Bailey, Irving W.

1002. The evolution of herbaceous plants and its bearing on certain problems of geology and climatology: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 289-306, May-June, 1915.

Slipper, S. E.

1003. The Sheep River map area, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 53-54, 1915.

1004. Calgary gas and oil field [Alberta]: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 143-145, 1915.

Smith, Alva J.

1005. Deep wells at Elmdale: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 27, pp. 50-52, 1915.

Smith, Burnet.

1006. Morphologic sequences in the canaliculate Fulgurs: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 66, pt. 3, pp. 567-578, 1 pl., 1915.

Smith, Eugene Allen.

1007. Report of progress, 1910-1914: Alabama Geol. Survey, 24 pp. [1915].

1008. Statistics of the mineral production of Alabama for 1914: Alabama Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, 64 pp., 1915.

Smith, George Otis.

1009. Thirty-sixth annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1915. 186 pp., 2 maps. Washington, 1915.

Smith, James Perrin, and others.

1010. Relations of the invertebrate faunas of the American Triassic to those of Asia and Europe (discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 412-413, November 23, 1915.

Smith, John E.

1011. Some igneous rocks of Mount Collier [Orange County, North Carolina] (abstract): Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 7-8, July, 1915.

Smith, Philip S.

1012. Notes on the geology of Gravina Island, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 95, pp. 97-105, 1 pl., 2 figs. (maps), 1915.

1013. Mineral resources of the Lake Clark-Iditarod region [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 247-271, 1 pl. (map), 1915.

Smith, Philip S., and Maddren, A. G.

1014. Quicksilver deposits of the Kuskokwim region [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 622, pp. 272-291, 2 figs., 1915.

Smith, R. A.

1015. Nonmetallic minerals [of Michigan]: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 19, pp. 245-329, 1915.

Smith, W. H.

1016. Canadian molybdenite deposits: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 6, pp. 271-272, February 6, 1915.

Smith, Warren D.

1017. Geology as an aid to tropical engineering: Western Eng., vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 193-198, 2 figs., November, 1915.

1018. Petrology and economic geology of the Skykomish basin, Washington: School of Mines Quart., vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 154-185, 1 pl. (map), 13 figs., January 15, 1915.

Smith, Warren S.

Wave work on the New Jersey coast. See Johnson and Smith, no. 589.

Snider, L. C.

1019. The geology of a portion of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 24, pp. 7-65, 2 pls., 3 figs. (incl. maps), 1915.

1020. The paleontology of the Chester group in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 24, pp. 67-122, 5 pls., 1915.

Somers, R. E.

1021. Geology of the Burro Mountains copper district, New Mexico (with discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 101, pp. 957-996, 25 figs. (incl. maps), May; discussion, Bull. no. 108, p. 2476, December, 1915.

Soper, E. K.

1022. The buried rock surface and preglacial river valleys of Minneapolis and vicinity: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 444-460, 3 figs. (incl. map), July-August, 1915.

Sosman, R. B.

1023. Types of columnar structure in igneous rocks (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, p. 490, July 19, 1915.

1024. Two subordinate types of prismatic structure (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 490-491, July 19, 1915.

Spalding, William A.

1025. Seasonal periodicity in earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 30-38, 7 figs., March, 1915; Southern California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 14, pt. 2, pp. 38-46, 7 figs., July 15, 1915.

Spearman, Charles.

1026. Rocks and ore deposits at Sesekinaka, Ontario: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 69-73, 11 figs., February 1, 1915.

Spencer, J. W.

1027. Results of recent soundings at Niagara, and their interpretation (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 11, pp. 406-407, June 4, 1915.

See also Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Spurr, J. E.

1028. Origin of certain ore deposits [lead and zinc, Mississippi Valley]: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 472-475, July-August, 1915.

1029. Geology and ore deposition at Tonopah, Nevada: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 713-769, December, 1915.

Stalder, Walter.

1030. Humboldt County [California]; notes on geology and oil possibilities: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 69, pp. 444-454, map, 1915.

Stansfield, J.

1031. The Pleistocene and recent deposits of the Island of Montreal [Quebec]: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 73, 80 pp., 2 pls., 10 figs., 2 maps, 1915.

Stanton, T. W.

1032. [The Fox Hills formation of Colorado and Wyoming]: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 332-333, May 4, 1915.

1033. Invertebrate fauna of the Morrison formation: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 343-348, August 17, 1915.

Stanton, T. W., and others.

1034. Correlation of the Cretaceous (discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 414-415, November 23, 1915.

Stauffer, Clinton R.

1035. The Devonian of southwestern Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. 34, 341 pp., 20 pls., 1 map, 1915.
1036. Olentangy shale and associated deposits of northern Ohio (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 95-96, March 31, 1915.
- Description of the Columbus quadrangle, Ohio. See Hubbard and others, no. 562.

Steidtmann, Edward.

1037. Summaries of pre-Cambrian literature of North America for 1909, 1910, 1911, and part of 1912: Jour. Geology, vol. 23, pp. 81-91, 183-188, 261-271, 461-476, 575-584, 1915.
- Limestone road materials of Wisconsin. See Hotchkiss, and Steidtmann, no. 553.

Steiger, George.

1038. Note on muscovite: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 620, pp. 235-236, 1915.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

1039. The Cretaceous-Eocene contact in the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 90, pp. 155-182, 9 pls., 8 figs., 1915; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 168, March 31, 1915.
1040. Cretaceous deposits of the eastern Gulf region and species of *Exogyra* from the eastern Gulf region and the Carolinas (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 24-25, January 4, 1915.
- See also Deussen, no. 345.

Stephenson, L. W., and Veatch, J. O.

1041. Underground waters of the Coastal Plain of Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 341, 539 pp., 21 pls., 4 figs., 1915.

Sternberg, Charles H.

1042. Evidence proving that the Belly River beds of Alberta are equivalent with the Judith River beds of Montana: Science, new ser., vol. 42, pp. 131-133, July 23, 1915; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 149, March 31, 1915.

Sterrett, Douglas B.

1043. The production of mica in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 67-77, 1915.
1044. Gems and precious stones in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 307-346, 1915.

Stevens, E. H.

- Soil survey of Warren County [Indiana]. See Grimes and Stevens, no. 480.

Stevenson, John J.

1049. Geological methods in the earlier days: Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 86, no. 1, pp. 25-32, January, 1915.

Stewart, J. S.

1050. The foothills area, west of the Porcupine Hills, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 54-55, 1915.

Stewart, P. Charteris A.

1051. The petroleum industry of Mexico: Inst. Petroleum Technologists, Jour., vol. 2, pt. 5, pp. 7-37, 6 figs., December, 1915.

Stock, Chester.

1052. Proceedings of the summer meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at the University of California and at Stanford University, August 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1915: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 409-418, November 23, 1915.

Stone, Ralph W.

- Guidebook of the western United States; Part B, The Overland Route. See Lee and others, no. 675.

Stose, G. W.

1053. The mechanics of a cross fault in the northern Appalachians (abstract and discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 486-487, July 19, 1915.

Stout, Wilbur.

1054. Theory of the origin of clays: Am. Ceramic Soc., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 557-580, 2 figs., 1915.

Sykes, Godfrey.

- The travertine record of Blake Sea [California]. See MacDougal and Sykes, no. 732.

Taber, Stephen.

1055. Earthquakes in South Carolina during 1914: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 96-99, June, 1915.

Taff, J. A.

1056. Proceedings of the summer meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at the University of California and at Stanford University, August 3, 4, and 5, 1915: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 389-408, November 22, 1915.

Tanton, T. L.

1057. The Harricaw Basin north of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 96-98, 1915.

Tarr, R. S., and Von Engeln, O. D.

1058. Experimental studies of ice with reference to glacier structure and motion: Zeitschr. Gletscherk., Bd. 9, H. 2, pp. 81-139, 14 figs., January, 1915.

Tarr, W. A.

1059. A study of some heating tests, and the light they throw on the cause of the disaggregation of granite: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 348-367, 2 figs., June, 1915.
1060. Native silver in glacial material at Columbia, Missouri: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, p. 219, August, 1915.

Taylor, C. H.

1061. Granites of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 20, 108 pp., 20 pls., 3 figs., July, 1915.

Taylor, Frank B.

1062. Old shore lines of Mackinac Island and their relations to the lake history (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 68-70, March 31, 1915.
The Pleistocene of Indiana and Michigan and the history of the Great Lakes. See Leverett and Taylor, no. 686.

Taylor, W. P.

1063. Outline of the history of the Castoridae (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 167, March 31, 1915.

Teets, D. D., jr.

Boone County. See Krebs and Teets, no. 659.

Tharp, W. E., and others.

1064. Soil survey of Clinton County, Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 39th Ann. Rept., pp. 89-114, map, 1915.

Thompson, A. Perry.

1065. The occurrence of covellite at Butte, Montana: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 100, pp. 645-677, 19 figs., April, 1915.

See also Eakle and others, no. 391.

Thompson, Arthur G.

1066. Yakataga beach placers [Alaska]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 18, pp. 763-765, 2 figs., May 1, 1915.

Tilton, John L.

1067. The extension of the Wisconsin drift southwest from Des Moines (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 950, June 25, 1915.

1068. The age of the terrace south of Des Moines, Iowa (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 41, p. 950, June 25, 1915.

Todd, J. E.

1069. A mnemonic couplet for geologic periods: Science, new ser., vol. 42, p. 908, December 24, 1915.

Tolman, C. F., jr.

1070. Geology of the west coast region of the United States: In Nature and science on the Pacific coast, pp. 41-61, maps, San Francisco, 1915. See Merriam and others, no. 794.

1071. Bajadas of the Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 391, November 22, 1915.

1072. Examples of progressive change in the mineral composition of copper ores (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., 26, no. 4, pp. 394-395 November 22, 1915.

Tolman, C. F., jr., and others.

1073. Some physiographic features of bolsons (discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 392-393, November 22, 1915.

See also Eakle and others, no. 391.

Tomlinson, C. W.

1074. Method of making mineralogical analysis of sand: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 101, pp. 947-956, May, 1915.

Torre, Carlos de la, and Matthew, W. D.

1075. Megalocnus and other Cuban ground sloths (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 152, March 31, 1915.

Townsend, Charles Wendell.

1076. Sand dunes and salt marshes. 311 pp., illus., Boston, Dana Estes & Company, 1913.

Trout, L. E.

Petroleum and natural gas in Oklahoma; Part I, General information concerning oil and gas; geology of Oklahoma. See Shannon and Trout, no. 983.

Trout, L. E., and Myers, George H.

1077. Bibliography of Oklahoma geology, with subject index: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 25, 105 pp., July, 1915.

Trowbridge, Arthur C.

1078. Physiographic studies in the Driftless Area (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, p. 76, March 31, 1915.

Troxell, Edward L.

1079. The vertebrate fossils of Rock Creek, Texas: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 613-638, 1 pl., 24 figs., June, 1915.
1080. A fossil ruminant from Rock Creek, Texas, *Preptoceras mayfieldi* sp. nov.: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 479-482, 3 figs., November, 1915.

Trumbull, L. W.

1081. Biennial report, 1913-1914: Wyoming, Geologist's Office, Ser. B, Bull. 9, pp. 149-168, 1914.

Tucker, W. B.

1082. Mines and mineral resources of Amador County, Calaveras County, and Tuolumne County, California: California State Min. Bur., Chapters of State Mineralogist's report, biennial period 1913-1914, 180 pp., illus., July, 1915.

Turner, H. W.

1083. Association of alunite and pyrophyllite: Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 393-394, June, 1915.
1084. Eruptions of Mount Lassen and Tertiary eruptions of the Sierra Nevada: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 955-956, 1 fig. (map), June 19, 1915.
See also Eakle and others, no. 391.

Twenhofel, W. H.

1085. Notes on black shale in the making: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 272-280, September, 1915.

Twitchell, Mayville W.

- The Mesozoic and Cenozoic Echinodermata of the United States. See Clark and Twitchell, no. 225.

Tyrrell, J. B.

1086. Artesian water in Manitoba: Canadian Engineer, vol. 26, no. 15, p. 574, April 9, 1914.
1087. Pre-Cambrian gold fields of central Canada: Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., 3d ser., vol. 9, sect. iv, pp. 89-118, 2 pls., 1 fig., September, 1915; Abstract, Econ. Geology, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 475-477, July-August, 1915.
1088. Gold-bearing gravels of Beauce County, Quebec: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 99, pp. 609-620, 1 fig., March, 1915; Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 6, pp. 174-178, 1 fig., March 15, 1915.
1089. The Coppermine country: Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 9, pt. 3, pp. 201-222, November, 1912.
1090. Gold on the North Saskatchewan River [Alberta]: Canadian Min. Inst., Monthly Bull. no. 34, pp. 68-81, February, 1915.
1091. Note on the geology of Porcupine [Ontario]: Canadian Min. Inst., Mo. Bull., no. 38, pp. 397-398, June, 1915.
1092. [Oil possibilities of British Columbia]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 108, pp. 2432-2433, 1915.

Udden, Johan August.

1093. Some deep borings in Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 24, 141 pp., 4 pls., 1914.
1094. Potash in the Texas Permian: Texas, Univ., Bull., 1915, no. 17, 59 pp., 5 pls. (incl. map), 1915.

Udden, Johan August—Continued.

1095. The age of the Castile gypsum and the Rustler Springs formation [Texas] [with note by G. B. Richardson]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 151-156, 14 figs., August, 1915.
1096. Oil in an igneous rock: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 582-585, September-October, 1915.

Udden, Johan August, and Shaw, Eugene Wesley.

1097. Description of the Belleville and Breese quadrangles, Illinois: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, Belleville-Breese folio* (no. 195), 13 pp., 4 maps, section sheet, 13 figs., 1915.

Ulrich, E. O.

1098. Kinderhookian age of the Chattanooga series (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 96-99, March 31, 1915.

Upham, Warren.

1099. Memoir of Newton Horace Winchell: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 27-46, port., March 31, 1915.
1100. Revision of the map of Lake Agassiz: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 780-784, November-December, 1915.

Urbina, Fernando, and Camacho, Heriberto.

1101. La zona megaseísmica Acambay-Tixmadeje, Estado de México, conmovida el 19 de Noviembre de 1912: *Mexico Inst. Geol., Bol.* no. 32, 125 pp., 75 pls., 1913.

Describes the earthquake of November 19, 1912, in the State of Mexico.

Van Barneveld, Charles E.

1102. Iron mining in Minnesota: *Minnesota Univ., School of Mines, Exper. Sta., Bull.* no. 1, 215 pp., 130 figs., 1913.

Van Horn, Frank Robertson.

1103. The occurrence of bournonite, jamesonite, and calamine at Park City, Utah: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 49, pp. 292-299, 1 fig., 1915.
1104. Natural gas at Cleveland, Ohio (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 102-103, March 31, 1915.

Van Horn, F. R., and Hunt, W. F.

1105. Bournonite crystals of unusual size from Park City, Utah: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 145-150, 4 figs., August, 1915.

Van Ingen, Gilbert.

1106. Organic origin of some mineral deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 85-86, March 31, 1915.

Van Orstrand, C. E., and Dewey, F. P.

1107. Preliminary report on the diffusion of solids: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper* 95, pp. 83-96, 2 figs. 1915.

Van Tuyl, Francis M.

1108. New points on the origin of dolomites (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 62, March 31, 1915.
1109. The origin of dolomites (abstract): *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 24, pp. 362-363, May 14, 1915.
1110. The mottled Tribes Hill limestone and its bearing on the origin of dolomite (abstract): *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 24, p. 378, May 14, 1915.
- The Ste. Genevieve formation and its stratigraphic relations in southeastern Iowa (abstract). See Weller and Van Tuyl, no. 1165.

Vaughan, T. Wayland.

- 1111. Study of the stratigraphic geology and of the fossil corals and associated organisms in several of the smaller West Indian Islands: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Yearbook no. 13, pp. 358-360, 1915.
- 1112. Coral reefs and reef corals of the southeastern United States; their geologic history and significance (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 58-60, March 31, 1915; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 508-509, April 2, 1915.
- 1113. [Correlation of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Antilles]: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 13, p. 489, July 19, 1915.
- 1114. The geologic significance of the growth-rate of the Floridian and Bahaman shoal-water corals: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 17, pp. 591-600, October 19, 1915.
- 1115. Memorandum on the geology of the ground waters of the Island of Antigua, B. W. I.: West Indian Bull., vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 276-280, 1 fig. (map), 1915.

Vaughan, T. Wayland, and others.

- 1116. Symposium on the factors producing change in position of strand line during Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 444-445, June 19, 1915.

Vaux, Mary M.

- 1117. Observations on glaciers in 1910: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 3, pp. 127-130, 1911.
- 1118. Observations on glaciers [British Columbia]: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 5, pp. 59-61, 1913.

Veatch, J. O.

Underground waters of the Coastal Plain of Georgia. See Stephenson and Veatch, no. 1041.

Vickery, Hubert Bradford.

- 1119. Notes on the analysis of "iron-stone": Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 13, pt. 3, pp. 209-215, April 3, 1915.

Von Engeln, O. D.

- 1120. Experimental studies and observations on ice structure: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 40, pp. 449-473, 8 figs., November, 1915.
- Experimental studies of ice with reference to glacier structure and motion. See Tarr and Von Engeln, no. 1058.

Waggaman, William H., and Fry, William H.

- 1121. Phosphate rock and methods proposed for its utilization as a fertilizer, U. S. Dept. Agr., Bull. no. 312, 37 pp., November 5, 1915.

Waitz, Paul.

- 1122. Der gegenwärtige Stand der mexikanischen Vulkane und die letzte Eruption des Vulkans von Colima: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 1, pp. 247-274, 1915.
- 1123. "Absteigende Eruptionswolken" bei den Ausbrüchen des Jorullo (1759) und des Ceboruco (1870) in Mexico: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 2, H. 1-2, pp. 76-82, August, 1915.
Describes "descending clouds during eruption" and other phenomena of eruptions of the volcanoes Jorullo, Ceboruco, and Colima in Mexico.

Walcott, Charles D.

- 1124. The Cambrian and its problems in the Cordilleran region. In Problems of American geology, pp. 162-233, 7 pls., 2 figs., New Haven, 1915.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

- 1125. Discovery of Algonkian bacteria: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 256–257, 3 figs., April, 1915.
- 1126. Pre-Paleozoic algal deposits (abstract): *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, p. 879, June 11, 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 20, p. 649, December 4, 1915.

Walker, T. L.

- 1127. Minerals from Baffin Land: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 29, nos. 5–6, pp. 63–66, September, 1915.
- 1128. Certain mineral occurrences in the Worthington mine, Sudbury, Ontario, and their significance: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 536–542, 4 figs., map, September–October, 1915.

Wallace, R. C.

- 1129. Gypsum and brines in Manitoba: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, pp. 73–80, 1915.

Wallis, B. Franklin.

- 1130. The geology and economic value of the Wapanucka limestone of Oklahoma: *Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 23, 102 pp., 10 pls. (incl. maps), 6 figs., May, 1915.

Wang, Yinchang Tsenshan.

- 1131. The formation of the oxidized ores of zinc from the sulphide: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 105, pp. 1959–2012, 22 figs., September, 1915.

Warfel, E. C.

- 1132. Kaw Valley [Kansas] anticline: *Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. 27, pp. 53–57, 1915.

Waring, C. A.

- 1133. Minutes of the fifth annual meeting of the Pacific coast section of the Paleontological Society: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 166–170, March 31, 1915.
- Petroleum industry of California. See McLaughlin and Waring, no. 741.

Waring, Gerald A.

- 1134. Springs of California: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 338, 410 pp., 13 pls., 4 figs., 1915.

Warren, Charles H.

- 1135. A quantitative study of certain perthitic feldspars: *Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc.*, vol. 51, no. 3, pp. 127–154, October, 1915.

Washburne, Chester W.

- 1136. The estimation of oil reserves: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 98, pp. 469–471, February, 1915; discussion, *Bull.* no. 101, p. 1169, May, 1915.
- 1137. Chlorides in oil field waters (discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 100, pp. 825–830, April, 1915; *Trans.*, vol. 50, pp. 883–889, 1915.
- 1138. The capillary concentration of gas and oil (discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 100, pp. 838–846, April, 1915; *Trans.*, vol. 50, pp. 829–858, 1915.
- 1139. The rôle and fate of connate water in oil and gas sands: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 105, pp. 2057–2060, September, 1915.

Washington, Henry S.

- 1140. The calculation of calcium orthosilicate in the norm of igneous rocks: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 345–350, May 19, 1915.
- 1141. The correlation of potassium and magnesium, sodium and iron, in igneous rocks: *Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 574–578, 1 fig., December, 1915.

Watkins, Joel H.

- 1142. White-burning clays of the southern Appalachian States: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 98, pp. 391-411, 9 figs., February, 1915.
- 1143. Occurrence of bauxite in central Georgia: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 42, no. 24, pp. 1073-1075, 3 figs., June 12, 1915.
- 1144. Barytes at Kings Creek, South Carolina: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 99, no. 25, pp. 1074-1075, 3 figs., June 19, 1915.
- 1145. Phosphate rock in Johnson County, Tennessee: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 217-218, 2 figs., August 7, 1915.

Watson, Thomas L., and Cline, Justus H.

- 1146. Extrusive basalt of Cambrian age in the Blue Ridge of Virginia: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 665-669, 1 fig., June, 1915.
- 1147. Hypersthene syenite (akerite) of the middle and northern Blue Ridge region, Virginia (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 82-83, March 31, 1915.

Watson, Thomas L., and Grasty, J. Sharshall.

- 1148. Barite of the Appalachian States: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 98, pp. 345-390, 22 figs. (incl. maps), February, 1915.

Weaver, Charles E.

- 1149. The possible occurrence of oil and gas fields in Washington: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 103, pp. 1419-1427, July, 1915.
- 1150. Pre-Pleistocene geology in the vicinity of Seattle [Washington] (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 130, March 31, 1915.
- 1151. Geologic structure in western Washington (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 135-136, March 31, 1915.
- 1152. Eocene of the Cowlitz Valley, Washington (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 136, March 31, 1915.
- 1153. Geology of portions of western Washington (abstract): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, p. 397, November 22, 1915.
- 1154. Relation between the Tertiary sedimentaries and lavas in Kittitas County, Washington (discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 137, March 31, 1915.

Wegemann, Carroll H.

- 1155. The Coalville coal field, Utah: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 581, pp. 161-184, 6 pls. (incl. map), 1915.
- 1156. Anticlinal structure in parts of Cotton and Jefferson counties, Oklahoma: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 602, 108 pp., 5 pls. (incl. map), 1915.
- 1157. The Loco gas field, Stephens and Jefferson counties, Oklahoma: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 621, pp. 31-42, 2 pls. (incl. map), 1 fig., 1915.
- 1158. The Duncan gas field, Stephens County, Oklahoma: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 621, pp. 43-50, 2 pls. (incl. map), 1 fig., 1915.
- 1159. A reconnaissance in Palo Pinto County, Texas: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 621, pp. 51-59, 2 figs. (maps), 1915.
- 1160. A reconnaissance for oil near Quanah, Hardeman County, Texas: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 621, pp. 109-115, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1915.

Wegemann, Carroll H., and Heald, K. C.

- 1161. The Healdton oil field, Carter County, Oklahoma: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 621, pp. 13-30, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1915.

Wegemann, Carroll H., and Howell, Ralph W.

- 1162. The Lawton oil and gas field, Oklahoma: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 621, pp. 71-85, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1915.

Weld, C. M.

1163. The Oriskany iron ores of Virginia: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 399-421, 4 figs., July-August, 1915.

Weller, Stuart.

1164. Anticlinal structure in Randolph County [Illinois]: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31*, pp. 69-70, map, 1915.

Weller, Stuart, and Van Tuyl, Francis M.

1165. The Ste. Genevieve formation and its stratigraphic relations in southeastern Iowa (abstract): *Science, new ser.*, vol. 41, p. 950, June 25, 1915.

Wells, Roger C.

1166. The fractional precipitation of some ore-forming compounds at moderate temperatures: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 609*, 46 pp., 2 figs., 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 19, pp. 634-635, November 19, 1915.
1167. Electric activity in ore deposits (abstract): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 23-24, January 4, 1915.
1168. The solubility of magnesium carbonate in natural waters (abstract and discussion): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 13, p. 491, July 19, 1915.
1169. The solubility of calcite in water in contact with the atmosphere, and its variation with temperature: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 18, pp. 617-622, November 4, 1915.

Wentworth, R. Preston.

1170. Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the Boston basin: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 42, p. 58, July 9, 1915.

Wheeler, Arthur O.

1171. Motion of the Yoho Glacier [British Columbia]: *Canadian Alpine Jour.*, vol. 3, pp. 123-126, 2 pls., 1911.
1172. Motion of the Yoho Glacier *Canadian Alpine Jour.*, vol. 5, pp. 53-58, 2 pls., 1913.
1173. Motion of the Yoho Glacier, 1912-1914: *Canadian Alpine Jour.*, vol. 6, pp. 133-138, 1 pl., 1915.
1174. Robson Glacier [British Columbia]: *Canadian Alpine Jour.*, vol. 6, pp. 139-142, 1 pl., 1915.

Wheeler, W. C.

- The inorganic constituents of echinoderms. See Clarke and Wheeler, no. 227.
- The composition of brachiopod shells. See Clarke and Wheeler, no. 228.
- The inorganic constituents of Alcyonaria. See Clarke and Wheeler, no. 229.

Wherry, Edgar T.

1175. A peculiar oolite from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania: *U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc.*, vol. 49, pp. 153-156, 2 pls., 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 31, January 4, 1915.
1176. The microspectroscope in mineralogy: *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 65, no. 5, 16 pp., 1 fig., 1915; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 14, p. 521, August 19, 1915.
1177. The chemical composition of bornite: *Science, new ser.*, vol. 42, pp. 570-571, October 22, 1915.

Wherry, Edgar T., and Gordon, Samuel G.

1178. An arrangement of minerals according to their occurrence: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 67, pt. 2, pp. 426-457, 1915.

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes.

1179. The geography of the Fox-Winnebago Valley: Wisconsin Geol. Survey, Bull. 42, 109 pp., 23 pls., 25 figs., 1915.

White, David.

1180. Notes on the fossil floras of the Pennsylvanian in Missouri: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 13, pp. 256-262, 1915.
1181. Regional alteration of oil shales (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 101-102, March 31, 1915.
1182. Some relations in origin between coal and petroleum: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 189-212, map, March 19, 1915.
1183. The occurrence of transported boulders in coal beds (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 11, p. 407, June 4, 1915.

White, I. C.

See Day and others, no. 338.

White, K. D.

Coal resources of District VIII (Danville) [Illinois]. See Kay and White, no. 616.

Whitlock, H. P.

1184. A critical discussion of the crystal forms of calcite: Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 50, no. 12, pp. 289-352, August, 1915.

Whitmar, Alfred R.

1185. Structural features of the Porcupine ore deposits [Ontario]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 36, no. 19, pp. 589-596, 14 figs., October 1, 1915.

Wigglesworth, Edward.

1186. The serpentines of Vermont: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 95-107, 1 pl., 1 fig. (map), July, 1915.

Williams, Frank E.

1187. Flords of southeastern Alaska (abstract): Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 3, p. 113 [1915].

Williams, Ira A.

1188. Oregon bureau of mines and geology (abstract and discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 137-138, March 31, 1915.

Williams, M. Y.

1189. The middle and upper Silurian of southwestern Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 82-86, 1915.
1190. The Ordovician rocks of Lake Timiskaming [Quebec]: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 17: 9 pp., 1 pl., 1 fig., 1915.
1191. An eurypterid horizon in the Niagara formation of Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Mus. Bull. no. 20, 21 pp., 5 pls., 1915.

Willis, Bailey.

See Vaughan and others, no. 1116.

Willis, Charles F.

1192. Directory of Arizona minerals: Arizona State Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 3, 16 pp., 1915.
1193. Arizona [mineral resources, etc.]: Arizona State Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 6, 16 pp., 1915.

Williston, S. W.

1194. New genera of Permian reptiles: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 39, pp. 575-579, 2 figs., May, 1915.
1195. *Trimerorhachis*, a Permian temnospondyl amphibian: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 246-255, 6 figs., April-May, 1915.
1196. A new genus and species of American Theromorpha, *Mycterosaurus longiceps*: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 554-559, 4 figs., September-October, 1915.

Wilson, Alice E.

1197. A new Ordovician pelecypod from the Ottawa district [*Rhytimya granulosa*]: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 85-86, 1 pl., November, 1915.

Wilson, M. E.

1198. Northern portion of Buckingham map area, Quebec: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, p. 94, 1915.

Wilson, Roy.

Bull Mountain coal field, Montana. See Rowe and Wilson, no. 952.

Wilson, W. J.

1199. Paleobotany: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.* 1914, pp. 130-134, 1915.

Winchell, A. N.

1200. Mining districts of the Dillon quadrangle, Montana, and adjacent area (abstract by A. H. Brooks): *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 23, January 4, 1915.

Winchell, H. V.

See Billingsley, no. 105.

Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey.

1201. Ninth biennial report of the commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1912, to June 30, 1914. Madison, Wis., 40 pp., 1914.

Wittich, Ernst.

1202. Ueber Edelsteinfunde auf der Halbinsel Nieder Kalifornien [precious stones in Lower California]: *Centralbl. Mineral.*, 1914, no. 15, pp. 449-456, August 1, 1914.
1203. Ueber lakustre Tertiärbildungen auf dem Hochplateau von Mexiko: *Centralbl. Mineral.*, 1915, no. 15, pp. 467-475, 3 figs., August 1, 1915.

Wolf, H. J.

Preliminary report on the Cresson gold strike at Cripple Creek, Colorado. See Patton and Wolf, no. 867.

Wolff, J. F.

1204. Ore bodies of the Mesabi range: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 100, no. 3, pp. 89-94, July 17; no. 4, pp. 135-139, July 24; no. 5, pp. 178-185, July 31; no. 6, pp. 219-224, 37 figs., August 7, 1915.

Wood, Harry O.

1205. The seismic prelude to the 1914 eruption of Mauna Loa [Hawaii]: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 39-51, March, 1915.
1206. On a possible causal mechanism for heave-fault slipping in the California Coast Range region: *Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 214-229, 3 figs., December, 1915; Abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, p. 404, November 22, 1915.

Woodworth, J. B.

1207. Harvard seismographic station; sixth annual report including records, 1 January–31 December, 1914: Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 55, no. 4 (Geol. ser., vol. 9, no. 4), pp. 81–107, September, 1915.

Wooster, L. C.

1208. The chert gravels of eastern Kansas: Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 27, pp. 58–62, 1915.

Wright, Charles Will.

1209. Geology and ore deposits of Copper Mountain and Kasaan Peninsula, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 87, 110 pp., 22 pls., 11 figs., 1915.

Wright, Clarence A.

1210. Mining and milling of lead and zinc ores in the Wisconsin district, Wisconsin: U. S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper 95, 38 pp., 1915.

Wright, Fred. E.

1211. Obsidian from Hrafninnuhryggur, Iceland; its lithophysæ and surface markings: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 255–286, 12 figs., June 29, 1915.

1212. A new crystal-grinding goniometer: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 35–40, 3 figs., January 19, 1915.

1213. The optical properties of roscoelite (abstract): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 95–96, February 4, 1915.

1214. The position of the vibration plane of the polarizer in the petrographic microscope: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, no. 20, pp. 641–644, December 4, 1915.

Hewettite, metahewettite, and pascoite; hydrous calcium vanadates (abstract). See Hillebrand, Merwin, and Wright, no. 525.

Wright, Ira L.

1215. The Pinos Altos district, New Mexico: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 3, pp. 133–135, 3 figs., January 16, 1915.

Wright, W. H.

1216. Seneca mining district, California: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 99, no. 25, pp. 1072–1074, 2 figs., map, June 19, 1915.

Wright, W. J.

1217. Moncton map area, New Brunswick: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1914, pp. 101–102, 1915.

Yale, Charles G.

1218. Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in California and Oregon in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 1, pp. 353–414, 1915.

Yale, Charles G., and Gale, Hoyt S.

1219. The production of borax in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 285–290, 1915.

1220. The production of magnesite in 1914: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1914, pt. 2, pp. 569–586, 1915.

Yale University, Silliman Foundation.

1221. Problems of American geology; a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913, by William North Rice, Frank D. Adams, Arthur P. Coleman, Charles D. Walcott, Waldemar Lindgren, Frederick L. Ransome, William Diller Matthew. 505 pp., 40 figs., New Haven, 1915.

Young, George J.

1222. A cave deposit [Battle Mountain, Nevada]: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 186-190, 1 fig., March, 1915.

Young, S. W.

1223. Some chemical factors affecting secondary sulphide ore enrichment (abstract and discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 393-394, November 22, 1915.

Ziegler, Victor.

1224. The potash deposits of the sand hills region of northwestern Nebraska: *Colo. School of Mines Quart.*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 6-26, 12 figs., October, 1915.

Anonymous.

1225. The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition: *Science*, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 383-384, March 12, 1915.
1226. Obituary, Doctor Joseph Austin Holmes: *Min. and Metall. Soc. America, Bull.* no. 86 (vol. 8, no. 7), pp. 179-181, part., 1915.
1227. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1914: *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 65, no. 6, pp. 1-20, 1 pl., 89 figs., 1915.

OUTLINE OF SUBJECT HEADINGS.

In the following index the subject headings are printed in black-faced type. An outline of these is here given that it may be quickly seen which subject heading of two or more synonyms has been adopted. Thus "petroleum" and not "oil" nor "rock oil" has been chosen. That the specialist may see at a glance under what headings to find cognate literature, subject headings that are more or less closely related have been grouped together under the following heads: Areal or regional, general, economic, dynamic and structural, physiographic, stratigraphic or historical, paleontology, petrology, mineralogy, underground water. In the index the specific entries under the areal or regional subject headings are alphabetized under these same heads arranged in the same order, namely, general, economic, etc.

AREAL OR REGIONAL.

The States and Territories of the Union; Alabama, Alaska, etc.; The Provinces of Canada, Alberta, etc.; Greenland; Arctic regions; Mexico; the countries of Central America; the West Indies, and the single islands; the Hawaiian Islands.

GENERAL.

Associations, meetings; Addresses; Philosophy; History; Biography; Bibliography; Education; Textbooks.

Surveys; Fieldwork; Excursions; Technique; Cartography.

Classification; Nomenclature.

Geochemistry; Chemical analyses (list); Geophysics; Atmosphere; Radioactivity.

Experimental investigations; Borings; Miscellaneous.

ECONOMIC.

Ore deposits, origin; Contact phenomena.

Gold; Placers; Black sands; Silver; Quicksilver; Nickel; Cobalt; Copper; Lead; Zinc; Iron; Magnetite; Manganese; Tin.

Aluminum; Bauxite; Antimony; Bismuth; Tungsten; Vanadium; Uranium; Carnotite ores; Molybdenum; Chromic iron ore.

Platinum; Palladium; Titanium; Rutile; Rare earths; Monazite; Zircon.

Coal; Anthracite; Lignite; Peat.

Petroleum; Natural gas; Oil shales; Asphalt; Albertite; Gilsonite; Bituminous rock.

Stone; Building stone; Granite; Trap; Bluestone; Limestone; Marble; Lime; Gypsum.

Sand; Glass sand; Silica; Quartz; Quartzite; Sandstone; Gravel; Cement and cement materials; Concrete materials; Road materials.

Clay; Kaolin; Bentonite; Fire clay; Gaster; Slate; Shale; Pyrophyllite.

Serpentine; Asbestos; Steatite; Soapstone; Talc.

Precious stones; Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise; Tourmaline; Onyx.

Abrasive materials; Corundum; Emery; Garnet; Diatomaceous earth; Tripoli; Volcanic ash; Pumice; Millstones; Whetstones; Novaculite; Feldspar.

Phosphate; Apatite; Potash; Alunite; Nitrate; Glauconite; Marl.
 Salt; Salines; Bromine; Calcium chloride; Borax; Fluorspar.
 Barite; Strontium; Mineral paints.
 Arsenic; Fuller's earth; Infusorial earth; Magnesite; Mica; Graphite.
 Phosphorus; Sulphur; Pyrite.
 Soils.

DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL.

Earth, genesis of; Earth, age of; Earth, interior of; Earth, temperature of.
 Volcanism; Volcanoes; Earthquakes; Seismology; Seismographs; Mud volcanoes.
 Isostasy; Orogeny; Changes of level.
 Magmas; Magmatic differentiation; Laccoliths; Intrusions; Dikes; Contact phenomena.
 Deformation; Folding; Faulting; Unconformities.
 Conglomerates; Concretions; Stalactites; Jointing; Cleavage.
 Denudation; Erosion; Coast changes; Coral islands and reefs; Weathering; Caves;
 Sink holes; Wind work; Dunes; Loess; Landslides.
 Glaciers; Glacial erosion; Glacial striæ; Potholes; Kettle holes.
 Sedimentation; Eskers; Kames; Moraines.
 Drainage changes.

PHYSIOGRAPHIC.

Geomorphy; Relief maps.
 Plains; Prairies; Penepains; Valleys; Cirques; Deserts; Alluvial fans; Deltas;
 Mounds, natural; Sink holes; Karsts; Natural bridges.
 Rivers; Stream piracy; Meanders; Falls; Lakes; Swamps; Marshes; Everglades.
 Terraces; Beaches; Shore lines.

STRATIGRAPHIC OR HISTORICAL.

Geologic history; Geologic time; Paleogeography; Paleogeographic maps; Paleoclimatology.
 Geologic maps; Geologic formations described (list); Tables of formations; Unconformities; Borings.
 Pre-Cambrian; Paleozoic (undifferentiated); Cambrian; Ordovician; Silurian; Devonian; Carboniferous; Mesozoic (undifferentiated); Triassic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Recent.
 Glacial geology; Glaciation; Drift deposits; Glacial lakes; Erratic boulders; Ice ages (ancient).

PALEONTOLOGY.

Geographic distribution; Evolution; Restorations.
 Vertebrata; Man, fossil; Mammalia; Aves; Reptilia; Amphibia; Pisces; Footprints.
 Invertebrata; Arthropoda; Crustacea; Trilobita; Ostracoda; Insecta; Arachnida; Myriapoda.
 Mollusca; Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.
 Molluscoidea; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Vermes.
 Echinodermata; Echinoidea; Asteroidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea.
 Cœlenterata; Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Graptolites.
 Protozoa; Spongida; Foraminifera.
 Paleobotany; Diatoms; Algæ.
 Problematica.

PETROLOGY.

Rocks, origin; Rocks, structural features; Rocks described (list); Igneous and volcanic rocks; Rock-forming minerals; Lava; Oolite; Dolomite; Pebbles.

MINERALOGY.

Minerals described (list); Crystallography; Pseudomorphism; Paragenesis of minerals; Rock-forming minerals; Meteorites.

UNDERGROUND WATER.

Mineral waters; Thermal waters; Geysers; Springs; Mine waters.

INDEX.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

Abrasives.

United States: Katz, 614.

Addresses.

Isostasy and radioactivity: Becker, 88.
Relief of our Pacific coast: Diller, 352.
Seismology, progress and needs: McAdie, 719.

Alabama.

General.

Survey, report 1910-4: Smith, 1007.

Economic.

Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.
Marbles, crystalline: Prouty, 904.
Mineral production, 1914: Smith, 1008.

Stratigraphic.

Cretaceous-Eocene contact: Stephenson, 1039.

Alaska.

Economic.

General: Brooks, 146.
Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.
Chisana-White River district: Capps, 198.
Coal, Chignik Bay: Crane, 275.
Copper, Copper Mountain: Wright, 1209.
Ellamar district: Capps and Johnson, 203.
Kasaan Peninsula: Wright, 1209.
Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Mertie, 799.
Port Valdez district: Johnson, 586.
Prince William Sound: Johnson, 585.
Russian Mountains: Maddren, 748.

Ellamar district: Capps and Johnson, 203.

Fairbanks district: Eakin, 385.

Gold: Brooks, 147.

Chisana field: Cairnes, 189.
Chisana-White River district: Capps, 198.
Fairbanks district: Eakin, 385.
Hot Springs district: Eakin, 386.
Juneau region: Eakin, 384.
Kuskokwim region: Maddren, 748.
Nelchina-Susitna region: Chapin, 215.
Port Valdez district: Johnson, 586.
Prince William Sound: Johnson, 585.
Seward Peninsula: Eakin, 388.
Shushana district: Ellis, 394.
Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Gold, silver, and copper, 1914: Brooks, 148.

Hot Springs district: Eakin, 386.

Iron, Nome: Eakin, 387.

Juneau region: Eakin, 384; Hyder, 574.

Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Mertie, 799; Moffit, 811.

Kuskokwim region: Maddren, 748.

Lake Clark-Iditarod region: Smith, 1013.

Lignite, Cook Inlet and Kachemak Bay region: Crane, 274.

Kachemak Bay: Parks, 863.

Alaska—Continued.

Economic—Continued.

Petroleum fields: Brooks, 145.
Placers, Yakataga beach: Thompson, 1066.
Port Valdez district: Johnson, 586.
Prince William Sound: Johnson, 585.
Quicksilver, Kuskokwim region: Smith and Maddren, 1014.

Shushana district: Ellis, 394.

Tin: Eakin, 383.

Yakataga beach placers: Thompson, 1066.

Dynamic and structural.

Ellipsoidal lavas, Prince William Sound, Alaska: Capps, 199.

Fiords, filling: Martin, 759.

Glaciers: Martin, 758.

southeastern Alaska: Martin, 761.

Ground-ice wedges, north coast: Leffingwell, 676.

Thrust fault, Nizina River: Capps, 202.

Physiographic.

Fiords, southeastern Alaska: Williams, 1187.

Glacial stages: Capps, 200.

Glaciation, age: Capps, 201.

Stratigraphic.

Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Cantwell formation, Alaska Range: Pogue, 886.

Chisana-White River district: Capps, 198.

Copper Mountain: Wright, 1209.

Ellamar district: Capps and Johnson, 203.

Ellipsoidal lavas, Prince William Sound, Alaska: Capps, 199.

Glacial stages: Capps, 200.

Glaciation, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Gravina Island: Smith, 1012.

Kachemak Bay: Parks, 863.

Kasaan Peninsula: Wright, 1209.

Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 811.

Kuskokwim region: Smith and Maddren, 1014.

Lake Clark-Iditarod region: Smith, 1013.

Nelchina-Susitna region: Chapin, 215.

Port Valdez district: Johnson, 586.

Volcanic ash layer, Yukon basin: Capps, 196.

Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Alberta.

General.

Foothills region: Rose, 940.

Foothills region: Stewart, 1050.

Lake Athabasca region: Alcock, 5.

Rocky Mountains Park: Allan, 7.

Sheep River area: Slipper, 1003.

Alberta—Continued.*Economic.*

- Calgary gas and oil field: Slipper, 1004.
 Clay: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.
 McMurray: Ellis, 395.
 Coal, Drumheller field: Macaulay, 720.
 Gold, North Saskatchewan River: Tyrrell, 1090.
 Oil fields, correlation and structure: Dowling, 368.
 prospective: Cunningham-Craig, 287.
 Petroleum: Dowling, 368, 369.
 Calgary field: Slipper, 1004.
 southern Alberta: Dowling, 367.
 Phosphate, Banff district: Adams and Dick, 3.
 Shale: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.
 Southern Alberta: Dowling, 371.

Stratigraphic.

- General: Adams and Dick, 3; Cunningham-Craig, 287.
 Banff district: Adams and Dick, 3.
 Borings: Huntley, 568.
 Cretaceous: Dowling, 370.
 Cretaceous, Crowsnest River: McLearn, 743.
 North Saskatchewan River: Tyrrell, 1090.
 Oil fields, correlation and structure: Dowling, 368.

southern Alberta: Dowling, 367.

Southern Alberta: Dowling, 371.

Paleontology.

Dinosauria: Lambe, 664.

Petrology.

Analcite, Crowsnest volcanics: MacKenzie, 738.

Alexandrian series: Keyes, 631.

Algal reef, Teton Mountains: Blackwelder, 109.

Algae.

- Eocene: Davis, 316.
 Green River formation: Davis, 313.
 Occurrence in carbonaceous deposits: Davis, 314, 315.
 Panama Canal Zone: Howe, 560.
 Pre-Paleozoic: Walcott, 1126.
 Wyoming, Teton Mountains: Blackwelder, 109.

Algonkian. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Algonkian bacteria: Walcott, 1125.

Allosaurus fragilis: Gilmore, 443.

Aluminum.

United States: Phalen, 873.

Alunite.

British Columbia, Kluane Sound: Clapp, 217.

Ammonites. *See* Cephalopoda.

Amphibia.

- General: Moodie, 819.
 Coal Measures: Moodie, 820.
Cricotus, distribution: Case, 209.
 Derivation: Moodie, 820.
 Geographic distribution: Moodie, 818.
Ichthyacanthus: Moodie, 817.
Ichthyacanthus platypus, Coal Measures, Ohio: Moodie, 814.
 List of described species: Moodie, 813.
 Methods of study: Moodie, 821.
 Scaled Amphibia, coal measures: Moodie, 816.
 Tetrapoda, origin: Gregory, 474.
Trimerorhachis: Williston, 1195.

Analyses, chemical. *See* list, p. 125.

Anamorphism: Leith and Mead, 683.

Animikie. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Anthozoa (corals).

Evolution: Brown, 153.

Rugosa: Brown, 152.

Anticyclones above continental glaciers: Hobbs, 534.

Antigua.*Stratigraphic.*

General: Vaughan, 1115.

Underground water.

General: Vaughan, 1115.

Antilles.*Stratigraphic.*

Cretaceous and Tertiary: Vaughan, 1112.

Arachnida.

Eurypteris, Nebraska: Barbour, 52.

Archean. *See also* Pre-Cambrian.

Georgia, northern: Galpin, 429.

Arctic regions.*Stratigraphic.*

Coast: O'Neill, 849.

Ellesmere Land region: Schei, 959.

Paleontology.

Tertiary plants, Ellesmere Land: Nathorst, 836.

Mineralogy.

Baffin Land: Walker, 1127.

Arizona.*Economic.*

Asbestos: Joseph, 610.

Bisbee: De Wilde, 346.

Copper, Bisbee: De Wilde, 347.

Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

Directory of minerals: Willis, 1192.

Gold, Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

Quartzsite: Jones, 601.

Gold placers: McClure, 724.

Gold Road district, Kingman: Bancroft, 41.

Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

Manganese: Joseph, 608.

Mineral production, 1914: Heikes, 503.

Mineral resources: Willis, 1193.

Molybdenum: Joseph, 609.

Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Quicksilver, Mazatzal Range: Ransome, 908.

Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Dynamic and structural.

Glacial deposits, so-called, Navajo Reservation: Gregory, 472.

Physiographic.

Bajadas, Santa Catalina Mountains: Tolman, 1071.

Meteor Crater: Barringer, 74.

Navajo country: Gregory, 473.

Stratigraphic.

Glacial deposits, so-called, Navajo Reservation: Gregory, 472.

Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

Mazatzal Range: Ransome, 908.

Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 909.

Santa Rita Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Arizona—Continued.

Paleontology.

Gastropoda, Mesozoic: Robinson, 940.
Triassic Reptilia: Mehl, 780.

Petrology.

Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.
Santa Rita Mountains: Schrader, 964.
Sulphide-bearing monzonite: Schrader, 966.

Mineralogy.

Connellite, Bisbee: Ford and Bradley, 419.
Directory of minerals: Willis, 1192.
Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.
Santa Rita Mountains: Schrader, 964.
Shattuckite and bisbeeite: Schaller, 957.

Underground water.

Paradise Valley: Meinzer and Ellis, 783.

Arkansas.

Economic.

Bauxite: Mead, 776.

Stratigraphic.

Batesville district: Girty, 450.
Batesville sandstone, northern Arkansas:
Girty, 449.
Boone limestone, St. Joe: Girty, 451.
Morrow group: Mather, 763.

Paleontology.

Batesville sandstone fauna: Girty, 449.
Boone chert fauna, Batesville: Girty, 450.
Boone limestone fauna, St. Joe: Girty, 451.
Morrow group fauna: Mather, 763.

Artesian waters and wells. *See* Underground water.

Asbestos.

General: Joseph, 610.
United States: Diller, 356.

Asphalt. *See also* Grahamite.

General: Richardson, 930.
United States: Northrop, 844.

Associations, meetings.

Geological Society of America, California meeting, August, 1915: Hovey, 556; Taff, 1056.
Cordilleran section, 1914: Louderback, 699.
Philadelphia meeting, 1914: Hovey, 554, 555.
Paleontological Society, California meeting, 1915: Stock, 1052.
Pacific coast section, fifth annual meeting: Waring, 1133.
Philadelphia, 1914: Bassler, 78.

Asteroleidea.

Stelleroleidea, Paleozoic: Schuchert, 970.

Aves (birds).

Gallinuloides wyomingensis: Shufeldt, 996.
Hesperornis, Montana: Shufeldt, 995.
Hesperornis regalis: Shufeldt, 997.
Marsh collection: Shufeldt, 994.

Bacteria, Algonkian: Walcott, 1125.

Bacteria, iron: Harder, 489.

Barite.

Appalachian States: Watson and Grasty, 1148.
Kentucky, Franklin County: Miller, 802.
South Carolina, Kings Creek: Watkins, 1144.
United States: Hill, 523.

Barytes. *See* Barite.

Basin oil and gas field, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.

Bathyliths. *See* Intrusions.

Batrachia. *See* Amphibia.

Bauxite.

Arkansas: Mead, 776.
Georgia, central: Watkins, 1143.
United States: Phalen, 873.

Beaches. *See also* Shore lines; Terraces.

Indiana: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
Michigan: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Belleville-Breese folio, Illinois (no. 195): Udden and Shaw, 1097.

Bibliography.

Aluminum: Phalen, 873.
Arizona, southern: Schrader, 964.
Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.
Barytes: Hill, 523.
Barlow, A. E., writings: Adams, 2.
Bauxite: Phalen, 873.
Broadhead, G. C., writings: Greger, 469.
Connecticut Valley Triassic area: Lull, 712.
Corundum: Barlow, 68.
Echinodermata: Clark and Twitchell, 225.
Economic geology: Paige, 858.
Fuel oil: Phillips, 880.
Glacial geology, Great Lakes region: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
Graphite: Bastin, 82.
Hovey, H. C., writings: Clarke, 235.
Lance formation, Niobrara County, Wyoming: Lull, 715.
Le Conte, Joseph, writings: Fairchild, 402.
McGee, W. J., writings: McGee, 733.
Minnesota: Gregory, 479.
Nebraska, Survey publications: Barbour, 43.
Notharctus and Lemuroidea: Gregory, 475.
Oklahoma: Trout and Myers, 1077.
Ontario, Devonian: Stauffer, 1035.
Petroleum, Mexico: Stewart, 1051.
Phosphate, Florida: Matson, 764.
Porto Rico: Berkeley, 96.
Pre-Cambrian literature: Steidtmann, 1037.
Quebec, copper: Bancroft, 42.
Salt: Phalen, 874.
Tarr, R. S., writings: Martin, 760.
Turquoise: Pogue, 887.
Winchell, N. H., writings: Upham, 1099.

Biography.

Barlow, A. E.: Adams, 2.
Broadhead, G. C.: Greger, 469.
Dana, J. D.: Rice, 923; Schuchert, 968.
Holmes, J. A.: Anon, 1226.
Hovey, H. C.: Clarke, 235.
Le Conte, Joseph: Fairchild, 402.
Lesley, Peter: Davis, 325.
McGee, W. J.: Darton, 307; McGee, 733.
Powell, J. W.: Davis, 324.
Tarr, R. S.: Brigham, 139; Martin, 760.
Winchell, N. H.: Upham, 1099.

Birds. *See* Aves.

Bituminous rock.

United States: Northrop, 844.

Bivalves. *See* Pelecypoda.

Black shale, formation: Schuchert, 971.

Black shale, origin: Twenhofel, 1085.

Black shale problem: Grabau, 466.

Block diagrams: Lobeck, 697.

Blowing wells. *See* Underground water.

Bog iron-ore deposits, formation and distribution: Dake, 297.

Bolsons: Tolman *et al.*, 1073.

Borax.

California: Yale and Gale, 1219.

United States: Yale and Gale, 1219.

Borings.

Alberta: Huntley, 568.

Canada: Ingall, 575.

Illinois: Cady, 186; Kay, 615; Udden, 1093.

Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery cos.: Blatchley, 112.

Danville district: Kay and White, 616.

Kansas: Haworth, 496.

Elmdale: Smith, 1005.

Missouri: McCoy, 727.

Oklahoma, southern: Wegemann, 1156.

Ontario: Malcolm, 750.

Quebec: Malcolm, 750.

Texas, northwestern: Udden, 1094.

West Virginia, Boone Co.: Krebs and Teets, 659.

Logan Co.: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Mingo Co.: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Botany, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.

Bottom currents: Kindle, 645.

Boulder batholith, Montana: Billingsley, 105.

Boulders in coal beds: White, 1183.

Brachiopoda.

Composition of shell: Clarke and Wheeler, 228.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan River valley: Kindle, 643.

Spirifer mucronatus, variation: Mook, 824.

Brandywine formation, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Clark, 224.

Breccia. *See* Rock structures.

British Columbia.

General.

Flathead area: MacKenzie, 737.

Oil possibilities: Tyrrell, 1092.

Economic.

General: Robertson, 937.

Ainsworth camp: Schofield, 963.

Alunite and pyrophyllite, Kluane Sound: Clapp 217.

Atlin mining division: Brewer, 136.

Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 920.

Bureau of Mines report: Robertson, 937.

Clay: Ries, 935.

Coal fields: Dowling, 365.

Copper, Similkameen district: Keffer, 620.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Graham Island: MacKenzie, 736.

Grand Forks mining division: Larson, 669.

Kettle River region: Larson, 669.

Lake region: Lakes, 663.

Lardeau mining division: Emmens, 400.

Mineral production, 1914: Robertson, 938.

Molybdenite, Lost Creek: Drysdale, 373.

Oil fields, prospective: Cunningham-Craig, 287.

British Columbia—Continued.

Economic—Continued.

Oil possibilities: Tyrrell, 1092.

Omineca mining division: Brewer, 137, 138; Galloway, 428.

Rosslund: Drysdale, 375.

Shale: Ries, 935.

Silver-lead, Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Skeena mining division: Brewer, 137.

Trout Lake mining division: Emmens, 400.

Ymir camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 376.

Dynamic and structural.

Contact metamorphism, Pass Creek: Brock, 144.

granite to garnet: Brock, 143.

Deformation of coast region: Clapp, 218.

Glaciers, motion: Vaux, 1117, 1118.

Robson Glacier: Wheeler, 1174.

Yoho Glacier: Wheeler, 1171-1173.

Physiographic.

Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 921.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Stratigraphic.

Coal fields: Dowling, 365.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Graham Island: MacKenzie, 736.

Rosslund: Drysdale, 375.

Sedimentation conditions in Cambrian: Burling, 165.

Selkirk Mountains: Burwash, 169; Coleman, 250.

Paleontology.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Ficus, interglacial, Kootenay Valley, British Columbia: Hollick, 542, 543.

Petrology.

Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 920.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Garnet, altered from granite: Brock, 143.

Mineralogy.

General: Brock, 142.

Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 920.

Rosslund: Drysdale, 375.

Bromine.

United States: Phalen, 874.

Bryozoa.

Monticulporoidea, structure: Cumings and Galloway, 285.

Trepostomata, structure: Cumings and Galloway, 285.

Broad Pass region, Alaska: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Building stone. *See also* Granite; Limestone; Sandstone; Stone.

Nova Scotia, Halifax, iron stone: Vickery, 1119.

Ohio: Bownocker, 126.

United States: Loughlin, 707.

Burning of coal beds in place: Bowie, 125.

Calcite, solubility in water: Wells, 1169.

Calcium carbonate deposition and bacteria: Kellerman, 621.

Calcium chloride.

United States: Phalen, 874.

California.*Economic.*

Amador County: Tucker, 1082.
 Calaveras County: Tucker, 1082.
 Colusa County: Bradley, 128.
 Del Norte County: Lowell, 710.
 Fresno County: Bradley, 129.
 Glenn County: Bradley, 128.
 Gold, pocket deposits, Klamath Mountains:
 Ferguson, 409.

Seneca district: Wright, 1216.
 Humboldt County: Lowell, 710; Stalder, 1030.
 Eel River valley: Harmon, 491.
 Kern County: Brown, 151.
 Kings County: Bradley, 129.
 Lake County: Bradley, 128.
 Madera County: McLaughlin and Bradley,
 740.

Marin County: Bradley, 128.
 Mariposa County: Lowell, 711.
 Masonic district, Mono County: McLaughlin,
 739.

Mendocino County: Lowell, 710.
 Mineral production, 1913: Boalich, 113.
 1914: Hamilton, 485; Yale, 1218.

Napa County: Bradley, 128.
 Northeastern California: Hill, 520.
 Petroleum: Arnold, 27; Anderson and Pack, 21.
 Santa Maria district: Prutzman, 905.

South Mountain field, Ventura County:
 Hager, 482.

San Joaquin County: Lowell, 711.
 San Joaquin Valley (west border): Anderson
 and Pack, 21.

Seneca district: Wright, 1216.
 Shasta County: Brown, 150.
 Siskiyou County: Brown, 150.
 Solano County: Bradley, 128.
 Sonoma County: Bradley, 128.
 Stanislaus County: Lowell, 711.
 Tuolumne County: Tucker, 1082.
 Trinity County: Brown, 150.
 Yolo County: Bradley, 128.

Dynamic and structural.

Earthquake, Imperial Valley, June 22, 1915:
 Beal, 87.

Los Alamos, Santa Barbara County: Beal, 86.
 November 8, 1914, central California: Davis,
 319.

October 7, 1915: Davis, 320.
 registration, Oct. 1, 1914, to Mar. 31, 1915:
 Davis, 318.

Heave-fault slipping, cause: Wood, 1206.
 Imperial Valley: Beal, 87.

Lassen Peak: Holway, 545; Turner, 1084.
 eruption: Boerker, 116; eruptions: Diller, 351;
 Holway and Diller, 546.

Mount Shasta: Diller, 353.
 Sierra, mountain sculpture: Muir, 831.
 Sierra Nevada, southern, structure: Buwalda,
 183.

Physiographic.

Blake Sea, travertine record: MacDougal and
 Sykes, 732.
 Colorado Desert: Blake, 111.

California—Continued.*Physiographic—Continued.*

Death Valley: Hubbard, 561.
 Glacial cirques, Sierra Nevada: Matthes, 766.
 Imperial Valley: Beal, 87.
 Lake Cahuilla: Blake, 111.
 Mount Shasta: Diller, 353.
 Salton Sea: MacDougal, 731.
 Salton Sink: Blake, 111.
 Sand dunes, Monterey: Campbell, 192.
 Sierra, mountain sculpture: Muir, 831.

Stratigraphic.

Alameda Creek basin: Clark, 223.
 Humboldt Co.: Stalder, 1030.
 Eel River valley: Harmon, 491.
 Ione formation, Sierra Nevada foothills: Dick-
 erson, 349.
 Iron Mountain, Shasta County: Hershey, 514.
 Klamath Mountains: Ferguson, 409.
 Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.
 Mount Shasta: Diller, 353.
 North Coalinga region: Merriam, 788.
 Northeastern California: Hill, 520.
 Oligocene, Contra Costa hills: Clark, 221.
 San Joaquin Valley (west border): Anderson
 and Pack, 21.
 San Pablo group, California: Clark, 220.
 Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara
 County: Kew, 630.
 Sierra Nevada, southern, structure: Buwalda,
 183.
 Tejon group: Dickerson, 348.
 Tejon Hills: Merriam, 789.
 Tertiary correlation, southern California: Mer-
 riam, 793.

Paleontology.

Echinoids, San Pablo group: Kew, 629.
 Hippurion group: Merriam, 791.
 Horses, Miocene and Pliocene, California: Mer-
 riam, 792.
 Mammalia, Tejon Hills: Merriam, 789.
 Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.
 North Coalinga region, vertebrates: Merriam,
 788.
 Rissolina: Bartsch, 75.
 San Pablo fauna, California: Clark, 220.
 Tejon fauna: Dickerson, 348.

Mineralogy.

Albite, manganiferous: Kraus and Hunt, 658.
 Lawsonite, Marin County: Rogers, 943.

Underground water.

Niles area, ground water: Clark, 223.
 Sacramento Valley: Bryan, 156.
 Springs: Waring, 1134.

Cambrian.*Stratigraphy.*

General: Walcott, 1124.
 Arizona, Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 909.
 Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schra-
 der, 964.
 British Columbia, Golden-Kamloops: Daly,
 302.
 Selkirk Mountains: Burwash, 169.
 Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson,
 931.
 Red Cliff region: Means, 777.
 Cordilleran region: Walcott, 1124.

Cambrian—Continued.*Stratigraphy—Continued.*

Montana, Phillipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Newfoundland, Conception and Trinity bays: Dale, 298.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.

Quebec, Brome and Missisquoi counties: Harvie, 493.

Sedimentation conditions in Cambrian: Burling, 165.

Utah, Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.

Virginia, James River Gap: Watson and Cline, 1146.

Paleontology.

General: Walcott, 1124.

Algal reef, Teton Mountains: Blackwelder, 109.

Canada (general). *See also* names of provinces.*General.*

General: Ami, 16. Merciai, 785.

Borings: Ingall, 575.

Mackenzie River region: Camsell, 195.

National parks: Allan, 6.

Report of Survey, 1914: McConnell, 725.

Economic.

Coal resources: Dowling, 366.

Corundum: Barlow, 68.

Gold, pre-Cambrian: Tyrrell, 1087.

Mineral production, 1913: McLeis, 746.

Molybdenite: Smith, 1016.

Natural gas: Clapp *et al.*, 219.

Petroleum: Clapp *et al.*, 219.

Radioactive minerals, eastern Canada: Robinson, 939.

Salt: Cole, 249.

Stratigraphic.

General: Kindle, 644.

Canadian shield, Archeozoic: Adams, 1.

Canadian shield, Proterozoic: Coleman, 252.

Pre-Cambrian: Tyrrell, 1087.

Paleontology.

General: Kindle, 644.

Paleobotany: Wilson, 1199.

Report on Vertebrata: Lamb, 665.

Mineralogy.

General: Johnston, 597.

Occurrence: Johnston, 596.

Radioactive minerals, eastern Canada: Robinson, 939.

Canal Zone. *See* Panama.

Cantwell formation, Alaska Range: Pogue, 886.

Carboniferous.*Stratigraphy.*

Arkansas, Boone limestone: Girty, 451.

Morrow group: Mather, 763.

Arizona, Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 909.

Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Berea grit, base: Cushing, 294.

British Columbia, Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Rosslund: Drysdale, 375.

Carboniferous—Continued.*Stratigraphy—Continued.*

Castile gypsum and Rustler formation, age: Udden, 1095.

Chattanooga series, Kinderhook age: Ulrich, 1098.

Colorado Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

North Park: Beekly, 92.

Red Cliff, region: Means, 777.

Illinois: Cady, 186; Kay, 615.

Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.

Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery counties: Blatchley, 112.

Danville district: Kay and White, 616.

Gillespie and Mt. Olive quadrangles: Lee, 672.

Schuyler and Brown counties: Morse and Kay, 828.

Indiana, Bloomington quadrangle: Beede *et al.*, 91.

Flatwoods region, Owen and Monroe counties: Malott, 751.

Kentucky, Clay and Knox counties: Hodge, 537.

Drakesboro quadrangle: Crider, 277.

Dunmor quadrangle: Crider, 278.

Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Little Muddy quadrangle: Crider, 279.

Nortonville quadrangle: Crider, 276.

Perry County: Hodge, 536, 538.

Mississippi: Lowe, 709.

Missouri, Pennsylvanian series: Hinds and Greene, 529.

Montana, Phillipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Nebraska, Pennsylvanian formations: Condra and Bengtson, 258.

New Mexico, Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.

Nova Scotia: Hyde, 572.

Ohio: Bownocker, 126.

Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.

Waverly: Hyde, 573.

Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Wallis, 1130.

Morrow group: Mather, 763.

northeastern: Snider, 1019.

southern: Wegeman, 1156-1158.

Ozark uplift: Siebenthal, 999.

Permo-Carboniferous red beds: Case, 206.

Tennessee, Scott County: Glenn, 455.

Texas: Richard, 928.

Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.

Palo Pinto County: Wegemann, 1159.

Utah, Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.

Wapanucka limestone, Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.

West Virginia, Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.

Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 468.

Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.

Yukon, upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.

Carboniferous—Continued.*Paleontology.*

- General: Mather, 763.
 Arkansas, Batesville fauna: Girty, 449.
 Boone chert fauna: Girty, 450.
 Boone limestone: Girty, 451.
 Morrow group: Mather, 763.
 Indiana, Bloomington quadrangle, flora: Jackson, 577.
 Missouri: Girty, 452.
 Oklahoma, Chester group: Snider, 1026.
 Morrow group: Mather, 763.
 Permo-Carboniferous vertebrates: Case, 206.
 Wewoka fauna, Oklahoma: Girty, 448.
 West Virginia, Boone County: Price, 902.
 Castile gypsum and Rustler formation, Texas, age: Udden, 1095.
 Castle Rock folio, Colorado (no. 198): Richardson, 931.

Carnotite ores.

General: Kennan, 626.

Cartography. *See* Maps.

Catahoula sandstone, Texas, origin: Goldman, 456.

Catskill Mountains, origin: Clarke, 233.

Cement and cement materials.

Nebraska: Barbour, 49.

United States: Burchard, 162.

Central America. *See* Costa Rica; Guatemala, etc.

Cephalopoda. *See also* Mollusca.

Trochoceras grovaniense: Mook, 825.

Cetacea. *See* Mammalia.

Chalcoite occurrence: Gratton *et al.*, 468.

Changes of level. *See also* Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.

General: Vaughan *et al.*, 1116.

Change in ocean volume: Humphreys, 567.

Maine, coast subsidence: Davis, 312.

Pleistocene and Recent: Barrell, 71.

Strand line movements: Barrell, 71.

Chattanooga series, Kinderhook age: Ulrich, 1098.

Chemical analyses. *See* list, p. 125.

Chestnut Ridge disturbance: Gardner, 430.

Chromic iron ore.

California: Diller, 355.

United States: Diller, 355.

Cirques.

California, Sierra Nevada: Matthes, 766.

Cirques and U-shaped mountain valleys: Coleman, 251.

Classification.

Clay: Butler, 180.

Geologic surfaces: Johnson, 591.

Ontario, pre-Cambrian: Miller and Knight, 806.

Pre-Cambrian: Adams, 1; Coleman, 252; Tyrrell, 1087.

Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.

Clay. *See also* Fire clay.

General.

Classification: Butler, 180.

Mineralogical constituents: Fry, 425.

Origin: Davis, 32; Stout, 1054.

Plasticity: Davis, 321.

Clay—Continued.

Alberta: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.

McMurray: Ellis, 395.

Appalachian States, southern: Watkins, 1124.

British Columbia: Ries, 935.

Colorado, eastern: Butler, 180.

Manitoba: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.

Nebraska: Barbour, 48.

Ontario: Keele, 618.

Quebec: Keele, 617.

Saskatchewan: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.

Climate, geologic. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Coal. *See also* Anthracite; Lignite.

General: Darton, 308.

Burning of coal beds in place: Bowie, 125.

Composition and formation: White, 1182.

Gases in coal: Darton, 308.

Origin: Jeffrey, 583.

Reserves of world: Dowling, 364.

Alaska, Chignik Bay: Crane, 275.

Kachemak Bay: Parks, 863.

Alberta, Drumbeller field: Macaulay, 720.

British Columbia: Dowling, 365.

Canada: Dowling, 366.

Colorado, North Park: Beekly, 92.

Idaho: Orofino field: Lupton, 718.

Illinois: Andros, 22; Cady, 186; Kay, 615.

Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.

Danville district: Kay and White, 616.

Kentucky, Clay and Knox counties: Hodge, 537.

Drakesboro quadrangle: Crider, 277.

Dunmor quadrangle: Crider, 278.

Harlan field: Peck, 868; Sampson, 953.

Little Muddy quadrangle: Crider, 279.

Nortonville quadrangle: Crider, 276.

Perry County: Hodge, 536, 538.

Michigan: Smith, 1015.

Montana, Bull Mountain field: Rowe and Wilson, 952.

Ohio: Burrows, 167.

Rhode Island: Ashley, 29.

Rocky Mountain region: Hills, 526-528.

United States: Aichino, 4; Leshner, 684.

Utah, Coalville: Wegemann, 1155.

Emery Co.: Forrester, 420.

Washington, Pierce County: Daniels, 305.

West Virginia: Burrows, 155.

Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.

Logan and Mingo counties: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.

Coal measures. *See* Carboniferous.

Coalville coal field, Utah: Wegemann, 1155.

Coast changes.

General: La Gorce, 662.

Colorado.*Economic.*

Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

Chalcocite and fluorspar, Jefferson County: Patton, 864.

Clay, eastern Colorado: Butler, 180.

Coal, North Park: Beekly, 92.

Colorado—Continued.*Economic—Continued.*

- Fluorspar, Mineral County; Lunt, 717.
 Gilpin County: Bastin, 81; Bastin and Hill, 83.
 Gold, Cripple Creek: Patton and Wolf, 867.
 telluride ore, Cripple Creek: Patton, 865.
 Mineral production, 1914: Henderson, 809.
 North Park: Beekly, 92.
 Petroleum, Florence field: Foote, 415.
 Red Cliff region, Colorado: Means, 777.

Physiographic.

- Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.
 Yampa River, history: Hancock, 488.

Stratigraphic.

- Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.
 Coal Creek batholith, age: Schneider, 961.
 Cretaceous, northeastern Colorado: Heroy, 513.
 Rocky Mountain region: Lee, 673.
 Eastern Colorado: Butler, 180.
 Flow breccias: Patton, 866.
 Fox Hills formation: Stanton, 1032.
 Glacial deposits, Eocene, southwestern Colorado: Atwood, 33.
 North Park: Beekly, 92.
 Red Cliff region, Colorado: Means, 777.
 Yampa River region: Hancock, 488.

Paleontology.

- Allosaurus fragilis: Gilmore, 443.
 Antholites, Florissant: Cockerell, 241.
 Dipterus remains, Devonian: Eastman, 392.
 Equisetum, Florissant: Cockerell, 243.
 Florissant, Insecta: Cockerell, 240.
 Fungus-gnat, Florissant: Cockerell, 246.
 Plagiopodopsis, Florissant: Britton and Hollick, 141.

Petrology.

- Flow breccias: Patton, 866.

Mineralogy.

- Empressite, Kerber Creek district: Bradley, 127.
 Columbus folio, Ohio (no. 197): Hubbard *et al.*, 562.

Concretions.

- Formation: Roddy, 941.

Conglomerates.

- Intrusions, Navajo Reservation: Gregory, 472.
 Congresses. *See* Associations.
 Connate water in oil and gas sands: Johnson, 590;
 Shaw, 986.

Connecticut.*General.*

- Report of geological survey: Conn. G. S., 259.

Physiographic.

- Terraces: Cleland, 237.

Paleontology.

- Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

Petrology.

- Litchfield sulphide-bearing rocks: Howe, 558,
 559.

Contact phenomena.

- British Columbia, garnet altered from granite:
 Brock, 143.

Copper.*General.*

- Chalcocite occurrence: Graton *et al.*, 468.
 Sulphide enrichment: Day, 334, 335.
 Sulphides: Posnjak *et al.*, 888.

Copper—Continued.

- Alaska: Brooks, 148.
 Copper Mountain: Wright, 1209.
 Ellamar district: Capps and Johnson, 203.
 Kasaan Peninsula: Wright, 1209.
 Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Mertie, 799; Moffit, 811.
 Port Valdez district: Johnson, 586.
 Prince William Sound: Johnson, 585.
 Russian Mountains: Maddren, 748.
 Arctic region: Tyrrell, 1089.
 Arizona: Heikes, 503.
 Bisbee: Dewilde, 347.
 Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.
 British Columbia, Rossland: Drysdale, 375.
 Similkameen: Keffer, 620.
 California: Yale, 1218.
 Central States: Butler and Dunlop, 177.
 Colorado: Henderson, 509.
 Eastern States: Dunlop, 381.
 Idaho: Gerry, 439.
 Cœur d'Alene: Houston, 571; Ray, 911.
 Michigan: Hore, 571; Read, 914.
 Montana: Heikes, 506.
 Butte: Thompson, 1065.
 Nevada: Heikes, 504.
 New Mexico: Henderson, 507.
 Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.
 Northwest Territories: Tyrrell, 1089.
 Oklahoma, southwestern: Fath, 406.
 Oregon: Yale, 1218.
 Quebec: Bancroft, 42.
 Santo Domingo, San Cristobal: Donnelly, 363;
 Garrison, 436.
 South Dakota: Henderson, 508.
 Texas: Henderson, 507.
 red beds: Richard, 928.
 United States: Butler, 176.
 Utah: Heikes, 505.
 Bingham Canyon: Beeson, 93.
 Washington: Gerry, 439.
 Wyoming: Henderson, 508.

Coppermine country: Tyrrell, 1089.

Copper Mountain, Alaska: Wright, 1209.

Coral reefs and islands.

- General:* Davis, 326, 327, 331.
 Florida: Vaughan, 1112.
 Formation: Vaughan, 1112.
 Geologic history: Vaughan, 1112.
 Glacial-control theory: Daly, 304.
 Growth-rate of corals: Vaughan, 1114.
 Origin: Curtis, 290; Davis, 330.
 United States, southeastern: Vaughan, 1112.

Corals. *See* Anthozoa.

Cordilleras, igneous geology: Lindgren, 689.

Cordilleras, Tertiary orogeny: Ransome, 907.

Correlation. *See* Stratigraphic.

Corundum.

General: Barlow, 68.

Corythosaurus: Matthew and Brown, 772.

Costa Rica.*Dynamic and structural.*

- Cartago earthquake, 1910: Fernández Guardia,
 411.

Cranbrook area, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.

Cretaceous.

Stratigraphy.

Alberta: Dowling, 368, 370.

Crowsnest River: McLearn, 743.
oil fields: Dowling, 367.

Antilles: Vaughan, 1113.

British Columbia: Dowling, 365.

California, San Joaquin Valley (west border):
Anderson and Pack, 21.

Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson,
931.

northeastern: Heroy, 513.

North Park: Beekly, 92.

Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689.

Correlation: Stanton *et al.*, 1034.

Cretaceous-Eocene, Rocky Mountain front and
Great Plain provinces: Ashley, 30.

Cretaceous-Eocene contact, Atlantic and Gulf
Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 1039.

Dakota sand, oil, gas, and water contents:
Huntley, 568; Shaw, 987.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch,
1041.

Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary: Osborn, 855.

Kootenai, age: Berry, 102.

Mexico, coastal area: Dumble, 380.

eastern: DeGolyer, 342; Dumble, 379.

Furber field: DeGolyer, 341.

northeastern: Dumble, 378; Garfias, 434.

Mississippi: Lowe, 709.

Montana: Sternberg, 1042.

Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.

central: Bowen, 119.

Philipsburg quadrangle: Emmons and Cal-
kins, 190.

Rosebud County: Bowen, 120.

Morrison formation: Mook, 823.

age: Berry, 102; Lee, 674; Lull, 713; Stanton,
1033.

New Mexico: Darton, 309.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.

New Mexico, Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and
Hare, 784.

North Dakota, western: Lloyd and Hares, 696.

Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.

Potomac group, age: Berry, 102.

Rocky Mountain region: Lee, 673.

Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.

South Dakota, western: Lloyd and Hares, 696.

Texas: Dumble, 379.

coastal area: Dumble, 380.

Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.

Utah, Coalville field: Wegemann, 1155.

Wyoming, Bighorn County: Hintze, 530.

central: Hares, 490.

Niobrara County: Lull, 715.

southern: Heroy, 513.

Paleontology.

Echinodermata: Ark and Twitchell, 225.

Flora of southern New York and New England:
Berry, 104.

Montana, central: Bowen, 119.

Judith River formation, Dryopteris: Knowl-
ton, 656.

Vertebrata: Bowen, 119.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Wyoming, Niobrara County, Lance fauna: Lull,
715.

Crinoidea. See also Echinodermata.

Porocrinus: Hudson, 563.

Cross of Hawaii: Jaggar, 581.

Cryptogams. *See* Paleobotany.

Cryptozoön: Schuchert, 973.

Crystallographic intergrowths: Segall, 975.

Cuba. See also West Indies.

Economic.

Iron, Daiquiri district: Kemp, 623; Lindgren
and Ross, 695.

Mayari district: Kemp, 622; Leith and Mead,
682.

Stratigraphic.

Daiquiri district: Kemp, 623; Lindgren and
Ross, 695.

Mayari district: Kemp, 622.

Paleontology.

Megalocnus, Cuba: Torre and Matthew, 1075.

Petrology.

Daiquiri: Lindgren and Ross, 695.

Mayari district: Kemp, 622.

Currents, bottom: Kindle, 645.

Cynthiana formation: Miller, 804.

Cystoidea.

Agelacrinites, Canadian: Raymond, 913.

Cycads. *See* Paleobotany.

Dakota sand, oil, gas, and water content: Huntley,
568; Shaw, 987.

Decomposition of rocks. *See* Weathering.

Definitions. *See* Nomenclature.

Denudation. *See also* Erosion.

Continental denudation: Shaw, 985.

Deposition. *See* Sedimentation.

Deposition of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

Desmostylus: Hay, 498.

Desmostylus, Oregon: McCormack, 726.

Devonian.

General: Clarke, 231.

Paleogeography: Grabau, 463.

Stratigraphy.

Alaska, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue,
812.

Gravina Island: Smith, 1012.

Arizona, Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 909.

Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schra-
der, 964.

British Columbia, Cranbrook area: Schofield,
962.

Hamilton, western New York: Grabau, 465.

Kentucky, Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Michigan, Houghton County, Limestone Moun-
tain: Case and Robinson, 210.

Mississippi: Lowe, 647.

Missouri, central: Branson and Greger, 134.

Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and
Emmons, 190.

Three Forks region: Haynes, 502.

Devonian—Continued.**Stratigraphy—Continued.**

- New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
 New York, Catskill Mountains: Clarke, 233.
 Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
 Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
 northern: Stauffer, 1036.
 Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.
 northeastern: Snider, 1019.
 Olentangy shale, central Ohio: Grabau, 464.
 Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
 southwestern: Stauffer, 1035.
 Oriskany-Pic d'Aurore episode: Clarke, 232.
 Québec, Gaspé: Clarke, 232.
 Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.
 Utah, Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.
 West Virginia, Romney region: Prosser, 903.

Paleontology.

- Colorado, Dipterus remains: Eastman, 392.
 Michigan, Houghton County, Limestone Mountain: Case and Robinson, 210.
 Ontario, southwestern: Stauffer, 1035.

Diatoms.

- Nebraska: Elmore, 397.
 Thomas County: Elmore, 396.

Diffusion of solids: Van Orstrand and Dewey, 1107.

Dikes.

- Inclusions in dikes, origin: Powers, 890.

Dimetrodon incisivus: Case, 207.

Dinosauria. *See* Reptilia.

Dislocations. *See* Faulting.

Distribution. *See* Geographic distribution.

Dolomite.

- Origin: Van Tuyl, 1108-1110.
 Vermont, eastern: Dale,

Drainage changes.

- Indiana: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
 Massachusetts: Kemp, 624.
 Michigan: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
 Minnesota, Minneapolis: Soper, 1022.
 Montana, Missouri River: Bauer, 84.
 New York: Kemp, 624.
 Pennsylvania: Kemp, 624.

Drift deposits. *See also* Glacial geology.

- Nebraska: Barbour, 50.
 Ontario, Rainy River district: Johnston, 599.
 Quebec, Montreal: Stansfield, 1031.

Dunes.

- California, Monterey: Campbell, 192.
 Sand dunes: Townsend, 1076.

Dynamic and structural (general). *For regional, see the various States. See also list of subject headings on p. 87.*

- Arid erosion, measure of: Keyes, 641.
 Burning of coal beds in place: Bowie, 125.
 Currents, bottom: Kindle, 645.
 Heave-fault slipping, cause: Wood, 1206.
 Intraformational contorted strata, Trenton Falls: Miller, 808.
 Gravels, formation and distribution: Gregory, 471.
 Gypsum and salt deposits, origin: Branson, 133.
 Lake Erie region, recent crustal movements: Decker, 339.

Dynamic and structural—Continued.

- Pressure effects on rocks and minerals: Johnston, 595.
 Prismatic structure: Sosman, 1023, 1024.
 Shape of pebbles: Gregory, 470.
 Strain, production of: Wood, 1206.
 Stratigraphic disturbance through the Ohio Valley: Gardner, 430.

Earth as a heat engine: Becker, 89.

Earth, genesis of. *See also* Dynamic and structural (general).

- Planetesimal hypothesis: Chamberlin, 214.

Earth, interior.

- General: Chamberlin, 213; Hayford, 501; Lane, 606; Reid, 918; Schlesinger, 960.

Earth movements. *See* Landslides.

Earth's crust, strength: Barrell, 70.

Earthquakes. *See also* Seismology.

- California, central, November 8, 1914: Davis, 319.
 Imperial Valley, June 22, 1915: Beal, 87.
 Los Alamos, 1915: Beal, 86.
 October 7, 1915: Davis, 320.
 registration: Davis, 318.
 Costa Rica, Cartago, 1910: Fernández Guardia, 411.
 Hawaii, seismic prelude, Mauna Loa eruption, 1914: Wood, 1205.
 Heave-fault slipping, cause: Wood, 1206.
 Mexico, Mexico, Acambay-Tixmadeje: Urbina and Camacho, 1101.
 Nevada, Pleasant Valley, October 2, 1915: Jones, 605.
 Pacific coast region: Branner, 131.
 Panama: MacDonald, 728.
 Seasonal periodicity: Spalding, 1025.
 South Carolina, 1914: Taber, 1055.
 Vibrations, direction: Branner, 130.
 1911, February 18: Klotz, 650.

Echinodermata. *See also* Asteroidea; Blastoidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea; Echinoidea.

- Hydrospires: Hudson, 563.
 Inorganic constituents: Clarke and Wheeler, 227.
 Mesozoic and Cenozoic: Clark and Twitchel, 225.

Echinoidea.

- California, San Pablo group: Kew, 629.

Economic (general). *For regional see under the various States. See also* Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.

- Alunite and pyrophyllite, association: Turner, 1083.
 Chalcoite in ore deposits: Graton, 468.
 Colloidal gold and silver: Bastin, 80.
 Connate water in oil and gas sands: Shaw, 986.
 Dakota sand, oil, gas, and water contents: Huntley, 568; Shaw, 987.
 Igneous intrusions: Rickard, 933.
 Literature, 1915: Knopf, 654.
 Metallogenic epochs, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.
 Ore deposits in sandstone: Kennan, 625.
 Quartz veins in lamprophyre intrusions: McLennan, 747.
 Replacement, Butte, Montana: Ray, 912.

Educational. *See also* Textbooks.

Mnemonic couplet: Todd, 1069.

Elevation and subsidence. *See* Changes of level.

Ellamar district, Alaska: Capps and Johnson, 203.

Ellipsoidal lavas, Prince William Sound, Alaska: Capps, 199.

Eocene. *See* Tertiary.

Eoceratops: Lambe, 664.

Eolian action. *See* Wind work.

Epigene profiles of the desert: Lawson, 671.

Erosion. *See also* Sedimentation; Glacial erosion.

General: Davis, 322.

California, Sierra Nevada: Muir, 831.

Continental denudation: Shaw, 985.

Desert regions: Lawson, 671.

Earth's rotation and stream erosion: Eakin, 390.

Gravels, formation and distribution: Gregory, 471.

Limestone solution on bottom of Lake Ontario: Kindle, 646.

New Jersey, coast: Johnson and Smith, 589.

Eruptive rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Essays. *See* Addresses.

Eurypterida.

General: Barbour, 52.

Virginia, Lyons Gap: Shuler, 998.

Evolution.

General: Matthew, 768.

Origin of single characters: Osborn, 853.

Tetrapoda, origin: Gregory, 474.

Excursions.

New England intercollegiate, thirteenth: Cleland, 237.

Transcontinental excursion, 1912: Am. Geog. Soc., 15.

Experimental investigations.

Ice: Tarr and Von Engeln, 1058.

Faulting.

Alaska, Nizina River: Capps, 202.

Canada, St. Lawrence Valley: Kindle and Buring, 647.

Great Basin: Louderback, 700.

Heave-fault slipping, cause: Wood, 1206.

Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

New Mexico, coal fields: Kirk, 648.

Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.

Pennsylvania, South Mountain: Stose, 1053.

South Dakota, Homestake ore body: Paige, 784.

Feldspar.

Georgia: Galpin, 429.

United States: Katz, 612.

Feldspars, perthitic, quantitative study: Warren, 1135.

Fjords, nature and origin: Johnson, 588.

Fishes. *See* Pisces.

Fissures. *See* Faulting.

Florida.

General.

General: Sellards, 977.

Economic.

Central Florida: Sellards, 979.

Florida—Continued.

Economic—Continued.

Mineral industries: Sellards, 977.

Phosphate: Matson, 764; Sellards, 978.

Soils, Bradford County: Sellards, 977.

Pinellas County: Sellards, 977.

Physiographic.

Coral reefs: Vaughan, 1112.

Stratigraphic.

General: Dall, 301.

Central Florida: Sellards, 979.

Ocala area: Sellards, 979.

Ocala limestone, age: Cooke, 268.

Phosphate districts: Matson, 764.

Southern Florida: Sellards, 978.

Paleontology.

Chlamytherium septentrionalis: Sellards, 981.

Mammalia, phosphate beds: Sellards, 978.

Mollusca, Oligocene, Tampa: Dall, 301.

Ocala limestone fauna: Cooke, 268.

Tomistoma, Polk County: Sellards, 980.

Flow breccias: Patton, 866.

Fluorspar.

Colorado, Mineral County: Lunt, 717.

United States: Burchard, 161.

Folding.

Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

New York, St. Lawrence Valley: Chadwick, 211.

Foot prints.

Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

Foraminifera.

Cuba, Orbitoides: Kemp, 622.

Fossils. *See* Paleontology.

Franklin mining camp, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.

Frigites: Barbour, 50.

Fuel oil in Southwest: Phillips, 880.

Gallinuloides wyomingensis: Shufeldt, 996.

Garnet group, relations of properties: Ford, 418.

Gas. *See* Natural gas.

Gastropoda. *See also* Mollusca.

Arizona, Mesozoic, fresh-water: Robinson, 940.

Fulgur: Smith, 1006.

Rissoina, Pacific states: Bartsch, 75.

Tejon fauna: Dickerson, 348.

Tertiary, West: Cockerell, 244.

Gems. *See* Precious stones.

Genesis of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

Geochemistry.

Bornite as silver precipitant: Palmer, 860.

Calcite, solubility in water: Wells, 1169.

Colloidal gold and silver: Bastin, 80.

Fractional precipitation of ore-forming compounds: Wells, 1166.

Inorganic constituents of Alcyonaria: Clarke and Wheeler, 229.

Magnesium carbonate, solubility in natural waters: Wells, 1169.

Potash brines, evaporation: Hicks, 519.

Silver, precipitation by covellite: Elley, 393.

Geogenesis. *See* Earth, genesis of.

Geographic distribution.

General: Matthew, 768.

Cretaceous-Tertiary time: Case, 209.

Mammalia: Matthew, 767.

Geologic climate. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Geologic formations described. *See list*, p. 126.

Tables. *See* Stratigraphic, Tables of formations.

Geologic history. *See also* Paleoclimatology and Paleogeography.

Alaska, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Ellamar district: Capps and Johnson, 203.

Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Arizona, Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Bay of Fundy: Powers, 895.

British Columbia, Beavordell area: Reinecke, 920.

coast region: Clapp, 218.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Roseland: Drysdale, 375.

Selkirk Mountains: Burwash, 169.

southwestern: Tyrrell, 1092.

Cambrian: Walcott, 1124.

Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

southwestern: Atwood, 33.

Coral reefs: Vaughan, 1112.

Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689; Ransome, 907.

Dakota sand: Huntley, 568.

Florida, southern: Sellards, 978.

Hawaii: Jaggar, 581.

Illinois, Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.

Indiana, Flatwoods region, Owen and Monroe counties: Malott, 751.

Kentucky, Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

western: Crider, 276.

Mexico, coastal area: Dumble, 380.

eastern: Dumble, 379.

Mississippi: Lowe, 709.

Mississippi embayment: Berry, 98.

Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.

Missouri River, Tertiary history: Bauer, 84.

Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.

Glacier National Park: Campbell, 191.

Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Morrison formation: Mook, 823.

Nevada, southeastern: Carpenter, 204.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.

New Mexico, Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.

Nova Scotia, Shelburne County: Powers, 891.

Ohio, Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.

Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.

Carter County: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.

Ozark uplift: Siebenthal, 999.

Pacific coast region: Tolman, 1070.

Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.

Pre-Cambrian: Coleman, 252.

Quebec, Beauce County: Tyrrell, 1088.

Geologic history—Continued.

Rocky Mountain region: Ashley, 30; Lee, 674.

Cretaceous-Tertiary time: Ashley, 31.

Texas: Dumble, 379.

coastal area: Dumble, 380.

Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.

Utah, Tintic district: Crane, 273.

Washington, Kittitas County: Saunders, 954.

Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.

Wyoming, Bighorn County: Hintze, 530.

western: Blackwelder, 108.

Geologic maps.

Alaska, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Copper Mountain area: Wright, 1209.

Ellamar district: Capps and Johnson, 203.

Gravina Island: Smith, 1012.

Kasaan Peninsula: Wright, 1209.

Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Ketchikan district: Wright, 1209.

Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 811.

Kuskokwim region: Smith, 1013.

Nelchina-Susitna region: Chapin, 215.

Prince William Sound, mineral resources: Johnson, 585.

Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Alberta, Banff district: Adams and Dick, 3.

Arctic, Ellesmere Land region: Schei, 959.

Arizona, Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

British Columbia, Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 920.

coal fields: Dowling, 365.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Shuswap Lake, Kamloops district: Daly, 302.

California, Iron Mountain region, Shasta County: Hershey, 514.

Los Angeles and Orange cos.: McLaughlin and Waring, 741.

Monterey and San Luis Obispo cos.: McLaughlin and Waring, 741.

Mount Shasta: Diller, 353.

San Joaquin Valley: Dickerson, 348.

San Joaquin Valley (west border): Anderson and Pack, 21.

San Luis Obispo and Kern cos.: McLaughlin and Waring, 741.

San Pablo group: Clark, 220.

Tesla quadrangle: Anderson and Pack, 21.

Ventura and Los Angeles cos.: McLaughlin and Waring, 741.

Weaverville quadrangle: Ferguson, 409.

Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

Montrose quadrangle, glacial: Atwood, 33.

North Park: Beekly, 92.

Yampa River region: Hancock, 488.

Connecticut Valley Triassic area: Lull, 712.

Florida, peninsular portion: Matson, 764.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.

northern: Galpin, 429.

Geologic maps—Continued.

- Illinois, Belleville and Breese quadrangles:
Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Indiana, Bloomington quadrangle: Beede *et al.*, 91.
glacial: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Kentucky, Drakesboro quadrangle: Crider, 277.
Dunmor quadrangle: Crider, 278.
Jefferson County: Butts, 182.
Little Muddy quadrangle: Crider, 279.
Nortonville quadrangle: Crider, 276.
- Michigan: Leith and Allen, 680; Leverett and Taylor, 686.
Gogebic iron range: Allen and Barrett, 12.
Upper Peninsula (part): Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Minnesota, surface formations: Leverett, 685.
- Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
Pennsylvanian series: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.
Bull Mountain coal field: Rowe and Wilson, 952.
central: Bowen, 119.
Phillipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
Rosebud County, Porcupine dome: Bowen, 120.
- Nevada, Aurora district: Hill, 520.
Battle Mountains: Hill, 520.
Clark County, Yellowpine district: Knopf, 651.
Douglas County: Hill, 520.
Mineral district: Hill, 520.
National district: Lindgren, 690.
Peavine district: Hill, 520.
Toiyabe Range: Hill, 520.
- Newfoundland, southeastern: Dale, 298.
- New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- New Mexico, Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.
mining map: Jones, 603.
- New York, Canton quadrangle: Chadwick, 211.
- North America: Pirsson and Schuchert, 884.
- North Dakota, western: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Ohio, Waverly: Hyde, 573.
Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Oklahoma: Wegemann, 1156.
Arbuckle Mountains: Wallis, 1130.
Cotton and Jefferson counties: Wegemann, 1156.
northeastern: Snider, 1019.
Wichita Mountains: Taylor, 1061.
- Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806, 807.
central: Barlow, 68.
southwestern: Stauffer, 1035.
- Ozark uplift: Siebenthal, 999.
- Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Pennsylvania, southwestern: Pa. T. G. S., 870.
Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.
Quebec, copper-bearing rocks: Bancroft, 42.
- Rhode Island coal field: Ashley, 29.
- South Dakota, western: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Texas, eastern: Dumble, 377.
- United States, western: Campbell *et al.*, 193; Darton *et al.*, 311; Diller *et al.*, 358; Lee *et al.*, 675.
- Utah, Coalville field: Wegemann, 1155.
Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178

Geologic maps—Continued.

- Washington, Kittitas County: Saunders, 954.
Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.
- West Virginia, Boone Co.: Krebs and Teets, 659.
Logan Co.: Hennen and Reger, 511.
Mingo Co.: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Wisconsin: Leith and Allen, 680.
- Yukon, upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.

Geologic time.

- Glaciation in Alaska: Capps, 201.
Pleistocene climatic oscillations: Reeds, 916.

Geological surveys. *See* Surveys.

Geomorphogeny. *See* Physiographic.

Geomorphology. *See* Physiographic.

Geophysics.

- Earth as a heat engine: Becker, 89.
Earth's crust, strength: Barrell, 70.
Pressure in formation of rocks and minerals: Johnston, 594.

Georgia.*Economic.*

- Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.
Bauxite, central Georgia: Watkins, 1143.
Feldspar: Galpin, 429.
Mica: Galpin, 429.

Physiographic.

Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.

Stratigraphic.

Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.

Petrology.

Pegmatite: Galpin, 429.

Underground water.

Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.

Glacial erosion.

- General: Meunier, 800.
Illinois: Rich, 926.

Glacial geology. *See also* Quaternary.

- General: Hobbs, 532; Meunier, 800; Osborn, 854.
Glacial succession: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
Interglacial period, earliest: Coleman, 255.
Pleistocene climatic oscillations: Reeds, 916.
- Alaska: Capps, 201.
Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.
glacial stages: Capps, 200.
Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.
Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.
- British Columbia, Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.
- Driftless area: Trowbridge, 1078.
- Great Lakes region: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Indiana: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Flatwoods region, Owen and Monroe counties: Malott, 751.
- Tippecanoe County, Shawnee Mound: McBeth, 721.
- Leaching of Pleistocene drifts, Iowa: Leighton, 677.
- Kansas, eastern: Wooster, 1208.
- Maine, Mount Katahdin: Curtis, 291.
- Massachusetts, Boston basin, pre-Wisconsin drift: Wentworth, 1170.
- Michigan: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Minnesota, Minneapolis, Soper, 1022.
northwestern: Leverett, 685.

Glacial geology—Continued.

Missouri, silver in glacial material: Tarr, 1060.
New Hampshire, Lost River: Goldthwait, 459.
New York, Catskill Mountains: Rich, 925.

Ithaca region, interglacial gorges: Rich and Filmer, 927.

Nova Scotia, Shelburne County: Powers, 891.

Ohio, Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.

Dayton: Foerste, 413.

Ontario, Rainy River district: Johnston, 599.

Quebec, Magdalen Islands: Goldthwait, 457.

Montreal: Stansfield, 1031.

Washington, western: Bretz, 135.

Wyoming, western: Blackwelder, 108.

Glacial lakes. *See also* Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.

Lake Agassiz: Upham, 1100.

Great Lakes region: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Indiana: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Michigan: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Minnesota: Leverett, 685.

Glacial period. *See* Glacial geology.**Glacial stræ.**

Canada, maritime provinces: Goldthwait, 457.

Glaciation, Eocene: Atwood, 33.**Glaciers.****General.**

Anticyclones above continental glaciers: Hobbs, 534.

Experimental studies on ice structure: Von Engeln, 1120.

Motion, experimental studies: Tarr and Von Engeln, 1058.

Origin: Meunier, 800.

Variations: Reid, 919.

Alaska: Martin, 758.

Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.
southeastern: Martin, 761.

British Columbia, glaciers, motion: Vaux, 1117, 1118.

Robson Glacier: Wheeler, 1174.

Yoho Glacier, motion: Wheeler, 1171-1173.

Greenland: Koch, 657.

Montana, Glacier National Park: Campbell, 191.

Rocky Mountains: Coleman, 253.

Glacier National Park: Campbell, 191.

Gneiss, origin: Meunier, 801.

Gold.**General.**

Colloidal gold: Bastin, 80.

Alaska: Brooks, 147, 148.

Chisana field: Cairnes, 189.

Chisana-White River district: Capps, 198.

Fairbanks district: Eakin, 385.

Hot Springs district: Eakin, 386.

Juneau region: Eakin, 384.

Juneau district: Hyder, 574.

Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 811.

Kuskokwim region: Maddren, 748.

Lake Clark-Iditarod region: Smith, 1013.

Nelchina-Susitna region: Chapin, 215.

Port Valdez district: Johnson, 586.

Prince William Sound: Johnson, 585.

Seward Peninsula: Eakin, 388.

Shushana district: Ellis, 394.

Gold—Continued.**Alaska**—Continued.

Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Yakataga beach placers: Thompson, 1066.

Alberta, North Saskatchewan River: Tyrrell, 1090.

Arizona: Heikes, 503.

Arizona, Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

placers: McClure, 724.

Quartzsite: Jones, 601.

California: Yale, 1218.

Klamath Mountains: Ferguson, 409.

Seneca district: Wright, 1216.

Canada: Tyrrell, 1087.

Colorado: Henderson, 509.

Cripple Creek, Cresson strike: Patton and Wolf, 867.

Eastern States: Dunlop, 381.

Idaho: Gerry, 439.

Snake River: Hill, 521.

Montana: Heikes, 506.

Nevada: Heikes, 504.

National district: Lindgren, 690.

New Mexico: Henderson, 507.

Pinos Altos district: Bush, 170; Wright, 1215.

North Carolina, Montgomery County, Coggins mine: Pratt, 897.

Montana, North Moccasin Mountains: Freeman, 422.

Ontario, Kowkash area: Hopkins, 550.

Porecupine district: Tyrrell, 1091; Whitman, 1185.

pre-Cambrian: Tyrrell, 1087.

Oregon: Yale, 1218.

Quebec, Beauce County: Tyrrell, 1088.

Saskatchewan, Amisk Lake district: Bruce, 154.

South Dakota: Henderson, 508.

Southern Appalachians: Dodge, 359.

Texas: Henderson, 507.

Utah: Heikes, 505.

Washington: Gerry, 439.

Wyoming: Henderson, 508.

Yukon, southwestern: Cairnes, 188.

White River district: Cairnes, 187.

Goniometer, crystal-grinding: Wright, 1212.

Granite.

Disaggregation: Tarr, 1059.

Heating tests: Tarr, 1059.

Oklahoma: Taylor, 1061.

Graphite.

General: Miller, 805.

Pennsylvania: Miller, 805.

United States: Bastin, 82.

Graptolites.

Protistograptus, St. John, New Brunswick: McLearn, 745.

Virginia, Athens shale: Powell, 889.

Gravel.

Formation and distribution: Gregory, 471.

United States: Loughlin, 705.

Washington, Puget Sound: Borhek, 118.

Gravine Island, Alaska: Smith, 1012.

Great Lakes.

History: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Greenland.*Dynamic and structural.*

Ice phenomena: Koch, 657.

Mineralogy.

Dahllite, Kangerdluarsuk: Bøggild, 114.

Leifite, Narsarsuk: Bøggild, 115.

Graybull oil and gas field, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.

Ground-ice wedges, Alaska: Leffingwell, 676.

Guidebook, western United States: Campbell *et al.*, 193; Darton *et al.*, 311; Diller *et al.*, 358; Lee *et al.*, 675.

Gypsum.*General.*

Origin: Branson, 132, 133.

Iowa, Fort Dodge: Keyes, 635.

Manitoba: Wallace, 1129.

United States: Loughlin, 704.

Wyoming: Branson, 132.

Gypsum and salt deposits, origin: Branson, 133.

Hawaiian Islands.*General.*

Leeward Islands: Elschner, 398.

Dynamic and structural.

Volcanoes: Jaggar, 581; Moore, 826; Powers, 893.

Kilauea: Day, 336; Jaggar, 580; Powers, 802.

drop-fault crater: Curtis, 288.

Mauna Loa: Powers, 892.

activity 1914-15: Jaggar, 579.

eruption: Friedlaender, 424; Jaggar, 578.

1914, seismic prelude: Wood, 1205.

Physiographic.

Kilauea, drop-fault crater: Curtis, 288.

Volcanoes: Jaggar, 581.

Stratigraphic.

Tertiary, Oahu: Hitchcock, 531.

Petrology.

Lavas: Cross, 281.

Healdton oil field, Carter County, Oklahoma: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.

Hemicones: Decker, 340.

Herbaceous plants, evolution: Sinnott and Bailey, 1002.

Hesperornis regalis: Shufeldt, 997.

History, philosophy, etc.

Iowa: Keyes, 632.

Nebraska, geological survey: Barbour, 46.

Surveying, early: Stevenson, 1049.

Hot Springs. *See* Thermal waters.

Huronian. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Hydrozoa.

Medusina, Carboniferous, Nebraska: Barbour, 53.

Ice age. *See* Glacial geology.

Ice ages, ancient.

Devonian: Clarke, 236.

Pre-Cambrian: Coleman, 252.

Tertiary, Eocene, Colorado: Atwood, 33.

Ice structure, experimental studies: Von Engeln, 1120.

Idaho.*Economic.*

Coal, Orofino field: Lupton, 718.

Copper, Cœur d'Alene: Huston, 571; Ray, 911.

Gold, Snake River: Hill, 521.

Idaho—Continued.*Economic—Continued.*

Mineral production, 1914: Gerry, 439.

Nitrate deposits, southern Idaho: Mansfield, 752.

Stratigraphic.

Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, 753.

Orofino coal field: Lupton, 718.

Petrology.

Nepheline basalt, Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield and Larsen, 689.

Igneous and volcanic rocks. *See also* Intrusions; Magmas.*General.*

Calcium orthosilicate in norm of igneous rocks: Washington, 1140.

Columnar structure: Sosman, 1023.

Correlation of potassium and magnesium, sodium and iron in igneous rocks: Washington, 1141.

Crystallization: Bowen, 123, 124.

Evolution: Bowen, 123.

Flow breccias: Patton, 866.

Metamorphism: Leith and Mead, 681.

Alaska, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Gravina Island: Smith, 1012.

Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Ketchikan district: Wright, 1209.

Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Arizona, Kofa Mountains: Jones, 602.

Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

British Columbia, Beavertell area: Reinecke, 920.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Kyuquot Sound: Clapp, 217.

Rosslund: Drysdale, 375.

California, Sierra Nevada: Turner, 1084.

Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

North Park: Beekly, 92.

Red Cliff region: Means, 777.

Connecticut, Litchfield: Howe, 558.

Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689.

Cuba, Daiquiri district: Kemp, 623.

Georgia, northern: Galpin, 429.

Hawaii, lavas: Cross, 281.

Mexico, Mexico, Acambay-Tixmadeje: Urbina and Camacho, 1101.

Michigan, Upper Peninsula: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Nevada, National district: Lindgren, 690.

Tonopah: Spurr, 1029.

New Mexico, Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.

New York, Adirondack region: Cushing, 293.

Nova Scotia, Halifax, granite contact zone: McIntosh, 735.

Nova Scotia, Shelburne County: Powers, 891.

Oklahoma, granite: Taylor, 1061.

northeastern: Snider, 1019.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

- Ontario, Haliburton County, nephelite syenite: Foye, 421.
 Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
 Pennsylvania, Piedmont region: Bascom, 76.
 Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
 Rhode Island: Hawkins and Brown, 495.
 Utah, Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.
 Tintic district: Crane, 273.
 Virginia, Blue Ridge: Watson and Cline, 1147.
 Cambrian extrusive basalt: Watson and Cline, 1146.
 Washington, Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.
 Yukon, upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.

Igneous intrusion. See Intrusions.**Illinois.***Economic.*

- Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.
 Coal: Andros, 22.
 Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.
 District I: Cady, 186.
 District VII: Kay, 615.
 District VIII (Danville): Kay and White, 616.
 Natural gas, Gillespie and Mt. Olive quadrangles: Lee, 672.
 Greenville field: Blatchley, 112.
 Petroleum, Allendale field: Rich, 924.
 Colmar field: Morse and Kay, 829.
 Gillespie and Mt. Olive quadrangles: Lee, 672.
 Litchfield field: Blatchley, 112.
 Soils, Lake County: Hopkins *et al.*, 548.

Dynamic and structural.

- Chestnut Ridge disturbance: Gardner, 430.
 Deformation, Quaternary, southern Illinois: Shaw, 988.
 Glacial erosion: Rich, 926.
 Monks Mound, origin: Crook, 280.
 Randolph County, anticline: Weller, 1164.

Physiographic.

- Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.
 Deformation, Quaternary, southern Illinois: Shaw, 988.
 Monks Mound, origin: Crook, 280.

Stratigraphic.

- Alexandrian, northeastern Illinois: Savage, 955.
 Allendale oil field, Wabash County: Rich, 924.
 Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.
 Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery counties: Blatchley, 112.
 Borings: Cady, 186; Kay, 615; Udden, 1093.
 Colmar oil field: Morse and Kay, 829.
 area south of: Morse and Kay, 828.
 Danville district: Kay and White, 616.
 Gillespie and Mt. Olive quadrangles: Lee, 672.

Paleontology.

- Pleistocene mollusks: Baker, 39.

Underground water.

- Chicago area: Anderson and DeWolf, 19.

Indiana.*General.*

- Report, Department of Geology: Barrett, 72.

Economic.

- Bloomington quadrangle: Beede *et al.*, 91.
 Limestone, Bloomington quadrangle: Beede *et al.*, 91.
 Petroleum: Barrett, 73.
 Soils, Clinton County: Tharp *et al.*, 1064.
 Elkhart County: Jones and Hosler, 604.
 Howard County: Coryell and Rose, 271.
 Jay County: Hole, 539.
 Warren County: Grimes and Stevens, 480.

Physiographic.

- Flatwoods region, Owen and Monroe counties: Malott, 751.
 Shawnee Mound, Tippecanoe County: McBeth, 721.

Stratigraphic.

- Bloomington quadrangle: Beede *et al.*, 91.
 Flatwoods region, Owen and Monroe counties: Malott, 751.
 Loess, southwestern Indiana, origin: Shaw, 984.
 Pleistone: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
 Richmond beds, Spades: Coryell, 270.

Paleontology.

- Bloomington quadrangle, paleobotany: Jackson, 577.
 Richmond beds, Spades: Coryell, 270.

Underground water.

- General: Beede, 90; Cumings, 284.

- Inclusions in dikes, origin: Powers, 890.

Infusorial earth.

- General: Dolbear, 360.

Insecta.

- General: Cockerell, 242.
 Colorado, Florissant: Cockerell, 240.
 Fungus-gnat: Cockerell, 246.

- Interglacial gorges of Six Mile Creek, Ithaca, New York: Rich and Filmer, 927.

- Interglacial period, earliest: Coleman, 255.

Intrusions. See also Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magmas.

- Conglomeratic, Navajo Reservation: Gregory, 472.

- Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689.

- Igneous intrusions: Rickard, 933.

- Inclusions in dikes, origin: Powers, 890.

Invertebrata (general). See also Anthozoa, Brachiopoda, Bryozoa, Crustacea, Echinodermata, Foraminifera, Insecta, Mollusca, Problematica, Spongia, and Vermes.

- Arkansas, Batesville fauna: Girty, 449.

- Boone chert fauna: Girty, 450.

- Boone limestone fauna: Girty, 451.

- Carboniferous, Morrow group: Mather, 763.

- Chester group, Oklahoma: Snider, 1020.

- Missouri, Pennsylvanian: Girty, 452.

- Nebraska: Barbour, 60.

- Oklahoma, Chester group: Snider, 1020.

- Ontario, Eramosa beds: Williams, 1191.

- San Pablo fauna, California: Clark, 220.

- Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

- West Virginia, Boone County: Price, 902.

- Wewoka fauna, Oklahoma: Girty, 448.

Iowa.

Economic.

Gypsum, Fort Dodge, Miocene age: Keyes, 635.

Dynamic and structural.

Leaching of Pleistocene drifts: Leighton, 677.

Physiographic.

Terrace, post-Wisconsin, Des Moines region: Tilton, 1068.

Stratigraphic.

Pella limestone: Weller and Van Tuyl, 1165.

Table of formations: Keyes, 632.

Wisconsin drift southwest of Des Moines: Tilton, 1067.

Iron.

General: Geijer, 437.

Bacteria, iron: Harder, 489.

Bog ore deposits, formation and distribution: Dake, 297.

Residual ores, formation and distribution: Dake, 296.

Titaniferous ores: Singewald, 1001.

Alaska, Nome: Eakin, 387.

Cuba, Daiquiri district: Kemp, 623; Lindgren and Ross, 695.

Mayari district: Kemp, 622; Leith and Mead, 682.

Lake Superior region: Crowell & Murray, 283.

Louisiana, northwestern: Burchard, 159.

Michigan, Crystal Falls: Ives, 576.

Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1102.

Cuyuna district: Appleby and Newton, 25; Cheney, 216; McCarty, 722.

Mesabi Range: Appleby and Newton, 24; Wolff, 1204.

Newfoundland: McDonald, 730.

Wabana region: Hayes, 499.

North Carolina, Ashe County, magnetic ores: Pratt, 898.

Tennessee, Lewis County: Rogers, 946.

Texas, northeastern: Burchard, 158.

United States: Burchard, 160.

Virginia, Oriskany ores: Weld, 1163.

Isostasy.

General: Becker, 88.

Earth's crust, strength: Barrell, 70.

Judith River formation, Montana: Bowen, 119.

Jurassic.

Stratigraphy.

Alaska, Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

British Columbia, Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay; Drysdale, 374.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

North Park: Beekly, 92.

Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689.

Cretaceous-Jurassic Boundary: Osborn, 855.

Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Morrison formation: Mook, 823.

age: Berry, 102; Lee, 674; Lull, 713; Stanton, 1033.

New Mexico: Darton, 309.

Wyoming, Bighorn County: Hintze, 530.

Paleontology.

Echinodermata: Clark and Twitchell, 225.

Kansas.

Economic.

Kaw Valley anticline: Warfel, 1132.

Natural gas: Gould, 462.

Petroleum: Gould, 462.

Zinc and lead, Joplin district: Siebenthal, 999.

Stratigraphic.

General: Haworth, 496.

Borings, Elmdale: Smith, 1005.

Chert gravels, eastern Kansas: Wooster, 1208.

Crystalline rocks: Haworth, 496.

Kaw Valley anticline: Warfel, 1132.

Underground water.

Ground water, Wichita area: Meinzer, 781.

Kaolin.

General: Hughes, 566.

Origin: Lindgren, 691; Watkins, 1142.

Appalachian States, southern: Watkins, 1142.

Kasaan Peninsula, Alaska: Wright, 1209.

Kenai Peninsula, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Kentucky.

Economic.

Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.

Coal, Clay County: Hodge, 537.

Drakesboro quadrangle: Crider, 277.

Dunmor quadrangle: Crider, 278.

Harlan field: Peck, 863; Sampson, 953.

Knox County: Hodge, 537.

Little Muddy quadrangle: Crider, 279.

Nortonville quadrangle: Crider, 276.

Perry County: Hodge, 536, 538.

Franklin County: Miller, 802.

Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Oil and gas possibilities: Fohs, 414.

Soils: Averitt, 34.

Dynamic and structural.

Chestnut Ridge disturbance: Gardner, 430.

Mammoth Cave: Martel, 755.

Physiographic.

Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Stratigraphic.

General: Fohs, 414.

Cynthiana formation: Miller, 804.

Drakesboro quadrangle: Crider, 277.

Dunmor quadrangle: Crider, 278.

Franklin County: Miller, 802.

Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Little Muddy quadrangle: Crider, 279.

Mississippi Bluffs: Barry, 99.

Nortonville quadrangle: Crider, 276.

Paleontology.

Cynthiana formation: Miller, 804.

Kootenai, age: Berry, 102.

Lafayette formation: Shaw, 989.

Lake Lahontan, history: Gale, 427.

Lake Superior highlands, origin and age: Keyes, 633.

Lakes, glacial. *See* Glacial lakes.

Lamellibranchiata. *See* Pelecypoda.

Landslides.

Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.

Virginia, Mount Vernon: Darton, 310.

Lava.

- Ellipsoidal lavas, Prince William Sound, Alaska: Capps, 199.
California, Sierra Nevada: Turner, 1084.
Hawaii: Cross, 281.

Lawton oil and gas field, Oklahoma: Wegemann and Howell, 1162.

Leaching of Pleistocene drifts, Iowa: Leighton, 677.

Lead.

- Arizona: Heikes, 503.
British Columbia, Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.
California: Yale, 1218.
Central States: Butler and Dunlop, 177.
Colorado: Henderson, 509.
Eastern States: Dunlop, 381.
Idaho: Gerry, 439.
Missouri, Joplin district: Siebenthal, 999.
Montana: Heikes, 506.
Nevada: Heikes, 504.
New Mexico: Henderson, 507.
Oregon: Yale, 1218.
South Dakota: Henderson, 508.
Texas: Henderson, 507.
Utah: Heikes, 505.
Washington: Gerry, 439.
Wisconsin: Wright, 1210.
Wyoming: Henderson, 508.

Lemuroidea, classification and phylogeny: Gregory, 475.

Lignite. *See also* Coal.

- Alaska, Cook Inlet: Crane, 274.
Kachemak Bay region: Crane, 274; Parks, 863.

Lime.

United States: Loughlin, 706.

Limestone solution on bottom of Lake Ontario: Kindle, 646.

Lithology. *See* Petrology.

Llano Estacado, Texas: Baker, 38.

Loess.

Origin, Indiana, southwestern: Shaw, 984.

Louisiana.*Economic.*

- Iron, northwestern Louisiana: Burchard, 159.
Salines, origin: Harris, 492; Norton, 847.

Lower Silurian. *See* Ordovician.

Magmas. *See also* Intrusions.

- General: Daly, 303.
Anorthite-forsterite-silica system: Andersen, 17.
Crystallization: Bowen, 122.
Igneous rocks, evolution stages: Bowen, 123.
Lime-alumina-silica system: Rankin, 906.
Pressure in formation of rocks and minerals: Johnston, 594.
Silicate liquids, differentiation: Bowen, 121.
Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.

Magmatic assimilation: Bascom, 77.

Magmatic differentiation.

- British Columbia, Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.
Connecticut, Litchfield sulphide-bearing rocks: Howe, 559.

Magnesite.

- California: Yale and Gale, 1220.
United States: Yale and Gale, 1220.

Magothy flora: Berry, 104.

Maine.*Dynamic and structural.*

Subsidence on coast, recent: Davis, 312.

Stratigraphic.

Glaciation, Mount Katahdin: Curtis, 291.

Mammalia.

- General: Matthew, 767.
Amphicyon, dentition: Cook, 266.
Bears, origin: Gidley, 441.
Bison crassicornis skull: Holland, 540.
California, Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.
North Coalinga region: Merriam, 788.
Tejon Hills: Merriam, 789.
Castoridae: Taylor, 1063.
Chlamytherium septentrionalis, Florida: Sellards, 981.
Cynarctus, Nebraska: Barbour and Cook, 66.
Desmostylus: Hay, 498.
Oregon: McCornack, 726.
Diceratherium, Nebraska: Cook, 262.
Elephas hayi, Nebraska: Barbour, 61, 65.
Elotherium, Nebraska: Barbour, 45.
Eocene, lower: Matthew, 771.
Epiaphelops, Nebraska: Cook, 261.
Eusmilus, Nebraska: Barbour and Cook, 67.
Evolution: Matthew, 768.
Felidae: Barbour and Cook, 67.
Florida, southern: Sellards, 978.
Hipparion group, Pacific region: Merriam, 791.
Horses, Miocene and Pliocene, California: Merriam, 792.
Hyposodus: Matthew, 769.
Hypohippus, Nebraska: Barbour, 51.
Lemuroidea, classification and phylogeny: Gregory, 475.
Mammoth, Nebraska: Barbour, 47, 61, 65.
Sioux County, Nebraska: Cook, 264.
Marsupials, origin: Gidley, 440.
Mastodon, Cherry County, Nebraska: Barbour, 54.
Ithaca, New York: Sheldon, 991.
Tetrabelodon lull, Nebraska: Barbour, 63.
Megalocnus, Cuba: Torre and Matthew, 1075.
Multituberculata, affinities: Granger, 467.
Mylodon, Texas: Lull, 714.
Myrmecoboides, marsupial, Fort Union beds, Montana: Gidley, 440.
Nebraska, Sioux County, catalog: Cook, 263.
Nevada, Astor Pass, Pleistocene: Merriam, 790.
Notharctus, Eocene lemur: Gregory, 477.
relationship: Gregory, 475.
Oregon, Pleistocene: McCornack, 726.
Pleistocene: Hay, 497.
Preptoceras, Texas: Troxell, 1080.
Proboscidea, round ligament: Barbour, 56.
Snake Creek beds, Nebraska: Sinclair, 1000.
Symbos cavifrons, Michigan: Case, 208.
Texas, Rock Creek: Troxell, 1079.
Tephrocyon, Nebraska: Cook, 265.
Tetrabelodon, Nebraska: Barbour, 54.
Wyoming, Niobrara County, Lance fauna: Lull, 715.

Mammoth Cave: Martel, 755.

Man, fossil.

Pleistocene: Reeds, 917.

Manganese.

General: Joseph, 608.

Arizona: Joseph, 608.

Newfoundland: Dale, 298.

United States: Hewett, 516

Manitoba.

General.

Churchill River basin: McInnes, 734.

Nelson River basin: McInnes, 734.

Economic.

Clay: Keele, 619.

Gypsum: Wallace, 1129.

Salt: Wallace, 1129.

Shale: Keele, 619.

Stratigraphic.

General: Wallace, 1129.

Amisk Lake district: Bruce, 154.

Borings, Winnipeg: McLearn, 744.

Churchill River basin: McInnes, 734.

Nelson River basin: McInnes, 734.

Pembina Mountain: MacLean, 742.

Saskatchewan River valley: Kindle, 643.

Paleontology.

Saskatchewan River valley: Kindle, 643.

Underground Water.

Artesian water: Tyrrell, 1086.

Map making. *See* Cartography.

Maps. *See* Cartography and Geologic maps.

Marble.

Alabama: Prouty, 904.

Vermont, eastern: Dale, 299.

Marshes.

Salt marshes: Townsend, 1076.

Martinique.

Dynamic and structural.

Mont Pele, present condition: Hovey, 557.

Maryland.

Economic.

Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.

Stratigraphic.

Brandywine formation: Clark, 224.

Paleontology.

Miocene, Chesapeake Beach: Palmer, 862.

Pleistocene plants, Indian Head: Berry, 103.

Massachusetts.

Physiographic.

Buried river channels: Kemp, 624.

Stratigraphic.

Boston area, postglacial history: Shimer, 993.

Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift, Boston basin:

Wentworth, 1170.

Paleontology.

Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

Petrology.

Northfieldite, pegmatite, and pegmatitic schist:
Emerson, 399.

Mastodon.

New York, Ithaca: Sheldon, 991.

Meandering.

General: Davis, 328.

Meerschaum.

New Mexico: Bush, 173.

Meetings. *See* Associations.

Mercury. *See* Quicksilver.

Mesozoic (undifferentiated).

Alaska, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Ketchikan district: Wright, 1208.

Arizona, Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains:
Schrader, 964.

British Columbia, Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 920.

Castile gypsum and Rustler formation, age:
Udden, 1095.

Yukon, upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.

Metamorphism.

General: Leith and Mead, 681.

Anamorphism: Leith and Mead, 683.

Convergence to mineral type in dynamic

metamorphism: Leith and Mead, 683.

Volcanic tuffs: Pirsson, 883.

British Columbia, Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

granite altered to garnet: Brock, 143.

Pass Creek: Brock, 144.

Nova Scotia, Halifax, contact metamorphism:
McIntosh, 735.

Shelburne County: Powers, 891.

Meteorites.

General: Farrington, 404.

Catalog: Farrington, 405.

Composition: Merrill, 798.

Monticellite-like mineral: Merrill, 797.

Oldhamite: Merrill, 797.

Canyon Diablo, Arizona: Barringer, 74.

Fisher, Minnesota: Merrill, 795.

Gay Gulch, Yukon: Johnston, 598.

Sams Valley, Oregon: Foote, 416.

Skookum, Yukon: Johnston, 598.

Mexico.

Economic.

El Oro, San Rafael vein: Allan and Faulkner, 7.

Petroleum: Day *et al.*, 338; Garfias, 433; Huntley, 569; Stewart, 1051.

eastern Mexico: Dumble, 379.

Furbero field: DeGolyer, 341.

northeastern Mexico: Garfias, 434.

Tampico-Tuxpam region: DeGolyer, 343.

Preciousstones, Lower California: Wittich, 1202.

Santa Eulalia district, Chihuahua: Prescott, 899.

Dynamic and structural.

Colima, eruption: Waitz, 1122.

Earthquake, Acambay-Tixmadeje, Mexico:
Urbina and Camacho, 1101.

Volcanoes: Waitz, 1122.

descending clouds: Waitz, 1123.

Physiographic.

Northeastern Mexico: Dumble, 378.

Stratigraphic.

Acambay-Tixmadeje, Mexico: Urbina and
Camacho, 1101.

Cretaceous and Tertiary, eastern Mexico: De
Golyer, 342.

Eocene history, coastal area: Dumble, 380.

Furbero oil field: DeGolyer, 341.

Petroleum fields, northeastern Mexico: Garfias, 434.

Mexico—Continued.*Stratigraphic—Continued.*

Santa Eulalia district, Chihuahua: Prescott, 899.

Tertiary, northeastern Mexico: Dumble, 378.

Plateau region: Wittich, 1203.

Mineralogy.

Precious stones, Lower California: Wittich, 1202.

Mica.

Georgia: Galpin, 429.

United States: Sterrett, 1043.

Michigan.*Economic.*

Coal: Smith, 1015.

Copper: Hore, 551; Read, 914.

Iron, Crystal Falls: Ives, 576.

Mineral resources: Allen, 11.

Nonmetallic minerals: Smith, 1015.

Physiographic.

Shore lines, Mackinac Island: Taylor, 1062.

Stratigraphic.

Limestone Mountain, Houghton County: Case and Robinson, 210.

Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Pre-Cambrian, Upper Peninsula: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Pre-Keweenaw formations, Gogebic range: Allen and Barrett, 13.

Paleontology.

Limestone Mountain, Houghton County: Case and Robinson, 210.

Symbos cavifrons: Case, 208.

Petrology.

Upper Peninsula: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Mineralogy.

Vanadium minerals, Lake Superior: Schaller, 958.

Microspectroscope: Wherry, 1081.

Mine waters.

Sulphide ores, mines: Hodge, 535.

Mineral paints.

United States: Hill, 524.

Mineral resources (*general*). *See Economic under the names of States.*

Mineral water.

United States: Dole, 362.

Mineralogy (*general*). *See also Meteorites; Technique. For regional, see names of States. For particular minerals, see list, p. 126.*

General: Bayley, 85; Clarke, 226.

Analyses of minerals: Clarke, 226.

Anhydrite, occurrence: Rogers, 944.

Anorthite-forsterite-silica system: Andersen, 17.

Bornite, composition: Wherry, 1177.

Calcite, crystal forms: Whitlock, 1184.

Classification according to occurrence: Wherry and Gordon, 1178.

Crystallographic intergrowths: Segall, 975.

Determination of gems: Moses, 830.

Feldspar, aventurine: Andersen, 18.

Feldspars, perthitic, quantitative study: Warren, 1135.

Footite, identity with connellite: Ford and Bradley, 419.

Garnet group: Ford, 418.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Lime-alumina-silica system: Day, 334; Rankin, 906.

Microspectroscope: Wherry, 1176.

Muscovite: Steiger, 1038.

Turquoise: Pogue, 887.

Minerals described. *See list, p. 126.*

Minnesota.*General.*

Bibliography: Gregory, 479.

Economic.

Iron: Van Barneveld, 1102.

Cuyuna district: Cheney, 216.

Cuyuna ores: Appleby and Newton, 25.

manganiferous, Cuyuna Range: McCarty, 722.

Mesabi: Appleby and Newton, 24.

Mesabi Range: Wolff, 1204.

Physiographic.

Lake Agassiz: Upham, 1100.

Minneapolis, buried rock surface and preglacial river valleys: Soper, 1022.

Stratigraphic.

Cuyuna district: Cheney, 216.

Iron ranges: Van Barneveld, 1102.

Surface formations, northwestern Minnesota: Leverett, 685.

Mineralogy.

Meteorites, Fisher, Polk Co.: Merrill, 795.

Miocene. *See Tertiary.*

Miscellaneous. *See also Addresses.*

Display of United States Geological Survey at the Panama exposition: Anon., 1225.

Geology applied to dams and reservoirs: Glenn, 453.

Mississippi.*General.*

Fifth biennial report, 1914-15, of survey: Lowe, 708.

Economic.

General: Lowe, 709.

Physiographic.

General: Lowe, 709.

Stratigraphic.

General: Lowe, 709.

Cretaceous-Eocene contact: Stephenson, 1039.

Lafayette formation: Shaw, 989.

Paleontology.

Eachras eocenica, Holmes County: Berry, 100.

Underground water.

General: Lowe, 709.

Mississippian. *See Carboniferous.*

Missouri.*General.*

Native silver in glacial material, Columbia: Tarr, 1060.

Report State geologist: Buehler, 157.

Economic.

Mineral resources: Buehler, 157.

Zinc and lead, Joplin district: Siebenthal, 999.

Dynamic and structural.

Deformation, Quaternary, southeastern Missouri: Shaw, 988.

Physiographic.

Deformation, Quaternary, southeastern Missouri: Shaw, 988.

Missouri—Continued.*Stratigraphic.*

- Alexandrian series: Keyes, 631.
- Borings: McCoy, 727.
- Devonian, central Missouri: Branson and Greger, 134.

Pennsylvanian series: Hinds and Greene, 529

Paleontology.

- Pennsylvanian flora: White, 1180.
- Pennsylvanian, Invertebrata: Girty, 452.

Underground water.

Artesian water: McCoy, 727.

Moldavites: Wright, 1211.

Mollusca. *See also* Cephalopoda, Gastropoda, and Pelecypoda.

- Florida, Tampa, Oligocene: Dall, 301.
- Illinois, Pleistocene: Baker, 39.
- Solenopside: Cockerell, 248.
- Tertiary, Rocky Mountain region: Cockerell, 247.

Molluscoidea. *See* Brachiopoda and Bryozoa.

Molybdenum.

- Arizona: Joseph, 609.
- British Columbia, Lost Creek: Drysdale, 373.
- Canada: Smith, 1016.

Monazite.

General: Kithil, 649.

Montana.*Economic.*

- Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.
- Coal, Bull Mountain field: Rowe and Wilson, 952.
- Copper, Butte: Thompson, 1065.
- Gold, North Moccasin Mountains: Freeman, 422.
- Mineral production, 1914: Helkés, 506.
- North Moccasin Mountains: Freeman, 422.
- Oil and gas probabilities: Rowe, 951.
- Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Replacement, Butte, Montana: Ray, 912.
- Sapphire, Yogo: Freeman, 423.

Dynamic and structural.

- Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.
- Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Physiographic.

- Glacier National Park: Campbell, 191.
- Mission Range: Davis, 332, 333.
- Missouri River, Tertiary history: Bauer, 84.
- Montana batholith: Billingsley, 105.
- Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Stratigraphic.

- Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.
- Cretaceous: Sternberg, 1042.
- Glacier National Park: Campbell, 191.
- Judith River formation: Bowen, 119.
- Maiden Rock: Adams and Dick, 3.
- Montana group: Bowen, 119.
- North Moccasin Mountains: Freeman, 422.
- Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Rosebud County, Porcupine dome: Bowen, 120.
- Three Forks region: Haynes, 502.

Paleontology.

Cretaceous: Sternberg, 1042.

Montana—Continued.*Paleontology—Continued.*

- Dryopteris, Judith River formation: Knowlton, 656.
- Hesperornis: Shufeldt, 995.
- Myrmecoboides, marsupial, Fort Union: Gidley, 440.

Montana group: Bowen, 119.

Moraines.

- Indiana: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Michigan: Leverett and Taylor, 686.

Morrison formation: Mook, 823; age: Berry, 102; Lee, 674; Lull, 713; Osborn, 855; Stanton, 1033; invertebrate fauna: Stanton, 1033.

Mounds.

Origin, Mississippi Valley: Crook, 280.

National mining district, Nevada: Lindgren, 690.

Natural bridges.

Tennessee, Cumberland Mountains: Nelson, 837.

Natural gas.

- General: Clapp *et al.*, 219; Hager, 484.
- Connate water in oil and gas sands: Johnson, 596; Shaw, 986; Washburne, 1139.
- Capillary concentration of oil and gas: Johnson *et al.*, 593; Washburne, 1138.
- Origin: Clapp *et al.*, 219; White, 1182.
- Dakota sand, oil, gas, and water content: Huntley, 568.
- Illinois, Gillespie and Mt. Olive quadrangles: Lee, 672.
- Greenville field: Blatchley, 112.
- Kansas: Gould, 462.
- Kentucky: Fohs, 414.
- Ohio, Cleveland: Van Horn, 1104.
- Wooster field, Wayne County: Bonine, 117.
- Oklahoma: Gould, 463; Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Healdton field: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.
- Lawton field: Wegemann and Howell, 1162.
- Loco field: Wegemann, 1157.
- Palo Pinto County: Wegemann, 1159.
- Stephens County, Duncan field. Wegemann, 1158.
- Stephens and Jefferson counties, Loco field: Wegemann, 1157.
- Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Texas, Palo Pinto County: Wegemann, 1159.
- United States: Northrop, 845.
- West Virginia, Logan and Mingo counties: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Wyoming, Basin and Greybull fields: Hintze, 530.

Nebraska.*General.*

- Geological survey, history: Barbour, 46.
- Publications, Geological Survey: Barbour, 43.
- Rocks of Nebraska: Barbour, 59.

Economic.

- General: Barbour, 58.
- Cement materials: Barbour, 49.
- Clay: Barbour, 48.
- Diatomite, Thomas County: Elmore, 396.

Nebraska—Continued.*Economic—Continued.*

- Mineral resources: Barbour, 44.
- Potash, northwestern Nebraska: Ziegler, 1224.
- Quartzite, green: Barbour, 57.
- Rocks of Nebraska: Barbour, 59.

Stratigraphic.

- Drift deposits: Barbour, 50.
- Pennsylvanian formations, southeastern Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Sioux County: Cook, 267.
- Snake Creek beds, Sioux County: Sinclair, 1000.

Paleontology.

- General: Barbour, 60.
- Amphicyon, dentition: Cook, 266.
- Carboniferous plant tissue: Barbour, 64.
- Cynarctus: Barbour and Cook, 66.
- Diatoms: Elmore, 397.
- Thomas County: Elmore, 396.
- Diceratherium: Cook, 262.
- Elephas hayi, Crete: Barbour, 61, 65.
- Elotherium: Barbour, 45.
- Epiaphelops: Cook, 261.
- Eusmilus: Barbour and Cook, 67.
- Eurypterus: Barbour, 52.
- Hypohippus: Barbour, 51.
- Mammoth: Barbour, 47, 61.
- Sioux County: Cook, 264.
- Mastodon, Cherry County: Barbour, 54, 63.
- Medusina, Carboniferous: Barbour, 53.
- Plant tissue, Carboniferous: Barbour, 55.
- Proboscidea, round ligament: Barbour, 56.
- Sioux County: Cook, 263.
- Snake Creek beds, Sioux County: Sinclair, 1000.
- Tephrocyon: Cook, 265.
- Testudo, Snake River Pliocene, Cherry County: Barbour, 62.

Petrology.

- Rocks of Nebraska: Barbour, 59.

Mineralogy.

- General: Barbour, 58.
- Minerals of Nebraska: Barbour, 58.

Nevada.*Economic.*

- Cave deposit, Battle Mountain: Young, 1222.
 - Cinnabar, western Nevada: Knopf, 653.
 - Columbus Marsh muds, composition: Hicks, 518.
 - Goldfield: Cutler, 295; Rickard, 932.
 - Gold, National district: Lindgren, 690.
 - Gold-platinum-palladium lode, Clark County: Knopf, 651.
 - Goodsprings district, Clark County: Nevius, 838.
 - Mineral Hill district, Eureka County: Maynard, 775.
 - Mineral production, 1914: Heikes, 504.
 - National district: Lindgren, 690.
 - Northwestern Nevada: Hill, 520.
 - Platinum, Boss mine, Yellow Pine district: Kennedy, 628.
 - Platinum-gold lode, Yellow Pine district: Knopf, 652.
 - Silver, Mineral Hill district, Eureka County: Maynard, 775.
 - Tonopah: Spurr, 1029.
- Dynamic and structural.*
- Basin Range faulting: Louderback, 700.

Nevada—Continued.*Dynamic and structural—Continued.*

- Earthquake, Pleasant Valley: Jones, 605.
 - Tufas of Lake Lahontan, origin: Jones, 606.
- Physiographic.*
- Lake Lahontan: Jones, 606.
 - history: Gale, 427.

Stratigraphic.

- National district: Lindgren, 690.
- Northwestern Nevada: Hill, 520.
- Tonopah: Spurr, 1029.

Paleontology.

- Hipparion group: Merriam, 791.
- Mammalia, Pleistocene, Astor Pass: Merriam, 790.

Mineralogy.

- Plumbojarosite, Yellow Pine district: Knopf, 655.
- Underground water.*
- Big Smoky Valley: Meinzer, 782.
 - Southeastern Nevada: Carpenter, 204.

New Brunswick.*General.*

- Moncton area: Wright, 1217.

Stratigraphic.

- Ordovician, St. John: McLearn, 745.
- St. John area: Hayes, 500.
- Triassic: Powers, 894.

Paleontology.

- Ordovician, St. John: McLearn, 745.

Newfoundland.*Economic.*

- Iron: McDonald, 730.
 - Wabana region: Hayes, 499.
 - Manganese, Conception and Trinity bays: Dale, 298.
- Stratigraphic.*
- Conception and Trinity bays: Dale, 298.
 - Wabana iron region: Hayes, 499.

New Hampshire.*Dynamic and structural.*

- Lost River: Goldthwait, 459.

Physiographic.

- Lost River: Goldthwait, 459.
- Peneplain, White Mountains: Goldthwait, 460.

Stratigraphic.

- Tillite, Sugar Hill: Sayles, 956.

New Jersey.*Economic.*

- General: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Dynamic and structural.*
- Coast erosion: Johnson and Smith, 589.

Stratigraphic.

- General: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

Mineralogy.

- Datolite, Great Notch: Cook and Kraus, 260.
- Somerset County: Hawkins, 494.

New Mexico.*General.*

- Syllabus of geology: Keyes, 642.

Economic.

- Copper, Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.
- Gold, Pinos Altos district: Bush, 170.
- Gypsum, Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.
- Meerschaum: Bush, 173.
- Mineral production, 1914: Henderson, 507.

New Mexico—Continued.

Economic—Continued.

- Mineral resources: Jones, 603.
- Mining map: Jones, 603.
- Pinos Altos district: Bush, 170; Wright, 1215.
- Red River district, Toas County: Bush, 171.
- Steeple Rock district, Grant County: Bush, 172.

Dynamic and structural.

- Arid erosion, measure of: Keyes, 641.
- Coal fields, structural features: Kirk, 648.

Physiographic.

- Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.

Stratigraphic.

- Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.
- Cretaceous, Rocky Mountain region: Lee, 673.
- Morrison formation: Darton, 309.
- Syllabus of geology: Keyes, 642.
- Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.

Paleontology.

- Gastropoda, Tertiary: Cockerell, 244.
- Permian Reptilia: Williston, 1194.
- Triassic Reptilia: Huene, 565; Mehl, 780.
- Wasatch fauna: Matthew and Granger, 773.

Petrology.

- Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.

Underground water.

- Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.

New York.

General.

- John Boyd Thacher Park: Kunz, 660, 661.
- Report of State geologist: Clarke, 230.

Economic.

- Mining and quarry industry, 1914: Newland, 839.
- Molding sand, Albany: Newland, 840, 841.

Dynamic and structural.

- Chimney Mountain rift, Adirondack Mountains: Miller, 809.
- Deformation, post-Ordovician, St. Lawrence Valley: Chadwick, 211.
- Intraformational contorted strata, Trenton Falls: Miller, 808.

Physiographic.

- Buried river channels: Kemp, 624.
- Catskill Mountains, northern: Rich, 925.
- origin: Clarke, 233.
- Glaciation, Syracuse region: Brigham, 140; Clarke, 234.
- Interglacial gorges of Six Mile Creek, Ithaca: Rich and Filmer, 927.
- Mohawk Valley, fault-block topography: Roorbach, 948.

Stratigraphic.

- General: Clarke, 230.
- Adirondack region, igneous rocks, age: Cushing, 293.
- Glaciation, Catskill Mountains, northern: Rich, 925.
- Helderberg escarpment, Albany County: Darton, 306.
- Hamilton, western New York: Grabau, 465.
- New York City: Berkey, 95.
- St. Lawrence Valley: Chadwick, 211.

Paleontology.

- Fish fauna, Eighteen-Mile Creek: Hussakof and Bryant, 570.
- Mastodon, Ithaca, New York: Sheldon, 991.

New York—Continued.

Mineralogy.

- Amazon stone, North White Plains: Burr, 166.

Niagara Falls.

- Age: Martin, 762; Spencer, 1027.

Nickel.

- Ontario, Sudbury, origin: Coleman, 254.

Nitrate.

- Idaho, southern: Mansfield, 752.
- Oregon, eastern: Mansfield, 752.

Nomenclature. *See also under Stratigraphic.*

- Cambrian: Walcott, 1124.
- Geologic surfaces: Johnson, 591.

North Carolina.

General.

- Report State geologist, 1913-14: Pratt, 896.

Economic.

- Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.
- Gold, Coggins mine, Montgomery County: Pratt, 897.
- Iron, magnetic ores, Ashe County: Pratt, 898.

Paleontology.

- Duplin fauna: Gardner, 432.
- Waccamaw fauna: Gardner, 432.
- Yorktown fauna: Gardner, 432.

Petrology.

- Igneous rocks, Mount Collier: Smith, 1011.
- Soils: Plummer, 885.

North Dakota.

Stratigraphic.

- Cannonball member of Lance formation: Lloyd and Hares, 696.

Paleontology.

- Notharctus, Eocene lemur: Gregory, 477.
- relationship: Gregory, 475.

Northwest Territories.

General.

- General: Camsell, 194.
- Coppermine country: Tyrrell, 1089.

Stratigraphic.

- General: Camsell, 194.

Nova Scotia.

General.

- Caledonia area, Queens County: Faribault, 403.

Economic.

- Iron stone, Halifax: Vickery, 1119

Physiographic.

- General: Goldthwait, 458.

Stratigraphic.

- Carboniferous: Hyde, 572.
- Horton-Windsor area: Bell, 94.
- Shelburne County: Powers, 891.
- Triassic: Powers, 894.

Petrology.

- Granite contact zone, Halifax: McIntosh, 735.
- Shelburne County: Powers, 891.

- Ocala limestone, age: Cooke, 268.

Ohio.

Economic.

- Building stones: Bownocker, 126.
- Coal: Burrows, 167.
- Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Natural gas, Cleveland: Van Horn, 1104.
- Wooster field, Wayne County: Bonine, 117.

Ohio—Continued.*Economic*—Continued.

Petroleum, Wooster field, Wayne County: Bonine, 117.

Physiographic.

Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
Dayton: Foerste, 413.

Stratigraphic.

General: Bownocker, 126.
Berea grit, unconformity at base: Cushing, 294.
Berea-Bedford unconformity: Cushing, 294.
Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
Dayton: Foerste, 413.
Olentangy shale, central Ohio: Grabau, 464.
northern Ohio: Stauffer, 1036.
Stream channels at base of Pennsylvanian, in southeastern Ohio: Schroyer, 967.
Waverly: Hyde, 573.
Wooster area, Wayne County: Bonine, 117.

Paleontology.

Ichthyacanthus platypus, Coal Measures: Moodie, 814.

Oil. *See* Petroleum.

Oil shales, regional alteration: White, 1181.

Oil reserves, estimation: Washburne, 1136.

Oklahoma.*General*—

Bibliography: Trout and Myers, 1077.

Economic.

Copper, in "red beds": Fath, 406.
Granite: Taylor, 1061.
Lawton oil and gas field: Wegemann and Howell, 1162.
Natural gas: Gould, 462; Shannon and Trout, 983.
Duncan field, Stephens County: Wegemann, 1158.
Lawton field: Wegemann and Howell, 1162.
Loco field, Stephens and Jefferson counties: Wegemann, 1157.
Northeastern Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
Oil fields, geological features: Hager, 483.
Petroleum, Gardner, 431; Gould, 462; Shannon and Trout, 983.
Heraldton field, Carter County: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.
Lawton field: Wegemann and Howell, 1162.
Wapanucka limestone: Wallis, 1130.
Zinc and lead, Joplin district: Siebenthal, 999.

Physiographic.

General: Wallis, 1130.
Northeastern Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.

Stratigraphic.

General: Shannon and Trout, 983; Wallis, 1130.
Cotton and Jefferson counties: Wegemann, 1156.
Heraldton oil field, Carter County: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.
Morrow group: Mather, 763.
Northeastern Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
Wapanucka limestone: Wallis, 1130.

Paleontology.

Chester group: Snider, 1020.
Morrow group fauna: Mather, 763.
Trimerorhachis: Williston, 1195.
Wewoka fauna: Girty, 448.

Petrology.

Granite: Taylor, 1061.

Oligocene. *See* Tertiary.

Ontario.*General.*

Lake Huron region: Collins, 257.

Economic.

Clay: Keele, 618.
Corundum: Barlow, 68.
Devonian, southwestern Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
Gold, Kowkash area: Hopkins, 550.
Porcupine district: Whitman, 1185.
pre-Cambrian: Tyrrell, 1087.
Mercury in Cobalt ores: Clevenger, 238.
Natural gas: Malcolm, 750.
Peat: Anrep, 23.
Petroleum: Malcolm, 750.
Porcupine, occurrence of gold: Tyrrell, 1091.
Radioactive minerals: Brunton, 155.
Pre-Cambrian ores: Miller and Knight, 807.
Road materials: Reinecke, 922.
Sesekinaka: Spearman, 1026.
Silurian, southwestern Ontario: Williams, 1189.
Sudbury nickel deposits, origin: Coleman, 254.
Sudbury ores: Walker, 1128.

Physiographic.

General: Kindle and Burling, 647.
Rainy River district: Johnston, 599.

Stratigraphic.

General: Malcolm, 750.
Canadian shield, Proterozoic: Coleman, 252.
Devonian, southwestern Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
Eramosa beds, Niagara formation: Williams, 1191.
Interglacial period, earliest: Coleman, 255.
Ordovician, Lake Timiskaming: Williams, 1190.
Pre-Cambrian, classification: Miller and Knight, 806.
Rainy River district, surface geology: Johnston, 599.
Silurian, southwestern Ontario: Williams, 1189.
Structural relations, pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks: Kindle and Burling, 647.

Paleontology.

Agelacrinites: Raymond, 913.
Eurypterid fauna, Niagara formation: Williams, 1191.
Pelecypod, Ottawa: Wilson, 1096.

Petrology.

Central Ontario: Barlow, 68.
Nephelite syenite, Haliburton County: Foye, 421.

Sesekinaka: Spearman, 1026.

Mineralogy.

Radioactive minerals: Brunton, 155.

Oolite.

Origin: Wallis, 1130.
Pennsylvania, Bethlehem: Wherry, 1175.

Ordovician.*Stratigraphy.*

Intraformational contorted strata, Trenton Falls: Miller, 808.
Canada, St. Lawrence Valley: Kindle and Burling, 647.
Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.
Cynthiana formation: Miller, 804.

Ordovician—Continued.*Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- Indiana, Richmond beds: Coryell, 270.
 Kentucky, Franklin County: Miller, 802.
 Jefferson County: Butts, 182.
 Manitoba: McInnes, 734.
 Michigan, Houghton County, Limestone Mountain: Case and Robinson, 210.
 New Brunswick, St. John: McLearn, 745.
 Newfoundland, Bell Island: Hayes, 499.
 New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
 New York, St. Lawrence Valley: Chadwick, 211.
 Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
 Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.
 northeastern: Snider, 1019.
 Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
 Lake Timiskaming: Williams, 1190.
 Virginia, Roanoke County: Powell, 889.

Paleontology.

- Agelacrinites, Canadian: Raymond, 913.
 Cythiana formation, fauna: Miller, 804.
 Indiana, Richmond beds: Coryell, 270.
 Kentucky, Franklin County: Miller, 802.
 Michigan, Houghton County, Limestone Mountain: Case and Robinson, 210.
 New Brunswick, St. John: McLearn, 745.
 Ontario, Ottawa, pelecypod: Wilson, 1197.
 Virginia, Athens shale, graptolites: Powell, 889.

Ore deposits, origin. *For ore deposits in general see Economic (general).*

- General: Daly, 303; Rogers, 942.
 Colloidal gold and silver: Bastin, 80.
 Colloidal migration: Clark, 222.
 Composition of waters in mines of sulphide ores: Hodge, 535.
 Contact metamorphic ore deposits: Prescott, 900.
 Crystallographic intergrowths: Segall, 975.
 Fractional precipitation of ore-forming compounds: Wells, 1166.
 Metallogenetic epochs, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.
 Ore deposits and intrusive bodies in Utah: Butler, 175.
 Ore deposits in sedimentary formations: Pirsson, 882.
 Organic origin of mineral deposits in unaltered Paleozoic sediments: Van Ingen, 1106.
 Physiographic changes and ore alterations: Atwood, 32.
 Quartz veins in lamprophyre intrusions: McLennan, 747.
 "Sandstone" ore deposits: Kennan, 627.
 Secondary enrichment, Gilpin County, Colorado: Bastin, 81.
 Sulphide enrichment: Young, 1200.
 Temperatures in zones of chalcocitization: Emmons, 401.
 Bauxite, Arkansas: Mead, 776.
 British Columbia, Beaverdell area: Reinecke, 920.
 Rossland: Drysdale, 375.

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

- Carnotite deposits: Kennan, 626.
 Colorado, Gilpin County: Bastin, 81; Bastin and Hill, 83.
 Red Cliff region: Means, 777.
 Copper, Alaska: Wright, 1209.
 Bornotite as silver precipitant: Palmer, 860.
 British Columbia, Rossland: Drysdale, 375.
 chalcocite in ore deposits: Graton, 468.
 chalcocite occurrence: Graton *et al.*, 468.
 covellite, occurrence: Eakle *et al.*, 391.
 enrichment: Day, 334, 335.
 Idaho, Cœur d'Alene: Huston, 571; Ray, 911.
 in "red beds" of Oklahoma: Fath, 406.
 Michigan: Hore, 551.
 Montana, Butte: Thompson, 1065.
 New Mexico, Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.
 Santo Domingo, San Cristobal: Donnelly, 363.
 sulphides: Posnjak *et al.*, 888.
 Utah, Bingham Canyon: Beeson, 93.
 Cuba, Daiquiri: Lindgren and Ross, 695.
 Gold, California, Klamath Mountains: Ferguson, 409.
 Nevada, National district: Lindgren, 690.
 Iron, bog ores: Dake, 297.
 Cuba, Daiquiri district: Kemp, 623.
 Cuba, eastern: Leith and Mead, 682.
 Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1102.
 Newfoundland, Wabana region: Hayes, 499.
 Oriskany ores, Virginia: Weld, 1163.
 residual ores, formation and distribution: Dake, 296.
 Lead, Joplin region: Siebenthal, 999.
 Lead and zinc, Mississippi Valley: Spurr, 1028.
 Manganese, Newfoundland: Dale, 298.
 Mexico, Chihuahua, Santa Eulalia district: Prescott, 899.
 Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.
 Phillipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
 Nevada, Tonapah: Spurr, 1029.
 Nickel, Sudbury, Ontario: Coleman, 254.
 Sericite: Rogers, 945.
 Silver, enrichment experiments: Ravicz, 910.
 in argentiferous galena ores: Nissen and Hoyt, 842.
 Utah, Tintic district: Crane, 272, 273; Lindgren, 692.
 Washington, Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.
 Zinc, Joplin region: Siebenthal, 999.
 oxidized ores, formation from sulphide: Wang, 1131.
 Tennessee, Union County: Nason, 835.
 Ore shoots. *See Economic geology, and Ore deposits, origin.*
- Oregon.**
General.
 Report of survey: Oregon B. M. and G., 851.
 Survey: Williams, 1188.
Economic.
 Mineral production, 1914: Yale, 1218.
 Mineral resources: Oreg. B. M. G., 852.
 Nitrate deposits, eastern Oregon: Mansfield, 752.

Oregon—Continued.*Paleontology.*

- Desmostylus: Hay, 498.
 Hipparion group: Merriam, 791.
 Pleistocene Mammalia: McCormack, 726.
 Umpqua fauna: Dickerson, 350.

Mineralogy.

- General: Mitchell, 810.
 Meteorite, Sams Valley, Jackson County:
 Foote, 416.

Orogeny.

- Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689; Ransome, 907.
 Pacific coast region: Diller, 352.
 Rifted relict-mountain: Clarke, 233.

Oscillation. *See* Changes of level.

Ostracoda. *See* Crustacea.

Paint. *See* Mineral paints.

Paleobotany.

- Antholithes, Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 241.
 Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land, Tertiary:
 Nathorst, 836.
 British Columbia, Kootenay Valley, Ficus:
 Hollick, 542.
 Pleistocene: Schofield, 962.
 Carboniferous plant tissue, Nebraska: Barbour, 64.
 Canada: Wilson, 1199.
 Cretaceous, southern New York and New England: Berry, 104.
 Cycads, phylogeny: Chamberlain, 212.
 Dryopteris, Judith River formation: Knowlton, 656.
 Eoachras eocenica, Mississippi: Berry, 100.
 Equisetum, Florissant: Cockerell, 243.
 Ficus, British Columbia: Hollick, 542.
 interglacial, Kootenay Valley, British Columbia: Hollick, 543.
 Herbaceous plants, evolution: Sinnott and Bailey, 1002.
 Indiana, Bloomington quadrangle, Carboniferous: Jackson, 577.
 Kentucky, Mississippi Bluffs, Pleistocene: Berry, 99.
 Magothy flora: Berry, 104.
 Missouri, Pennsylvania: White, 1180.
 Myrtaceae, origin and distribution: Berry, 101.
 Nebraska, plant tissue, Carboniferous: Barbour, 55.
 Plagiopodopsis, Florissant: Britton and Hollick, 141.
 Platanus, geologic history: Berry, 97.
 Pleistocene plants, Indianhead, Maryland: Berry, 103.
 Raritan flora: Berry, 104.

Paleoclimatology.

- General: Matthew, 768.
 Glacial anticyclone: Hobbs, 532.
 Herbaceous plants, evolution: Sinnott and Bailey, 1002.
 Paleobotanical evidence: Bailey and Sinnott, 36.
 Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.
 Pleistocene: Hollick, 542.
 Pre-Cambrian: Coleman, 256.
 Volcanic dust veils: Arctowski, 26.

Paleogeographic maps.

- General: Pirsson and Schuchert, 884.
 Alberta, Cretaceous: Dowling, 370.
 Cambrian: Walcott, 1124.
 Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
 Pacific coast region, Cretaceous: Diller, 353.
 Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.

Paleogeography. *See also* Geologic history, Paleoclimatology, and Paleogeographic maps.

- General: Schuchert, 974.
 Alberta, Cretaceous: Dowling, 370.
 Cambrian: Walcott, 1124.
 Canada, Paleozoic: Kindle and Burling, 647.
 Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
 Rocky Mountain region: Lee, 673.
 Devonian: Clarke, 231; Grabau, 463.
 Ohio, northeastern: Cushing, 294.
 Oriskany-Pic d'Aurore episode: Clarke, 232.
 Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.

Paleometeorology. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Paleontology (general). *See also the classes of animals and Paleobotany. For stratigraphic see the different systems. For regional see names of States.*

- General: Anon., 1227.
 Amphibia, methods of study: Moodie, 821.
 Aqueous habitats: O'Connell, 848.
 Criteria for determining time relations: Matthew et al., 774.
 Origin of single characters: Osborn, 853.
 Pacific coast region: Merriam, 786.
 Popularization: Burling, 164.
 Skiagraphy of fossils: Field, 412.

Paleozoic (undifferentiated).

- Alaska, Gravina Island: Smith, 1012.
 Ketchikan district: Wright, 1209.

Panama.*Dynamic and structural.*

- Earthquake phenomena: MacDonald, 728.

Physiographic.

- Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.

Stratigraphic.

- Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.

Paleontology.

- Algae, Canal Zone: Howe, 560.

Paragenesis of minerals.

- Connecticut, Litchfield sulphide-bearing rocks:
 Howe, 559.
 Montana, Butte: Thompson, 1065.

Peat.

- Ontario: Anrep, 23.
 Quebec: Anrep, 23.
 United States: Davis, 317.
 Wisconsin: Huels, 564.

Pebbles.

- Deformed, in ancient conglomerates: Clarke, 236.
 Scratched pebbles in ancient conglomerates:
 Clarke, 236.
 Shape: Gregory, 470.

Pelecypoda. *See also* Mollusca.

- Macridae, Pacific Coast: Packard, 856.
 Ontario, Ottawa, Ordovician: Wilson, 1197.
 Tejon fauna: Dickerson, 348.
 Union, Tertiary, Wyoming: Cockerell, 245.

Peneplains.

- Driftless area: Trowbridge, 1078.
- Lake Superior highlands: Keyes, 633.
- Wyoming, western: Blackwelder, 108.

Pennsylvania.*Economic.*

- Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.
- Graphite: Miller, 805.
- Mineral production, 1911: Pa. T. G. S., 869.
- Mineral production, 1913: Hice, 517.

Dynamic and structural.

- Chestnut Ridge disturbance: Gardner, 430.
- Faulting, South Mountain: Stose, 1053.
- Oolite, Bethlehem: Wherry, 1175.

Physiographic.

- Buried river channels: Kemp, 624.

Stratigraphic.

- Geologic map, southwestern Pennsylvania: Pa. T. G. S., 870.
- Pre-Cambrian, Piedmont region: Bascom, 76.

Paleontology.

- Trochoceras grovaniense: Mook, 825.

Petrology.

- Oolite, Bethlehem: Wherry, 1175.

Pennsylvanian. *See* Carboniferous.

Pentremites. *See* Blastoida.

Permian. *See* Carboniferous.

Petroleum.

- General: Clapp *et al.*, 219; Hager, 481.
- Accumulation near outcrop: Pepperberg, 871.
- Capillary concentration of oil and gas: Johnson *et al.*, 593; Washburne, 1138.
- Chlorides in oil field waters: Washburne, 1137.
- Connate water in oil and gas sands: Johnson, 590; Shaw, 986; Washburne, 1139.
- Dakota sand, oil, gas, and water content: Huntley, 568.
- Fuel oil in Southwest: Phillips, 880.
- Oil in an igneous rock: Udden, 1096.
- Oil reserves, estimation: Washburne, 1136.
- Origin: Clapp *et al.*, 219; White, 1181, 1182.
- Oklahoma, Healdton field: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.
- Quality and deformation, relation: Johnson, 592.
- Alaska: Brooks, 145.
- Alberta: Dowling, 368, 369; Slipper, 1004.
- California: McLaughlin and Waring, 741.
- San Joaquin Valley, west border: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Santa Maria district: Prutzman, 905.
- Ventura County, South Mountain field: Hager, 482.
- Colorado, Florence field: Foote, 415.
- Illinois, Allendale field: Rich, 924.
- Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery counties: Blatchley, 112.
- Colmar field: Morse and Kay, 829.
- Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, 672.
- Indiana: Barrett, 73.
- Kansas: Gould, 462.
- Kentucky: Fohs, 414.
- Mexico: Day *et al.*, 338; Garfias, 433, 434; Huntley, 569; Stewart, 1051.
- eastern: Dumble, 379.
- Furber field: DeGolyer, 341.
- Tampico-Tuxpam field: DeGolyer, 343.

Petroleum—Continued.

- Ohio, Wooster field, Wayne County: Bonine, 117.
- Oklahoma: Gardner, 431; Gould, 462; Hager, 483; Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Healdton field: Wegemann and Heald, 1161.
- Lawton field: Wegemann and Howell, 1162.
- southern: Gardner, 431.
- Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Southwest: Phillips, 880.
- Tennessee, Oneida: Glenn, 455.
- Texas: Dumble, 379.
- Trinidad: Cadman, 185.
- United States: Arnold, 28; Northrop, 846.
- Washington: Weaver, 1149.
- West Virginia, Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Logan and Mingo counties: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Wyoming, Basin and Greybull fields: Hintze, 530.

Petrology (general). *See also* Igneous and volcanic rocks; Technique. *For regional see names of States. For rocks described, see list, p. 126.*

- General: Bayley, 85; Clarke, 226.
- Analyses of rocks: Clarke, 226.
- Calcium orthosilicate in norm of igneous rocks: Washington, 1140.
- Correlation of potassium and magnesium, sodium and iron in igneous rocks: Washington, 1141.
- Feldspars, perthitic, quantitative study: Warren, 1135.
- Gneiss, origin: Meunier, 801.
- Igneous rocks, evolution stages: Bowen, 123.
- Manual of petrographic methods: Johannsen, 584.
- Moldavites: Wright, 1211.
- Nomenclature: Butler, 181.
- Polarizer in petrographic microscope: Wright, 1214.
- Pressure in formation of rocks and minerals: Johnston, 594.
- Quantitative classification: Cross, 282.
- Slide rule in rock analyses: Hance, 487.
- Spherulites: Wright, 1211.
- Volcanic tuffs: Pirsson, 883.

Philipsburg folio, Montana (no. 196): Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Phosphate.

- General: Adams and Dick, 3.
- Origin, Rocky Mountain deposits: Blackwelder, 110.
- Florida, southern: Sellards, 978.
- Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Rocky Mountain deposits, origin: Blackwelder, 110.
- Tennessee: Hook, 547.
- Johnson County: Watkins, 1145.
- United States: Phalen, 876; Waggaman and Fry, 1121.

Physiographic (general). *For regional see under the various States. See also* Drainage changes.

- General: Am. Geog. Soc., 15; Schuchert, 974.

Physiographic—Continued.

- Arid lands: Davis, 329.
 Basin range structure: Keyes, 637.
 Block diagrams: Lobeck, 697.
 Bolsons: Tolman *et al.*, 1073.
 Cirques and U-shaped mountain valleys: Coleman, 251.
 Desert profiles: Lawson, 671.
 Desert regions: Lawson, 671.
 Driftless area: Trowbridge, 1078.
 False fault-scarps of desert ranges: Keyes, 637.
 Fiords, nature and origin: Johnson, 588.
 Hemiconcs: Decker, 340.
 Lake Erie region, recent crustal movements: Decker, 339.
 Lake Superior highlands, origin and age: Keyes, 633.
 Mountain structures in plains: Keyes, 639.
 Naturalistic relief models: Curtis, 292.
 Pacific coast region: Diller, 352; Holway, 544.
 Physiographic changes and ore alterations: Atwood, 32.
 Representation of topographic forms: Matthes, 765.
 Rifted relict mountain: Clarke, 233.
 Rocky Mountains, Cretaceous-Tertiary time: Ashley, 31.
 Transcontinental excursion, 1912: Am. Geog. Soc., 15.
 Transcontinental guidebook: Davis, 323.
 United States: Davis, 323.
 U-shaped mountain valleys: Coleman, 251.
 Valley-fill, Great Basin region: Keyes, 634.
 Wind gaps: Miller, 803.
 Phytosauria, Triassic: Mehl, 778.

Pisces.

- Crossopterygia: Moodie, 820.
 Dipteris remains, Devonian, Colorado: Eastman, 392.
 New York, Eighteen-Mile Creek, Devonian: Hussakof and Bryant, 570.
 Tetrapoda, origin: Gregory, 474.

Placers. *See* Gold.

Planetesimal hypothesis: Chamberlin, 214.

Plants, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.

Platinum.

- Nevada, Yellow Pine district, Boss mine: Kennedy, 628.
 United States: Hill, 522.

Pleistocene. *See* Glacial geology; Quaternary.

Pliocene. *See* Tertiary.

Polyzoa. *See* Bryozoa.

Poposaurus gracilis, Triassic, Wyoming: Mehl, 779.

Portland cement. *See* Cement.

Porto Rico.*General.*

General: Fenner, 408.

Economic.

General: Berkey, 96.

Physiographic.

General: Berkey, 96.

Stratigraphic.

General: Berkey, 96.

Petrology.

General: Berkey, 96.

Potash:

- General: Heriot, 512.
 Evaporation of brines: Hicks, 519.
 Muscovite as a source of potash: Steiger, 1038.
 Nebraska, northwestern: Ziegler, 1224.
 Tailings, potash in: Butler, 174.
 Texas: Phalen, 875; Phillips, 881; Udden, 1094.
 United States: Phalen, 875, 878.
 Utah, Marysville and Beaver, alunite: Loughlin, 701.

Potholes.

New Hampshire, Lost River: Goldthwait, 459.

Potomac group, age: Berry, 102.

Pre-Cambrian.*Stratigraphy.*

- General: Schuchert, 973.
 Algal remains: Walcott, 1126.
 Classification: Adams, 1; Coleman, 250.
 Correlation: Lane, 667.
 Nomenclature: Lane, 667.
 Arizona, Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 909.
 British Columbia, Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.
 Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.
 Selkirk Mountains: Burwash, 169; Coleman, 250.
 Canada, Proterozoic: Coleman, 252.
 St. Lawrence Valley: Kindle and Burling, 647.
 Canadian shield, Archeozoic: Adams, 1.
 Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.
 Red Cliff region: Means, 777.
 Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689.
 Lake Superior region: Allen and Barrett, 12.
 Manitoba: McInnes, 734.
 Michigan: Hore, 551.
 Gogebic range: Allen and Barrett, 13.
 Upper Peninsula: Allen and Barrett, 12.
 Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1102.
 Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Newfoundland, southeastern: Dale, 298.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

New Mexico, Burro Mountains: Somers, 1021.

New York, Adirondack region: Cushing, 293.

New York City: Berkey, 95.

Nova Scotia, Shelburne County: Powers, 891.

Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806, 807; Tyrrell, 1087.

Pennsylvania, Piedmont region: Bascom, 76.

Quebec, Beauce County: Tyrrell, 1088.

Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.

Utah, Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.

Wisconsin, northern: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Paleontology.

General: Schuchert, 973.

Algal remains: Walcott, 1126.

Algonkian bacteria: Walcott, 1125.

Precious stones. *See also* Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise.

United States: Sterrett, 1044.

Pressure in formation of rocks and minerals: Johnston, 594.

Primates. *See* Mammalia.

Pyrite.

United States: Phalen, 877.

Pyrophyllite.

British Columbia, Kyuquot Sound: Clapp, 217.

Quartzite.

Nebraska, Barbour, 57.

Quaternary. *See also* Glacial geology.*Stratigraphy.*

General: Osborn, 854.

Alaska, Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Brandywine formation, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Clark, 224.

California, Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.

Colorado, North Park: Beekly, 92.

Driftless area: Trowbridge, 1078.

Florida, phosphate districts: Matson, 764.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.

Illinois, Belleville and Breese quadrangles: Udden and Shaw, 1097.

Kentucky, Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Mississippi Bluffs, Pleistocene: Berry, 99.

Massachusetts, Boston area: Shimer, 993.

Mississippi: Lowe, 709.

Montana, Phillipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

Ohio, Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.

Wyoming, western: Blackwelder, 108.

Paleontology.

General: Csborn, 854.

California, Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.

Chlamytherium septentrionalis, Florida: Sellards, 981.

Illinois, Mollusca: Baker, 39.

Kentucky, Mississippi Bluffs, Pleistocene flora: Berry, 99.

Maryland, Indian Head, Pleistocene plants: Berry, 103.

Massachusetts, Boston area: Shimer, 993.

Michigan, Symbois cavirois: Case, 208.

Nevada, Astor Pass, Mammalia: Merriam, 790.

Oregon, Pleistocene: McCornack, 726.

Pleistocene Mammalia: Hay, 497.

Preptoceras, Texas: Troxell, 1080.

Quebec, Montreal: Stansfield, 1931.

Quebec.*General.*

Buckingham area: Wilson, 1198.

Eastern townships: Mailhot, 749.

Harricana basin: Tanton, 1057.

Northwestern Quebec: Cooke, 269.

Economic.

General: Denis, 344.

Clay: Keele, 617.

Copper, eastern townships: Bancroft, 42.

Gold, Beauce County: Tyrrell, 1088.

Natural gas: Malcolm, 750.

Peat: Anrep, 23.

Shale: Keele, 617.

Physiographic.

General: Kindle and Burling, 647.

St. Lawrence Valley: Kindle and Burling, 647.

Table Rolante, Percé: Clarke, 233.

Quebec—Continued.*Stratigraphic.*

Beauce County: Tyrrell, 1088.

Brome and Missisquoi counties: Harvie, 493.

Gaspe region: Clarke, 232, 233.

Glacial drift, Magdalen Islands; Goldthwait, 457.

Ordovician, Lake Timiskaming: Williams, 1190.

Pleistocene, Montreal: Stansfield, 1031.

Scratched pebbles in ancient conglomerates: Clarke, 236.

Structural relations, pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks: Kindle and Burling, 647.

Underground water.

Artesian wells, Montreal: Cumming, 286.

Quicksilver.

Alaska, Kuskokwim region: Smith and Madren, 1014.

Arizona, Mazatzal Range: Ransome, 908.

Nevada, western: Knopf, 653.

Ontario, Cobalt: Clevenger, 238.

United States: McCaskey, 723.

Radioactivity.

General: Becker, 88.

Rainy River district, Ontario, surface geology: Johnston, 599.

Raritan flora: Berry, 104.

Red beds, western Wyoming, origin: Branson, 132.

Red Cliff region, Colorado: Means, 777.

Relief maps.

California, northern: Bryan, 156.

Oregon: Creg. B. M. G., 852.

Porto Rico: Berkeley, 96.

Wisconsin: Huels, 564.

Reptilia.

General: Gilmore, 446; Shimer, 992.

Allosaurus fragilis: Gilmore, 443.

Angistorhinus: Mehl, 778.

Brachiosaurus: Matthew, 770.

Corythosaurus: Matthew and Brown, 772.

Dimetrodon incisivus: Case, 207.

Dinosauria: Gilmore, 446, 447.

Alberta: Lambe, 664.

Niobrara County, Wyoming: Lull, 715.

sphenoidal sinus: Moodie, 815.

structural features: Holland, 541.

Ear structure in primitive reptiles: Case, 205.

Eocerotops: Lambe, 664.

Mycterosaurus longiceps, Mitchell Creek, Texas: Williston, 1196.

Nebraska, Cherry County, Testudo: Barbour, 62.

New Mexico, Triassic: Huene, 565.

Permian, Texas and New Mexico: Williston, 1194.

Phytosauria, Triassic: Mehl, 778.

Platecarpus, Wyoming: Loomis, 698.

Poposaurus gracilis, Triassic, Wyoming: Mehl, 779.

Sauropoda, Morrison formation: Lull, 713.

Stegosauria, Morrison formation: Lull, 713.

Stegosaurus, restoration: Gilmore, 442.

Reptilia—Continued.

- Thescelosaurus, Lance formation, Wyoming: Gilmore, 444.
 Tomistoma, Florida: Sellards, 980.
 Trachodon: Gilmore, 445.
 Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.
 New Mexico and Arizona: Mehl, 780.
 Tyrannosaurus: Brown, 149.
 Wyoming, Ft. Pierre shale, Platecarpus: Loomis, 698.
 Niobrara County, Lance fauna: Lull, 715.

Restorations.

- Devonic fishes: Clarke, 230.
 Dimetrodon incisivus: Case, 207.
 Equus scotti: Troxell, 1079.
 Mylodon, Texas: Lull, 714.
 Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.
 Stegosaurus: Gilmore, 442.
 Thescelosaurus, Lance formation, Wyoming: Gilmore, 444.
 Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

Rhode Island.*Economic.*

- Coal: Ashley, 29.

Stratigraphic.

- Basic rocks, correlation and relationships: Hawkins and Brown, 495.

Petrology.

- Basic rocks, correlation and relationships: Hawkins and Brown, 495.

Rifted relict-mountain: Clarke, 233.

Rivers.

- Earth's rotation and stream erosion: Eakin, 390.
 Meandering valleys: Davis, 328.
 Missouri River, Tertiary history: Bauer, 84.
 Underfit rivers: Davis, 328.
 Yampa River, history: Hancock, 488.

Road materials.

- Ontario: Reinecke, 922.
 Texas: Nash, 833.
 Wisconsin, limestone road materials: Hotchkiss and Steidtmann, 553.

Rock slides. *See* Landslides.

Rocks described. *See* list, p. 126.

Roentgen ray in paleontology: Field, 412.

Rossland, British Columbia: Drysdale, 375.

Saint Vincent.*Dynamic and structural.*

- Soufriere, present condition: Hovey, 557.

Salines.

- Louisiana and Texas, origin: Harris, 492; Norton, 847.

Salt.

- General.
 Origin: Branson, 133; Cole, 249.
 Canada: Cole, 249.
 Manitoba: Wallace, 1129.
 United States: Phalen, 874.

Salton Sea: MacDougal, 730.

Sand. *See also* Glass sand and Silica.

- Mineralogical analysis: Tomlinson, 1074.
 New York, Albany molding sand: Newland, 840, 841.

Sand—Continued.

- United States: Loughlin, 705.
 Washington, Puget Sound: Borhek, 118.

Sandstone. *See also* Stone; Building stone.

- Catahoula sandstone, Texas, origin: Goldman, 456.

San Pablo group, California: Clark, 220.

Santo Domingo.*Economic.*

- General: Garrison, 435.
 Copper, San Cristobal: Donnelly, 363; Garrison, 436.

Mineralogy.

- General: Garrison, 435.

Sapphire.

- Montana, Yogo: Freeman, 423.

Saskatchewan.*General.*

- Churchill River basin: McInnes, 734.
 Lake Athabasca region: Alcock, 5.

Economic.

- Clay: Keele, 619.
 Gold, Amisk Lake district: Bruce, 154.
 Lignite, Wood Mountain area: Rose, 950.
 Shale: Keele, 619.

Stratigraphic.

- Amisk Lake district: Bruce, 154.
 Churchill River basin: McInnes, 734.
 Wood Mountain area: Rose, 950.

Sedimentation *See also* Conglomerates; Erosion.

- Bacteria and deposition of calcium carbonate: Kellerman, 621.
 Black shale, formation: Schuchert, 971.
 Black shale, origin: Twenhofel, 1085.
 Bottom currents: Kindle, 645.
 Calcium carbonate deposition and bacteria: Kellerman, 621.
 Cambrian sedimentation: Burling, 165.
 Catahoula sandstone, Texas, origin: Goldman, 456.
 Concretions, formation: Roddy, 941.
 Connate water in oil and gas sands: Shaw, 986.
 Gravel, formation and distribution: Gregory, 471.
 Morrison formation: Mook, 823.
 Tertiary, Cordilleran region: Matthew, 767.

Seismology. *See also* Earthquakes.

- General: Palmer, 859; McAdie, 719.
 Harvard seismographic station, records 1914: Woodworth, 1207.
 Weather Bureau, work of: Palmer, 859.

Serpentine.

- Vermont: Wigglesworth, 1186.

Shale.

- Alberta: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.
 British Columbia: Ries, 935.
 Manitoba: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.
 Quebec: Keele, 617.
 Saskatchewan: Keele, 619; Ries, 935.

Shore lines. *See also* Beaches; Terraces.

- Michigan, Mackinac Island: Taylor, 1062.
 Prince Edward Island, Cascumpeque Harbor: Johnson, 587.
 Strand line movements: Barrell, 71.

Silica.

United States: Katz, 612.

Silicate liquids, differentiation: Bowen, 121.

Silurian. *For Lower Silurian see Ordovician.**Stratigraphy.*

Alexandrian series: Keyes, 631.

northeastern Illinois and Wisconsin: Savage, 955.

Kentucky, Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Manitoba: McInnes, 734.

Saskatchewan River valley: Kindle, 643.

Michigan, Houghton County, Limestone Mountain: Case and Robinson, 210.

Montana, Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

Ohio: Bownocker, 126.

Columbus quadrangle: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.

Wooster area: Bonine, 117.

Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.

northeastern: Snider, 1019.

Ontario: Malcolm, 750.

Eramosa beds: Williams, 1191.

Lake Timiskaming: Williams, 1190.

southwestern: Williams, 1189.

Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.

Paleontology.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan River valley: Kindle, 643.

Michigan, Houghton County, Limestone Mountain: Case and Robinson, 210.

Ontario, Eramosa beds: Williams, 1191.

Trochoceras grovianense: Mook, 825.

Silver.*General.*

Argentiferous galena ores: Nissen and Hoyt: 842.

Bornite as silver precipitant: Palmer 860.

Colloidal silver: Bastin, 80.

Enrichment experiments: Ravicz, 910.

Alaska: Brooks, 148.

Arizona: Heikes, 503.

British Columbia, Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

California: Yale, 1218.

Central States: Butler and Dunlop, 177.

Colorado: Henderson, 509.

Eastern States: Dunlop, 381.

Idaho: Gerry, 439.

Montana: Heikes, 506.

Nevada: Heikes, 504.

Nevada, Eureka County, Mineral Hill district: Maynard, 775.

New Mexico: Henderson, 507.

Oregon: Yale, 1218.

South Dakota: Henderson, 508.

Texas: Henderson, 507.

Utah: Heikes, 505.

Washington: Gerry, 439.

Wyoming: Henderson, 508.

Skiagraphy of fossils: Field, 412.

Slide rule in rock analyses: Hance, 487.

Slides. *See* Landslides.

Soapstone.

United States: Diller, 357.

Soils.

Florida, Bradford County: Sellards, 977.

Pinellas County: Sellards, 977.

Illinois, Lake County: Hopkins *et al.*, 548.

Indiana, Clinton County: Tharp, 1064.

Elkhart County: Jones and Hosler, 604.

Howard County: Coryell and Rose, 271.

Jay County: Hole, 539.

Warren County: Grimes and Stevens, 480.

Kentucky: Averitt, 34.

Franklin County: Miller, 802.

Mississippi: Lowe, 709.

North Carolina, petrography of soils: Plummer, 885.

Ontario, Rainy River district: Johnston, 599.

Tennessee: Mooers, 822.

West Virginia, Boone County: Latimer, 670.

Solenopsidæ: Cockerell, 248.

South Carolina.*Economic.*

Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.

Barytes, Kings Creek: Watkins, 1144.

Dynamic and structural.

Earthquakes, 1914: Taber, 1055.

Paleontology.

Waccamaw fauna: Gardner, 432.

South Dakota.*Economic.*

Mineral production, 1914: Henderson, 508.

Dynamic and structural.

Homestake ore body: Paige, 857.

Stratigraphic.

Cannonball member of Lance formation: Lloyd and Hares, 696.

Spherulites: Wright, 1211.

Stelleroides, Paleozoic: Schuchert, 970.

Stone.

United States: Loughlin, 707.

Strand-line movements, factors in: Barrell, 71.

Stratigraphy (general). *For regional see names of States. See also the different systems.*

General: Anon., 1227.

Black shale problem: Grabau, 466.

Criteria for determining time relations: Matthew *et al.*, 774.

Pacific coast region: Tolman, 1070.

Unconformities in limestone: Bassler, 79.

United States, western: Campbell *et al.*, 193;

Darton *et al.*, 311; Diller *et al.*, 358; Lee *et al.*, 675.

Correlation.

General: Keyes, 640.

Alaska, southern and southwestern: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Berea grit, base: Cushing, 294.

California, southern, Tertiary correlation: Merriam, 793.

Cambrian-Beltian: Daly, 302.

Chattanooga series, Kinderhook age: Ulrich, 1098.

Cretaceous: Dowling, 367; Stanton *et al.*, 1034.

Alberta and Montana: Dowling, 368.

Wyoming and Colorado: Heroy, 513.

Cretaceous and Tertiary, Antilles: Vaughan, 1113.

Stratigraphic—Continued.*Correlation—Continued.*

Cretaceous-Eocene contact, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 1039.

Devonian, Appalachian region: Prosser, 903.

Fox Hills formation: Stanton, 1032.

Gogebic iron range: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Judith River formation: Bowen, 119.

Jurassic and Cretaceous: Lee, 674; Osborn, 855.

Lake Superior region, pre-Cambrian: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Lance formation: Lloyd and Hares, 696.

Michigan, Gogebic range: Allen and Barrett, 13.

Mississippian: Girty, 449.

Morrison formation, age: Berry, 102; Lull, 713; Mook, 823; Stanton, 1033.

Ocala limestone, age: Cooke, 268.

Oklahoma, northeastern: Snider, 1019.

Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.

Pre-Cambrian: Lane, 667.

British Columbia: Schofield, 962.

Lake Superior region: Leith and Allen, 680.

Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 962.

Tertiary: Merriam, 788.

Cordilleran region: Matthew, 767.

Pacific States: Clark, 221.

Texas: Dumble, 377.

Wyoming, Cretaceous and Eocene: Hares, 490.

Tables of formations.

Alberta, oil fields: Dowling, 367.

Algonkian, Montana and Idaho: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

Arizona, Mazatzal Range: Ransome, 908.

British Columbia, Beavertail area: Reinecke, 920.

Cranbrook area: Schofield, 962.

Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

California, San Joaquin Valley (west border): Anderson and Pack, 21.

Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.

eastern: Butler, 180.

North Park: Beekly, 92.

Florida: Cooke, 268; Matson, 764.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.

Iowa: Keyes, 632.

Kentucky, Franklin County: Miller, 802.

Jefferson County: Butts, 182.

Mesozoic: Clark and Twitchell, 225.

Mexico, northeastern: Garfias, 434.

Michigan, Gogebic range: Allen and Barrett, 13.

New Mexico: Keyes, 642.

Ohio, Wooster area: Bonine, 117.

Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.

Ontario, Devonian: Stauffer, 1035.

pre-Cambrian: Miller and Knight, 806.

Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 804.

Phosphate formations, Rocky Mountain region: Adams and Dick, 3.

Pre-Cambrian: Adams, 1.

Lake Superior region: Leith and Allen, 680.

Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.

Tertiary: Merriam, 788.

Texas, northeastern: Burchard, 158.

Wyoming, Bighorn County: Hintze, 530.

Stream piracy.

Utah, Provo and Weber rivers: Anderson, 20.

Strontium.

General: Hill, 523.

Study and teaching. *See* Educational.

Subsidence. *See* Changes of level.

Subterranean water. *See* Underground water.

Sulphur in rocks and in river waters: Shaw, 990.

Sulphur.

Occurrence: Shaw, 990.

United States: Phalen, 877.

Surveys.

Alabama, report 1910-4: Smith, 1007.

Canada, report of Survey, 1914: McConnell, 725.

Connecticut, report, 1913-4: Conn. G. S., 259.

Missouri, report State geologist: Buehler, 157.

Mississippi, fifth biennial report: Lowe, 708.

Nebraska, geological survey: Barbour, 46.

New York: Clarke, 230.

North Carolina, State geologist, report, 1913-4: Pratt, 896.

Oregon: Williams, 1188.

report: Oregon B. M. G., 851.

United States, Report of Director, 1915; Smith, 1009.

Wisconsin: Birge, 107.

Wyoming, report 1913-4: Trumbull, 1081.

Tables of geologic formations. *See under* Stratigraphic.

Talc.

United States: Diller, 357.

Technique.

Amphibia, methods of study: Moodie, 821.

Goniometer, crystal-finding: Wright, 1212.

Measurement of strata: Hewett, 515.

Microspectroscope in mineralogy: Wherry, 1176.

Mineralogical analysis of sand: Tomlinson, 1074.

Polarizer in petrographic microscope: Wright, 1214.

Skiagraphy of fossils: Field, 412.

Slide rule in rock analyses: Hance, 487.

Tennessee.*Economic.*

Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.

Iron, Lewis County: Rogers, 946.

Petroleum, Oneida, Scott County: Glenn, 455.

Phosphate, Johnson County: Watkins, 1145.

white: Hook, 547.

Soils: Mooers, 822.

Zinc, eastern Tennessee: Nason, 834.

Union County: Nason, 835.

Dynamic and structural.

Natural bridges, Cumberland Mountains: Nelson, 837.

Physiographic.

General: Glenn, 454.

Stratigraphic.

Borings, Oneida, Scott County: Glenn, 455.

Tertiary.*Stratigraphy.*

General: Matthew, 767.

Alaska, Broad Pass region: Moffit and Pogue, 812.

Cantwell formation: Pogue, 886.

Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

Willow Creek district: Capps, 197.

Antilles: Vaughan, 1113.

Arizona, Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains: Schrader, 964.

Tertiary—Continued.*Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- British Columbia: Dowling, 365.
 Beavertell area: Reinecke, 920.
 Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 374.
 Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.
 Rossland: Drysdale, 375.
 southwestern: Tyrrell, 1092.
 California, Contra Costa hills, Oligocene: Clark, 221.
 Humboldt Co.: Stalder, 1030.
 Humboldt Co.: Eel River valley: Harmon, 491.
 Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.
 North Coalinga region: Merriam, 788.
 San Joaquin Valley (west border): Anderson and Pack, 21.
 southern, Tertiary correlation: Merriam, 793.
 Tejon group: Dickerson, 348.
 Colorado, Castle Rock quadrangle: Richardson, 931.
 North Park: Beekly, 92.
 Cretaceous-Eocene, Rocky Mountain front and Great Plain provinces: Ashley, 30.
 Cretaceous-Eocene contact, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 1039.
 Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689; Matthew, 767; Ransome, 907.
 Erosion intervals in Eocene of Mississippi embayment: Berry, 98.
 Florida: Dall, 301.
 Ocala limestone: Cooke, 268.
 phosphate districts: Matson, 764.
 southern: Sellards, 978.
 Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
 Ione formation, Sierra Nevada foothills: Dickerson, 349.
 Iowa, Fort Dodge: Keyes, 635.
 Kentucky, Franklin County: Miller, 802.
 Mexico, coastal area: Dumble, 380.
 eastern: DeGolyer, 342; Dumble, 379.
 Furbero field: DeGolyer, 341.
 northeastern: Dumble, 378; Garfias, 434.
 Plateau region: Wittich, 1203.
 Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
 Montana, Boulder batholith: Billingsley, 105.
 central: Bowen, 119.
 Philipsburg quadrangle: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
 Nevada, National district: Lindgren, 690.
 Nebraska, Sioux County: Cook, 267.
 Sioux County, Pliocene: Sinclair, 1000.
 New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.
 New Mexico, Tularosa Basin: Meinzer and Hare, 784.
 North Dakota, western: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
 Oahu: Hitchcock, 531.
 Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
 Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
 San Pablo group, California: Clark, 220.
 South Dakota, western: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
 Texas: Dumble, 377, 379.
 coastal area: Dumble, 380.
 Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.
 northeastern: Burchard, 158.

Tertiary—Continued.*Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- Utah, Coalville field: Wegemann, 1155.
 Washington, Cowlitz Valley, Eocene: Weaver, 1152.
 Kittitas County: Saunders, 954.
 Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.
 Tejon group: Dickerson, 348.
 Wyoming, central: Hares, 490.
 western: Blackwelder, 108.
 Yukon, upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.
Paleontology.
 General: Matthew, 767.
 Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land, plants: Nathorst, 836.
 California, Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.
 North Coalinga region: Merriam, 788.
 San Pablo group, echinoids: Kew, 629.
 Duplin fauna: Gardner, 432.
 Echinodermata: Clark and Twitchell, 225.
 Florida, Ocala limestone: Cooke, 268.
 Tampa, Oligocene Mollusca: Dall, 301.
 Tomistoma: Sellards, 980.
 Gastropoda, West: Cockerell, 244.
 Maryland, Chesapeake Beach, Miocene: Palmer, 862.
 Mollusca, Rocky Mountain region: Cockerell, 247.
 Nebraska, Sioux County, Pliocene: Sinclair, 1000.
 Snake Creek beds fauna, Pliocene: Sinclair, 1000.
 San Pablo fauna, California: Clark, 220.
 Tejon fauna: Dickerson, 348.
 Waccamaw fauna: Gardner, 432.
 Wasatch and Wind River faunas: Matthew and Granger, 773.
 Yorktown fauna: Gardner, 432.
 Wyoming, Union: Cockerell, 245.

Texas.*Economic.*

- Copper, Red Beds: Richard, 928.
 Iron, northeastern Texas: Burchard, 158.
 Mineral production, 1914: Henderson, 507.
 Mineral Resources: Phillips, 879.
 Natural gas, Palo Pinto County: Wegemann, 1159.
 Palo Pinto County: Pepperberg, 872.
 Petroleum: Dumble, 379; Gardner, 431.
 Thrall field: Udden, 1096.
 Potash: Phillips, 881.
 in Permian: Udden, 1094.
 Road materials: Nash, 833.
 Salines, origin: Harris, 492; Norton, 847.

Dynamic and structural.

- Catahoula sandstone, origin: Goldman, 456.

Physiographic.

- Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.

Stratigraphic.

- Borings, northwestern Texas: Udden, 1094.
 Castile gypsum and Rustler formation, age: Udden, 1095.
 Cretaceous-Eocene contact: Stephenson, 1039.
 Eugene history, coastal area: Dumble, 380.
 Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.
 Northeastern Texas: Burchard, 158.

Texas—Continued.*Stratigraphic—Continued.*

Palo Pinto County: Pepperberg, 872; Wegemann, 1159.

Permo-Carboniferous: Richard, 928.

Permo-Carboniferous red beds: Case, 206.

Quanah, Hardeman County: Wegemann, 1160.

Tertiary sands: Dumble, 377.

Paleontology.

Cricotus, distribution: Case, 209.

Dimetrodon incisivus, Archer County: Case, 207.

Mycterosaurus longiceps, Mitchell Creek, Texas: Williston, 1196.

Myiodon, Briscoe County: Lull, 714.

Permian Reptilia: Williston, 1194.

Preptoceras, Rock Creek: Troxell, 1080.

Trimerorhachis: Williston, 1195.

Vertebrates, Rock Creek: Troxell, 1079.

Petrology.

Catahoula sandstone, origin: Goldman, 456.

Underground water.

Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.

Textbooks.

Geology: Pirsson and Schuchert, 884.

Geology and mineralogy: Hamman, 486.

Manual of petrographic methods: Johannsen, 584.

Metamorphic geology: Leith and Mead, 681.

Minerals and rocks: Bayley, 85.

Rocks and minerals: Cobb, 239.

Theselosaurus, Lance formation, Wyoming: Gilmore, 444.

Tillite, New Hampshire: Sayles, 956.

Tin.

Alaska: Eakin, 383.

Tintic district, Utah: Lindgren, 692.

Trachodon: Gilmore, 445.

Triassic.*Stratigraphy.*

Alaska, Gravina Island: Smith, 1012.

Alaska, Kenai Peninsula: Martin *et al.*, 757.

British Columbia, Golden-Kamloops: Daly, 302.

Colorado, North Park: Beekly, 92.

Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

Cordilleras: Lindgren, 689.

New Brunswick: Powers, 894.

New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.

Texas, Llano Estacado, northern: Baker, 38.

Paleontology.

Connecticut Valley: Lull, 712.

Echinodermata: Clark and Twitchell, 225.

Invertebrate faunas, relations: Smith *et al.*, 1010.

Phytosauria: Mehl, 778.

Poposaurus gracilis, Wyoming: Mehl, 779.

Reptilia, New Mexico: Huene, 565.

Trimerorhachis: Williston, 1195.

Trinidad.*Economic.*

Petroleum: Cadman, 185.

Tuffs, volcanic: Pirsson, 883.

Tularosa Basin, New Mexico: Meinzer and Hare, 784.

Turquoise: Pogue, 887.

Turtles. *See* Reptilia.

Unconformities.

Berea grit, base: Cushing, 294.

Berea-Bedford, Ohio: Cushing, 294.

Cretaceous-Eocene contact, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 1039.

Cretaceous-Tertiary, northeastern Mexico: Dumble, 378.

Erosion intervals in Eocene of Mississippi embayment: Berry, 98.

Ohio, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian: Schroyer, 967.

Unconformities in limestone: Bassler, 79.

Underground water (general). *See also* Geysers;

Mineral waters; Springs; Thermal waters.

For regional see names of States.

General: Horton, 552.

Chlorides in oil field waters: Washburne, 1137.

Connate water in oil and gas sands: Johnson, 590; Shaw, 986.

Ungulata. *See* Mammalia.

Upper Silurian. *See* Silurian.

Utah.*Economic.*

Alunite, Marysvale and Beaver: Loughlin, 701.

Coal, Coalville field: Wegemann, 1155.

Emery Co.: Forrester, 420.

Copper, Bingham Canyon: Beeson, 93.

Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.

Mineral production, 1914: Heikes, 505.

Ore deposits and intrusive bodies: Butler, 175.

Tintic district: Crane, 272, 273; Lindgren, 692.

Dynamic and structural.

Glacial deposits, so-called, Navajo Reservation: Gregory, 472.

Ore deposits and intrusive bodies: Butler, 175.

Physiographic.

Stream piracy, Provo and Weber rivers: Anderson, 20.

Stratigraphic.

Coalville field: Wegemann, 1155.

Cottonwood-American Fork region: Butler and Loughlin, 178.

Glacial deposits, so-called, Navajo Reservation: Gregory, 472.

Tintic district: Crane, 272, 273; Loughlin, 703.

Mineralogy.

Bourbonite, Park City: Van Horn and Hunt, 1105.

Connellite, Tintic district: Ford and Bradley, 419.

Valleys.

Meandering valleys: Davis, 328.

U-shaped mountain valleys: Coleman, 251.

U-shaped valleys: Lane, 668.

Vanadium.

Association with petroleum and asphalt: Bird and Calcott, 106.

Vermont.*Economic.*

Dolomite, eastern Vermont: Dale, 299.

Marble, calcite, eastern Vermont: Dale, 299.

Petrology.

Serpentine: Wigglesworth, 1186.

Vertebrata (general). *See also* Amphibia, Aves, Mammalia, Pisces, and Reptilia.

General: Lull, 716.

Anatomy, temporal fossæ: Gregory and Adams, 478.

California, Mohave Desert: Merriam, 787.

Canada: Lambe, 665.

Cretaceous: Bowen, 119.

Maryland, Chesapeake Beach, Miocene: Palmer, 862.

Nebraska: Barbour, 60.

Nebraska, Sioux County: Cook, 267.

Snake Creek beds fauna, Pliocene: Sinclair, 1000.

Permo-Carboniferous: Case, 206.

Snake Creek beds, Nebraska: Sinclair, 1000.

Wasatch and Wind River faunas: Matthew and Granger, 773.

Virginia.

Economic.

Barite: Watson and Grasty, 1148.

Iron, Oriskany ores: Weld, 1163.

Stratigraphic.

Blue Ridge: Watson and Cline, 1146.

Ordovician section, Roanoke County: Powell, 889.

Mount Vernon: Darton, 310.

Paleontology.

Eurypterid, Lyons Gap: Shuler, 998.

Yorktown fauna: Gardner, 432.

Petrology.

Basalt, Blue Ridge: Watson and Cline, 1146.

Hypersthene syenite, Blue Ridge: Watson and Cline, 1147.

Mineralogy.

Tourmaline, radiated, Nelson County: Martin, 756.

Volcanic ash.

Yukon basin: Capps, 196.

Volcanic rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Volcanic tuffs: Pirsson, 883.

Volcanism.

General: Jaggar, 582.

Volcanic activity, origin: Moore, 826.

Volcanoes.

General.

Age as the determinant of character: Curtis, 289.

Volcanic dust veils: Arctowski, 26.

Alaska, St. Elias Mountains: Capps, 196.

Antilles, Lesser: Hovey, 557.

California, Lassen Peak, eruptions: Boerker, 116; Diller, 351; Holway, 545; Holway and Diller, 546.

Hawaii: Moore, 826; Jaggar, 581.

Kilauea: Day, 336; Jaggar, 580; Powers, 892, 893.

Mauna Loa: Jaggar, 579; Powers, 892.

eruption: Friedlaender, 424; Jaggar, 578.

Mexico, Colima, eruption: Waitz, 1122.

Jorullo and Ceboruco, descending clouds: Waitz, 1123.

Wapanucka limestone, Oklahoma: Wallis, 1130.

Washington.

Economic.

Coal, Kittitas County: Saunders, 954.

Pierce County field: Daniels, 305.

Gravel, Puget Sound: Borhek, 118.

Mineral production, 1914: Gerry, 439.

Oil and gas possibilities: Weaver, 1149.

Sand, Puget Sound: Borhek, 118.

Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.

Physiographic.

General: Weaver, 1149.

Puget Sound, exhumed seacoasts: Keyes, 638.

Western Washington: Weaver, 1151.

Stratigraphic.

General: Weaver, 1149.

Eocene, Cowlitz Valley: Weaver, 1152.

Kittitas County: Saunders, 954; Weaver, 1154.

Olympic Peninsula: Reagan, 915.

Pleistocene, western Washington: Bretz, 135.

Seattle region: Weaver, 1150.

Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.

Tejon group: Dickerson, 348.

Western Washington: Weaver, 1153.

Paleontology.

Tejon fauna: Dickerson, 348.

Petrology.

Skykomish basin: Smith, 1018.

Water, underground. *See* Underground water.

Weathering.

General: Leith and Mead, 681.

Marbles and limestones: Merrill, 796.

Stability of minerals: Fry, 426.

Volcanic tuffs: Pirsson, 883.

Well records. *See* Borings.

West Indies (general). *See also* names of islands.

Stratigraphic.

General: Vaughan, 1111.

West Virginia.

Economic.

Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.

Coal: Burrows, 168.

Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.

Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.

Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Natural gas, Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Petroleum, Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.

Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Soils, Boone County: Latimer, 670.

Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.

Dynamic and structural.

Chestnut Ridge disturbance: Gardner, 430.

Physiographic.

Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.

Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.

West Virginia—Continued.*Stratigraphic.*

- Boone County: Krebs and Teets, 659.
 Devonian, Romney region: Prosser, 903.
 Logan County: Hennen and Reger, 511.
 Mingo County: Hennen and Reger, 511.
 Wyoming and McDowell counties: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.

Paleontology.

- Boone County: Price, 902.
 Logan County: Price, 901.
 Mingo County: Price, 901.

Wewoka fauna: Girty, 443.

Willow Creek district, Alaska: Capps, 197.

Wind gaps: Miller, 803.

Wind work.

- General: Tolman *et al.*, 1073.
 Arid erosion, measure of: Keyes, 641.
 Corrasive efficiency of natural sand blast: Keyes, 636.
 Locust and character: Hobbs, 533.

Wisconsin.*General.*

- Report of Survey: Birge, 107.

Economic.

- Lead: Wright, 1210.
 Limestone road materials: Hotchkiss and Steidtmann, 553.
 Peat: Huels, 564.
 Zinc: George, 438; Wright, 1210.

Physiographic.

- Fox-Winnebago Valley: Whitbeck, 1179.

Stratigraphic.

- Alexandrian, eastern Wisconsin: Savage, 955.
 Pre-Cambrian, northern Wisconsin: Allen and Barrett, 12.

Wyoming.*General.*

- Report, 1913-14: Trumbull, 1081.

Economic.

- Gypsum: Branson, 132, 133.
 Mineral production, 1914: Henderson, 508.
 Petroleum, Basin and Greybull field: Hintze, 530.

Physiographic.

- Western Wyoming, geologic history: Blackwelder, 108.

Stratigraphic.

- Bighorn County: Hintze, 530.
 Cretaceous, southern Wyoming: Heroy, 513.
 Cretaceous and Eocene formations, correlations: Hares, 490.
 Fox Hills formations: Stanton, 1032.
 Lance formation, Niobrara County: Lull, 715.

Wyoming—Continued.*Stratigraphic—Continued.*

- Red beds, western Wyoming, origin: Branson, 132.
 Western Wyoming, geologic history: Blackwelder, 108.

Paleontology.

- Algal reef, Teton Mountains: Blackwelder, 109.
 Gallinuloides wyomingensis: Schufeldt, 993.
 Gastropoda, Tertiary: Cockerell, 244.
 Lance fauna, Niobrara County: Lull, 715.
 Mosasaur, Fort Pierre shale: Loomis, 698.
 Poposaurus gracilis, Triassic: Mehl, 779.
 Thescelosaurus, Lance formation: Gilmore, 444.
 Union, Tertiary: Cockerell, 245.
 Wasatch and Wind River faunas: Matthew and Granger, 773.

Yampa River, history: Hancock, 488.

Yellowstone National Park.

- General: Campbell *et al.*, 193; Lee *et al.*, 675.

Yukon.*Economic.*

- Gold, southwestern Yukon: Cairnes, 188.
 Upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.
 Southwestern Yukon: Cairnes, 188.
 Upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.

Stratigraphic.

- Upper White River district: Cairnes, 187.
 Volcanic ash layer, Yukon basin: Capps, 196.

Mineralogy.

- Meteorites, Gay Gulch: Johnston, 598.
 Skookum: Johnston, 598.

Zinc.*General.*

- Oxidized ores, formation from sulphide: Wang, 1131.
 Arizona: Heikes, 503.
 California: Yale, 1218.
 Central States: Butler and Dunlop, 177.
 Colorado: Henderson, 509.
 Eastern States: Dunlop, 381.
 Idaho: Gerry, 439.
 Missouri, Joplin district: Siebenthal, 999.
 Montana: Heikes, 506.
 Nevada: Heikes, 504.
 New Mexico: Henderson, 507.
 Oregon: Yale, 1218.
 Tennessee, eastern: Nason, 834.
 Union County: Nason, 835.
 Texas: Henderson, 507.
 Utah: Heikes, 505.
 Washington: Gerry, 439.
 Wisconsin: George, 438; Wright, 1210.

LISTS.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

CHEMICAL ANALYSES.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Albite, 18, 658. | Laterite, 622. |
| Alunite, 875. | Lava, 962. |
| Amphibolite, 421. | Lawsonite, 943. |
| Andesine, 68. | Leifite, 114. |
| Andesite, 1029. | Limestone, 126, 159, 562, 1209. |
| Andradite, 68. | Loess, 108, 302. |
| Anorthosite, 68. | Manganese nodules, 298. |
| Aplite, 429. | Marble, 299. |
| Augite latite, 375. | Meteorites, 404, 598, 795. |
| Augite porphyrite, 375. | Mica schist, 12. |
| Augite syenite, 374. | Microcline perthite, 18. |
| Barite, 1148. | Microperthite, 68. |
| Basalt, 374. | Minette, 374. |
| Biotite, 68. | Monmouthite, 68, 421. |
| Biotite granite, 190. | Monzonite, 374, 375, 1209. |
| Bismuthic plumbogjarosite, 651. | Mud, 518, 1041. |
| Bournonite, 1105. | Nepheline, 68. |
| Brachiopod shells, 228. | Nepheline basalt, 754. |
| Calcite syenite porphyry, 1209. | Nepheline syenite, 68, 421. |
| Cancrinite, 68. | Nitrate, 752. |
| Chromic iron ore, 355. | Northfieldite, 399. |
| Clay, 321, 511, 617. | Oligoclase, 18, 68. |
| Coal, 29, 276, 365, 510, 511, 536, 538, 659, 1013, 1015, 1097, 1155. | Oolite, 1175. |
| Congressite, 68. | Pargasite, 68. |
| Corundum, 68. | Peat, 564. |
| Corundum pegmatite, 68. | Pegmatite, 429. |
| Craigmontite, 68. | Peridotite, 622, 754. |
| Dahllite, 115. | Petroleum, 568. |
| Diopside orthoclase, 1209. | Phosphate, 764. |
| Diorite, 622, 1209. | Phosphate rock, 3. |
| Diorite porphyrite, 375. | Plumasite, 68. |
| Dungannonite, 68. | Plumbogjarosite, 655. |
| Echinodermata, 227. | Pulaskite, 375. |
| Empressite, 127. | Pyroxene aplite, 190. |
| Essexose, 421. | Quartz diorite, 962. |
| Feldspar, 18, 68, 429. | Quartz monzonite, 964. |
| Gabbro, 754, 962, 964. | Quartzite, 302. |
| Garnet, 68, 143, 418, 623, 964, 1209. | Raglanite, 68. |
| Gneiss, 421. | Rhyolite, 1029. |
| Granite, 143, 375, 891, 931, 962, 1061. | Rubellite, 1202. |
| Granite porphyry, 375. | Sand, 784. |
| Granodiorite, 143, 178, 190, 375. | Serpentine, 622, 1186. |
| Graphite, 29. | Serpentine rock, 682. |
| Hastingsite, 68. | Shonkinit-pyroxenite, 374. |
| Hornblende, 68. | Sodalite, 68. |
| Hypersthene gabbro, 962. | Sudburite, 252. |
| Iron ore, 158, 499, 622, 682, 695, 1001. | Syenite, 68. |
| Iron-stone, 1119. | Trachyte, 1029. |
| Kaolin, 429, 1142. | Umptekite, 68. |
| Keddebeckase, 252. | Urtite, 68. |
| Labradorite, 18. | Vegasite, 655. |
| | Water, 286, 518, 875, 977, 1041, 1097. |

MINERALS DESCRIBED.¹

Albite, 658.
 Anhydrite, 944.
 Biotite, 68.
 Bisbeeite, 957.
 Bornite, 1177.
 Bournonite, 1105.
 Calcite, 68, 1184.
 Cancrinite, 68.
 Connellite, 419.
 Corundum, 68.
 Dahllite, 115.
 Datolite, 260.
 Empressite, 127.
 Feldspar, 68.
 Ferdinandite, 957.
 Footeite, 419.

Garnet, 68.
 Hastingsite, 68.
 Hornblende, 68.
 Lawsonite, 943.
 Leifite, 114.
 Microcline, 166.
 Minasragrite, 957.
 Nepheline, 68.
 Plumbojarosite, 655.
 Scapolite, 68.
 Sericite, 945.
 Shattuckite, 957.
 Sodolite, 68.
 Turquoise, 887.
 Vegasite, 655.
 Zircon, 68.

ROCKS DESCRIBED.

Acidic tuff, 374.
 Amiatose, 1147.
 Andesite, 729, 812, 964.
 Anorthosite, 68.
 Aplite, 190, 964.
 Arkose, 1018.
 Arkosic grit, 374.
 Augite latite, 375.
 Augite microdiorite, 374.
 Augite porphyry, 375.
 Augite syenite, 374.
 Basalt, 374, 729.
 Biotite granite, 190.
 Canadite, 421.
 Cardifose, 399.
 Congressite, 68.
 Corundum pegmatite, 68.
 Craigmontite, 68.
 Dacose, 1147.
 Diabase, 12, 190, 964, 1209.
 Diorite, 190, 429, 729, 1209.
 Diorite porphyry, 375.
 Essexose, 421.
 Gabbro, 962, 964, 1209.
 Granite, 12, 190, 374, 375, 429, 891, 962, 964, 1018, 1021, 1061, 1209.
 Granite porphyry, 375, 812, 964.
 Granodiorite, 143, 190, 374, 375, 729, 1018, 1209.
 Granodiorite porphyry, 374.
 Lamprophyre, 1209.
 Marble, 374.

Melanite syenite, 374.
 Metabreccia, 729.
 Micromonzonite, 374.
 Minette, 374.
 Monmouthite, 68, 421.
 Monzonite, 374, 375.
 Nepheline basalt, 754.
 Nepheline syenite, 68, 421.
 Northfieldite, 399.
 Olivine gabbro, 812.
 Pegmatite, 399, 429.
 Pegmatitic schist, 399.
 Phonolitic trachyte, 374.
 Porphyry, 1209.
 Pulaskite, 375.
 Pulaskite porphyry, 374.
 Pyroxene aplite, 190.
 Quartz diorite, 964.
 Quartz monzonite, 964, 1021.
 Quartz porphyry, 374, 1021.
 Rhyolite, 374, 729, 812, 964.
 Rhyolite porphyry, 374.
 Rossweinose, 754.
 Shonkinit-pyroxenite, 374.
 Sudburite, 252.
 Syenite, 68, 374, 1147, 1209.
 Syenite aplite, 374.
 Syenite porphyry, 374.
 Trachyte, 374, 812.
 Umptekite, 68.
 Volcanic breccia, 1021.

GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED.

Aberdeen sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Crider, 277.
 Ackerman clays, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
 Ackerman formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Berry, 98.

Adams Lake formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
 Admiralty, Pleistocene, Washington: Bretz, 135.
 Admire formation(?), Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.

¹ The minerals described in Mitchell, No. 810, have not been included in this list.

- Aftonian interglacial stage, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Alachua clay, Pliocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Alachua formation, Pliocene?, Florida: Sellards, 978.
- Alazan shales, Eocene, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- Alazan shales, Mexico: Dumble, 379.
- Albert Canyon division, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Aldridge formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Alexandria syenite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 293.
- Alexandrian series, Silurian, Missouri: Keyes, 631.
- Allegheny formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 870.
- Allegheny series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Allensville member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Allison formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 743.
- Alpena limestone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Altamont limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Alum Bluff, Oligocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Alum Bluff beds, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Alum Bluff formation, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764; Sellards, 978.
- Amazonia limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Anawalt sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Andrew (Lawrence) shales, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Animikian, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.
- Animikie, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Animikie group, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Annapolis formation, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- Antrim shale, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Anvil rock sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Crider, 277.
- Apache group, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Apalachicola group, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Apalachicola group, Oligocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Apishapa formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Arapahoe formation, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Arbuckle limestone, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Arecibo formation, Tertiary, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- Arikaree formation, Miocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Arnheim formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Ashland limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Aspen formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Huntley, 568.
- Aspinwall limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Athabaska sandstone, Keweenawan(?) Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.
- Athabaska sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Alberta and Saskatchewan: Alcock, 5.
- Athabaska sandstone(?), pre-Cambrian, Alberta and Northwest Territory: Camsell, 194.
- Athabasca sandstones, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Atoka formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Avant limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Badito formation, Carboniferous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Bad River formation, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Bad River limestone, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Bald Knob shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Ballard Harmon sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Bandera shales, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Barnes conglomerate, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Barnwell sand, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Barré limestone, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 232.
- Barstow formation, Miocene, California: Merriam, 787.
- Bashi formation, Tertiary: Berry, 98.
- Basin shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Bas Obispo formation, Eocene(?), Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Bastion formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Batesville sandstone, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 449, 450.
- Baysandstone, Ordovician, Virginia: Shuler, 998.
- Beacon Hill gravel, Tertiary, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Bear River series, Miocene, California: Stalder, 1030.
- Bearpaw formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 120.
- Bearpaw shale, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 367.
- Bearpaw shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119.
- Bearpaw shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- Bearpaw shales, Cretaceous, Montana: Sternberg, 1042.
- Beaver group, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Beaverdell quartz monzonite, Eocene(?), British Columbia: Reinecke, 841.
- Becraft limestone, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Bedford formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126; Hyde, 573.
- Bedford limestone, Indiana: Beede *et al.*, 91.
- Bedford limestone, Mississippian, Indiana: Malott, 751.
- Bedford shale, Devonian or Carboniferous, Ohio: Bonine, 117; Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Bedford shale, Ohio: Cushing, 294.

- Beechwood limestone member, Devonian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Beekmantown dolomite, New York: Chadwick, 211.
- Beekmantown formation, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Bee Spring sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Crider, 277.
- Bellvale sandstone, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Belly River beds, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
- Belly River series, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371; Sternberg, 957.
- Belt series, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Beltian system, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Bennington limestone, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Bens Creek sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Benton formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Benton shale, Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92.
- Benton shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 374.
- Benton shales, Cretaceous, Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.
- Benton (Lower) shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Benton (Upper) shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Berea formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Berea sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Bonine, 117; Bownocker, 126; Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Berea sandstone, Ohio: Cushing, 294.
- Berne member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Bertie limestone member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Bethany Falls limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Big Blue serpentinous member, Miocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Bigby member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Birch Creek schist, Paleozoic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Black Hand conglomerate, Mississippian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Black Hand formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Black Hand member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Black River group, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Black Rock cycle, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Blaine formation, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Blanco beds, Pliocene, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Blomidon shale, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- Bloyd shale, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Mather, 763.
- Boggy shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Bohio conglomerate, Eocene(?), Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Bois d'Arc limestone, Silurian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Bokchito formation, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Bolivar fire clay, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Bonaventure conglomerate, Devonian-Carboniferous, Quebec: Clarke, 232.
- Bone Valley formation, Pliocene, Florida: Sellards, 978.
- Bone Valley gravel, Pliocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Boone? chert, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Girty, 449.
- Boone chert member, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 450.
- Boone formation, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Snider, 1019.
- Boone limestone, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 450, 451.
- Bossardville limestone, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Bowling Green limestone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Crider, 277.
- Bowling Green limestone, Silurian, Missouri: Keyes, 631.
- Braddyville formation, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Bragdon formation, Carboniferous, California: Ferguson, 409.
- Brandywine formation, Pleistocene, Maryland: Clark, 224.
- Brañon bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Brassfield limestone, Silurian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Brentwood limestone lentil, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Mather, 763.
- Briceville shale, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Glenn, 455.
- Bridgeton formation, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Brownstown sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Brownville limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Brule formation, Oligocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Brunswick formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Bucks Bridge formation, New York: Chadwick, 211.
- Buena Vista sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Buena Vista sandstone member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Buffalo sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Buffalo stage, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Buffalo Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Bull Lake stage, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Burgen sandstone, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Burgen sandstone, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Burlingame limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Burton formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.

- Buxton formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Byer member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Byram gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Cabot Head shale member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Cache Creek series, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Caddell clays, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Caddo limestone, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Calmito formation, Oligocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Calhoun shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Callaway limestone, Devonian, Missouri: Branson and Greger, 134.
- Caloosahatchee marl, Pliocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Calvin sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Campbell Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Caney shale, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Cannelton limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Cannelton (Stockton) limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Cannonball marine member, Tertiary (?), North and South Dakota: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Cantua sandstone member, Eocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Cantwell formation, Eocene, Alaska: Moffit and Pogue, 812.
- Cantwell formation, Eocene, Alaska: Pogue, 886.
- Cape May formation, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Capitan limestone, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Carbondale formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112; Kay and White, 616; Lee, 672; Morse and Kay, 828; Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Cardenas formation, Cretaceous, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- Carlile formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 168.
- Carlinville limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lee, 672.
- Carolina gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Georgia: Galpin, 429.
- Carrizo sands, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Castile formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Castile gypsum, Cretaceous or Jurassic, Texas: Udden, 1095.
- Castle Rock conglomerate, Oligocene, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Castle Rock formation, Oligocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Catahoula sand, Oligocene, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Cedar Creek limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Cedar Grove (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Cedar Grove (Middle) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Cedar Grove (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Cedartop gypsum member, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Cedarville limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Cement City limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Centennial limestone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Cerro till, Pleistocene, Colorado: Atwood, 33.
- Chagrin formation, Devonian, Ohio: Bonine, 117.
- Chagrin shale, Ohio: Cushing, 294.
- Chaney gypsum member, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Chanute shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Charlton formation, Pliocene(?), Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Chase formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Chattahoochee formation, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Chattahoochee formation, Oligocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Chattahoochee group, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Chattanooga black shale, Devonian, Tennessee: Glenn, 455.
- Chattanooga shale, Devonian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Chattanooga shale, Devonian(?), Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Chattanooga series, Mississippian: Ulrich, 1098.
- Chazy formation, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Chehalis formation, Eocene, Washington: Dickerson, 348.
- Chelmsford sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Cherokee formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Snider, 1019.
- Cherokee shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Cherryvale shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Chester group, Mississippian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112; Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Chester group, Mississippian, Indiana: Beede *et al.*, 91; Malott, 751.
- Chester group, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Chickaloon formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Chico formation, Cretaceous, California: Clark, 223.
- Chico group, Cretaceous, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.

- Chief Consolidated limestone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Chignik formation, Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Chilton (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Chilton (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Chimneyhill limestone, Silurian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Chinitna shale, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Chipola marl, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Chipola marls, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Chisik conglomerate, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Chitstone limestone, Triassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757; Mertie, 799.
- Choctawhatchee marl, Miocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Chugwater formation, Permian-Triassic(?), Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Chugwater formation, Permian and Triassic, Wyoming: Branson, 132.
- Chugwater formation, Triassic(?), Colorado: Beekly, 92.
- Churn Creek member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Circle cycle, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Cisco division, Texas: Dumble, 379.
- City Bluffs (Scranton) shales, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Claggett formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119.
- Claggett shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 120.
- Claggett shales, Cretaceous, Montana: Sternberg, 1042.
- Claiborne, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Claiborne, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Claiborne group, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Claiborne group, Eocene, Texas: Burchard, 158.
- Claiborne group, Tertiary, Alabama: Berry, 98.
- Claiborne group, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Claiborne (Lower) formation, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Claiborne (Upper) formation, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Clarendon beds, Miocene, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Clarion (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Clayton formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Clear Fork division, Permian, Texas: Richard, 928.
- Clear Fork formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Clear Fork formation, Permo-Carboniferous, Texas: Case, 206.
- Cleveland shale, Devonian, Ohio: Bonine, 117.
- Cleveland shale, Ohio: Cushing, 294.
- Clinton formation, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Clinton limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Clinton sand, Silurian, Ohio: Bonine, 117.
- Cloverly formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Coalburg (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Coalburg (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Coalburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Coalmont formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Colorado: Beekly, 92.
- Coamo tuff limestone, Cretaceous, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- Cobalt series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Cobleskill dolomite, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Cobocconk limestone, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Cocksfield Ferry beds, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 380.
- Coeymans limestone, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Coffeyville formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Cohansey sand, Tertiary, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Collingwood formation, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Collingsworth gypsum member, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Colorado formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Colorado group, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 367.
- Colorado group, Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92; Richardson, 931.
- Colorado group, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Colorado shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119, 120.
- Columbia group, Pleistocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Columbus limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126; Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Conemaugh formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 870.
- Conemaugh series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Congaree clay member, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Conover slates, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Cook Mountain formation, Eocene, Texas: Burchard, 158.
- Copley meta-andesite, Devonian or older, California: Ferguson, 409.
- Copper Cliff arkose, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Copps formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Copps group, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Coquina limestone, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Cornwall (Pequanac) shale, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Corozal limestone, Cretaceous, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- Corrigan sands, Oligocene, Texas: Dumble, 377.

- Coryell batholith, Miocene, British Columbia: Drysdale, 375.
- Cottonwood limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Cottonwood limestone, Permian, Kansas: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Cougar formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Couthiching series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Cowlitz formation, Eocene, Washington: Dickerson, 348.
- Craghead Creek shale, Devonian, Missouri: Branson and Greger, 134.
- Creston formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Crownest volcanics, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 743.
- Cuchara formation, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Cucuracha formation, Oligocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Culebra formation, Oligocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Cullom limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Curdsville member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Curry Creek series, Oligocene, British Columbia: Reinecke, 920.
- Cusseta sand member, Cretaceous, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Cuyahoga formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Bonine, 117; Bownocker, 126; Hubbard *et al.*, 562; Hyde, 573.
- Cynthiana formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 804.
- Cynthiana member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Cypress (Brewerville) sandstone, Mississippian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112.
- Dakota formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 743.
- Dakota formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Dakota sand, Cretaceous: Huntley, 568.
- Dakota sands, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 367.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92; Richardson, 931.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.
- Dakota series, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- Dawson arkose, Eocene, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Dawson formation, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Day Creek dolomite, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Day Creek shales, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Dayton limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Deadman limestone, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 752.
- Decker formation, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.
- Decota sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Deer Creek limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Delaware formation, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Delaware limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Delaware limestone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Delaware mountain formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Denver formation, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Detroit River series, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Dewey limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Dingess limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Dockum formation, Triassic, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Don beds, Pleistocene, Canada: Coleman, 255.
- Doré formation, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Double Mountain division, Permian, Texas: Richard, 928.
- Double Mountain formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Double Mountain formation, Permo-Carboniferous, Texas: Case, 206.
- Douglas formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Douglas shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Doyle shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Dripping Spring quartzite, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Drum limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Dunkard series, Permian, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 797.
- Dunvegan sandstones, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
- Duplin formation, Tertiary, North Carolina: Gardner, 432.
- Duplin marl, Miocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Durango till, Pleistocene, Colorado: Atwood, 33.
- Eagle limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Eagle limestone and shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Eagle sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119; Sternberg, 1092.
- Eagle sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Eagle sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Eastern or Jacobsville sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- East Lynn sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Easton schist, pre-Tertiary, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Easton schist, Washington: Smith, 1018.
- Eckman sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Eden member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Eden shale, Ordovician, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.

- Edgewood formation, Silurian, Missouri: Keyes, 631.
- Edmonton formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
- Edmonton-St. Mary series, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- El Abra limestone, Cretaceous, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- Elgin sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Elko formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Ellensburg formation, Miocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Ellis formation, Jurassic, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Elm Point limestones, Devonian, Manitoba: Wallace, 1129.
- Emperador limestone, Oligocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Englishtown sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Enid formation, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Enochkin formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 692.
- Eramosa beds, Silurian, Ontario: Williams, 1191.
- Escondido beds, Cretaceous, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Eska conglomerate, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Escliffe shales, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Escliffe shales, Permian, Kansas: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Esopus grit, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Etchegoin formation, Miocene and Pliocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Etheline volcanics, Tertiary, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Euclid sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Euclid sandstone lentil, Ohio: Cushing, 294.
- Eutaw formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Eutaw formation, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Fairfield member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Falls City limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Fargo limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Farley limestone bed, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Farnham slates, Ordovician, Quebec: Harvie, 493.
- Falconer bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Fayette, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Fayette, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Fayette sand, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Fayetteville formation, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Fayetteville shale, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Ferguson gypsum, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Fernie shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- Five Island volcanics, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- Flaming Gorge formation, Jurassic, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Flanagan member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Flathead quartzite, Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Flattop Mountain sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Fleming beds, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Florena shales, Permian, Kansas: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Florence shale, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Forbes (Deer Creek) limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Fort Hall formation, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
- Fort Riley limestone, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Fort Scott formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Fort Scott limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Fort Union formation, Eocene, North and South Dakota: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Fort Union formation, Eocene, Saskatchewan: Rose, 950.
- Fountain formation, Pennsylvanian, Colorado: Butler, 180; Richardson, 931.
- Fox Hills formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, North and South Dakota: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, Saskatchewan: Rose, 871.
- Franciscan formation, Jurassic (?), California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Franciscan group, Jurassic (?), California: Clark, 223.
- Franciscan series, California: Stalder, 1030.
- Franklin granodiorite, Jurassic, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Franklin group, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Franklin limestone, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Franklin monzonite, Oligocene, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Franks conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Freeport (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Freeport (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Fremont cycle, Pliocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Frio, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Frio clays, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Frio clays, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Galena-Trenton limestones, Ordovician, Saskatchewan and Manitoba: McInnes, 734.
- Galesburg shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.

- Galton series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Garrard bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Garrison formation, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Garrison formation, Permian, Kansas: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Garrison limestone, Pennsylvanian or Permian, Nebraska and Kansas: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Gateway formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Gatun formation, Oligocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Gemini limestone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Gila conglomerate, Quaternary (?), Arizona: Ransome, 908.
- Gilbert (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Gilbert (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Gilbert shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Glacier division, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Glenn formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Gloucester formation, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Golden Ray limestone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Goodland limestone, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Gosport sand, Tertiary, Alabama: Berry, 98.
- Grand Falls chert member, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 451.
- Grand Grève limestone, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 232.
- Grand Gulf group, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Grand Gulf sandstones, Oligocene, Texas: Dumble, 380.
- Graneros formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Granville shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Grapevine sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Greendale bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Greene formation, Permian, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 870.
- Greenhorn formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Green Pond conglomerate, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Greer formation, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Greer formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Grenada beds, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Grenada formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Berry, 98.
- Grenville (?) series, Laurentian, Saskatchewan and Manitoba: McInnes, 734.
- Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 293.
- Greyson (?) shale, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Grimsby sandstone member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Guanica coral reefs, Tertiary, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- Guelph formation, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Guelph formation, Silurian, Ontario: Williams, 1189.
- Guyandot sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Gwinn series, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Haida formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Hale formation, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Mather, 763.
- Hale sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Hamilton formation, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750; Stauffer, 1035.
- Hampshire formation, Devonian, West Virginia: Prosser, 903.
- Haragan shale, Silurian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Hardyston quartzite, Cambrian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Harrodsburg limestone, Indiana: Beede *et al.*, 91.
- Harrodsburg limestone, Mississippian, Indiana: Malott, 751.
- Hartselle sandstone, Mississippian, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Hartshorne sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Hartwell sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Harvey conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Hasmark formation, Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Hatchetigbee formation, Tertiary: Berry, 98.
- Hawkins formation, pre-Tertiary, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Haystack gypsum member, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Helderberg formation, Devonian, Maryland: Prosser, 903.
- Henley shale member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Henrietta formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Henryhouse shale, Silurian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Herendeen limestone, Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Hermitage member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Hernshaw sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Herrington limestone, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Hertha limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Heuvelton sandstone, New York: Chadwick, 211.
- Higham grit, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
- High Falls formation, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.

- Hitz limestone member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Hocking Valley conglomerate, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Hogshooter limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Hoh formation, pre-Tertiary, Washington: Weaver, 1149.
- Holdenville shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Holly Springs sand, Tertiary, Mississippi: Berry, 98.
- Holly Springs sand, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Holtclaw sandstone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Homewood (Roaring Creek) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Honna conglomerate and sandstone, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Hornerstown marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Howard limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Humbug limestone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 273.
- Humbug sandstone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Hunton formation, Silurian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Huron shale, Devonian, Ohio: Bonine, 117; Stauffer, 951.
- Huron shale, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750; Stauffer, 1035.
- Huronian, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Huronian, pre-Cambrian, Saskatchewan and Manitoba: McInnes, 734.
- Hygiene sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Iaeger (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Iaeger (Middle) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Iaeger (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Iatan limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Idaho Springs formation, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Bastin, 81.
- Illecillewaet quartzite, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Illinoian drift, Pleistocene, Ohio: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Illinoian drift, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Illinoian till, Pleistocene, Illinois: Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Index granodiorite, Washington: Smith, 1018.
- Ingleside formation, Mississippian?—Pennsylvanian, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Ipperwash limestone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Ipperwash limestone member, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Iola limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Ione formation, Tertiary, California: Dickerson, 349.
- Iowan drift, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Iron formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Irondequoit limestone member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Ironwood formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Ironwood formation, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Jacalitos formation, Miocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Jackford sandstone, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Jackson, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 380.
- Jackson clays, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Jackson formation, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Jackson formation, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Jackson group, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Jacksonburg limestone, Ordovician, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Jacksonville formation, Miocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Jacobsville, Paleozoic, Michigan: Case and Robinson, 210.
- Jacobsville sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Jefferson limestone, Devonian, British Columbia: Schofield 962.
- Jefferson limestone, Devonian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190; Haynes, 502.
- Jeffersonville limestone, Devonian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Jerseyan drift, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Juana Diaz marls Tertiary, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- Judith River beds, Cretaceous, Montana: Sternberg, 1042.
- Judith River formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119, 120.
- Kamishak chert, Triassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 692.
- Kamloops group, Oligocene, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Kanawha black flint, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Kanawha group, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Kanawha series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Kanouse sandstone, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Kansan drift, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Kansas City formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Kanwaka shale, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska and Kansas: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Kanwaka shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Keechelus andesitic series, Miocene, Washington: Smith, 1018.
- Keeseville(?) (Potsdam) sandstone, New York: Chadwick, 211.
- Keewatin, pre-Cambrian, Saskatchewan and Manitoba: McInnes, 734.

- Keewatin group, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Kenai formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Kennicott formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Kenwood sandstone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Keokuk limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Morse and Kay, 828.
- Kessler limestone lentil, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Mather, 763.
- Kettle River formation, Eocene or Oligocene, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Keweenaw, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Keweenaw series, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Key Largo limestone, Pleistocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Keystone sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Key West oolite, Pleistocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Kiamichi formation, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Kinderhook beds, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Kinderhook group, Mississippian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112.
- Kirkfield limestone group, Ordovician, Ontario, Malcolm, 750.
- Kirkwood formation, Tertiary, New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.
- Kiser gypsum member, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Kitchener formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Kittatinny limestone, Cambrian and Ordovician, New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.
- Knobstone group, Mississippian, Indiana: Malott, 751.
- Knoxville formation, Cretaceous, California: Clark, 223.
- Kootenai(?) formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 120.
- Kootenai formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Kootenay granite, Jurassic(?), British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Kootenay series, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- Kreyenhagen shale, Oligocene(?), California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Labette shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Labette shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- La Biche shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Huntley, 568.
- Lac LaRonge series, Laurentian, Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.
- Ladore shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Lagarto sand, Pliocene, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- La Muda limestone, Cretaceous, Porto Rico: Berkeley, 96.
- Lance beds, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Saskatchewan: Rose, 950.
- Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Wyoming: Lull, 715.
- Lance formation, Tertiary(?), Montana: Bowen, 119, 120.
- Lance formation, Tertiary(?), North and South Dakota: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Landgraff sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Lane shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Lansing formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Lapara sand, Pliocene, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Laramie formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180; Richardson, 931.
- Las Cascadas agglomerate, Eocene(?), Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Lauderdale chert, Mississippian, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Laurel dolomite, Silurian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Laurie formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Lawrence shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Le Compton limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska and Kansas: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Lecompton limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Leda clay, Pleistocene, Canada: Stansfield, 1031.
- Lee formation, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Glenn, 455.
- Lenapah limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Lenore cycle, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Leray limestone, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Lewis formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Lewis formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Liberty formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Lisbon formation, Tertiary, Alabama and Mississippi: Berry, 98.
- Lithopolis member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Lockatong formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.
- Lockport, Silurian, Michigan: Case and Robinson, 210.
- Lockport dolomite member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Logan formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Logan sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Loganian, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.
- Longwood shale, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kimmel, 687.
- Lorraine formation, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.

- Lorraine formation, Ordovician, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Loosee gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Lostmans River limestone, Pleistocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Louisville limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Louisville limestone, Silurian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Lowville formation, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Ludlow lignitic member, Tertiary(?), North and South Dakota; Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Lykins formation, Permian(?), Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Lykins formation, Permian-Triassic(?), Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Lyons formation, Permian-Triassic(?), Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Lyons sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- McAlester shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- McBean formation, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- McCarthy shale, Triassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- McElmo formation, Jurassic, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- McKim graywacke, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- McKissock Grove shales, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112; Kay and White, 616; Lee, 672; Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Madison limestone, Mississippian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Madison sands, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Magnesian (Lower) limestone, Ordovician, Illinois: Blatchley, 112.
- Magothy formation, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Mahoning sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Mahoning sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Malden sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Manasquan marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Manastash formation, Eocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Mancos formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Mangum dolomite member, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Manitoban limestones, Devonian, Manitoba: Wallace, 1129.
- Manitou limestone, Ordovician, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Manitoulin member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Manix beds, Pleistocene, California: Merriam, 787.
- Manlius limestone, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Manning clays, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Marcellus shale, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Marianna limestone, Oligocene, Florida: Cooke, 268; Matson, 764.
- Marine beds, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Marine beds, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Marks Head marl, Miocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Marshalltown formation, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Martin limestone, Devonian, Arizona: Ransome, 908.
- Martinez (?) formation, Eocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Marysville sands, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Masset volcanics, Tertiary, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Matagami series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Matewansandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Matfield shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Mauch Chunk series, Mississippian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Maude formation, Jurassic-Triassic, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Mayes formation, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Snider, 1019.
- Maysville member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Mayville limestone, Wisconsin: Savage, 955.
- Maywood formation, Silurian (?), Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Meadow limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Medicine Lodge gypsum, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Medina formation, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Medina red rock, Silurian, Ohio: Bonine, 117.
- Medina shale, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Mendez shale, Eocene, Mexico: DeGolyer, 341.
- Mendez shales, Cretaceous and Eocene, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- Mendez shales, Eocene, Mexico: DeGolyer, 342.
- Merchantville clay, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Mesa Verde formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Mescal limestone, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Miami oolite, Pleistocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Midway, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Midway, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Midway formation, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Midway group, Tertiary: Berry, 98.
- Midway group, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Midway volcanic group, Miocene, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Million bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Millsap limestone, Mississippian, Colorado: Richardson, 931.

- Missouri group, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Mitchell limestone, Indiana: Beede *et al.*, 91.
- Mitchell limestone, Mississippian: Malott, 751.
- Moberly sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Mohawkian series, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Monitor sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Monongahela formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 870.
- Monroe limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Monroe formation, Silurian, Ohio: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Monroe formation, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750; Williams, 1189.
- Monitor sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Montana group, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 367.
- Montana group, Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92; Richardson, 931.
- Montana group, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119.
- Montana group, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Monterey group, Miocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21; Clark, 223.
- Moody's Branch green marls, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Moorefield shale, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 450.
- Moose metargillite, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Moreno formation, Cretaceous, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Morrison formation, Cretaceous or Jurassic, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Morrison formation, Jurassic, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Morrison formation, Jurassic or Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92.
- Morrison formation, Jurassic (?) or Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Morrison formation, New Mexico: Darton, 309.
- Morrow formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Morrow group, Carboniferous, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Mather, 763.
- Mount Hope bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Mount Laurel sands, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Mount Roberts formation, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Drysdale, 375.
- Mount Selman formation, Eocene, Texas: Burchard, 158.
- Mowry shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Moyie sills, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Nakimu formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Naknek formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Nanafalia formation, Tertiary: Berry, 98.
- Nashua marl, Pliocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Naugatuck sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Navasota sands, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Navesink marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Nehawka limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Neihart quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Nelson granodiorite, Jurassic, British Columbia: Drysdale, 374.
- Nemaha formation, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Neosho member, Permian, Kansas: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- New Albany shale, Devonian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Newark group, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- Newark group, Triassic, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Newland formation, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Newman limestone, Mississippian, Tennessee: Glenn, 455.
- New Providence shale, Mississippian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- New River group, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- New Scotland beds, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
- Niagara formation, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Niagara limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Niagara limestones, Silurian, Saskatchewan and Manitoba: McInnes, 670.
- Nicola series, Triassic-Jurassic, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Nikolai greenstone, Alaska: Mertie, 799.
- Nikolai greenstone, Triassic(?) or Carboniferous(?), Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92; Butler, 180; Richardson, 931.
- Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Niobrara shales, Cretaceous, Saskatchewan: McInnes, 734.
- Nipple Mountain series, Miocene, British Columbia: Reinecke, 920.
- Noix oolite, Silurian, Missouri: Keyes, 631.
- North Fork shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- North Mountain basalt, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- North Park formation, Tertiary, Colorado: Beekly, 92.
- Nowata shales, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Nugget sandstone, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
- Nussbaum formation, Pliocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Nuttall sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Oak Grove sand, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Oak Grove sands, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Oakville sand, Miocene, Texas: Dumble, 377, 380.
- Ocala formation, Eocene, Florida: Sellards, 978.
- Ocala limestone, Eocene, Florida: Cooke, 268; Sellards, 978.
- Ocala limestone, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764.

- Ocala limestone, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Oceana limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Ogalla formation, Pliocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Ogdenburg (Beekmantown) dolomite, New York: Chadwick, 211.
- Ohio shale, Devonian, Ohio: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Ohio shale group, Devonian, Ohio: Bonine, 117.
- Okefenokee formation, Pleistocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Olentangy shale, Devonian, Ohio: Bonine, 117; Grabau, 404; Hubbard *et al.*, 562; Stauffer, 1036.
- Olentangy shale, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Olentangy shale member, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Onalaska sands, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Onaping tuff, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Onondaga formation, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Onondagalimestone, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Onondaga limestone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Onwatin slate, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Coleman, 252.
- Orca group, Jurassic or Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Orca group, Mesozoic, Alaska: Capps and Johnson, 203.
- Oread limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Oread limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Oreapolis limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Orinda formation, Pliocene, California: Clark, 223.
- Oriskany formation, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Oriskany formation, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 685; Stauffer, 950.
- Osgood beds, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Osgood formation, Silurian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Packard rhyolite, Tertiary, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Pageton sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Paint Lick bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Paint slate formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Palm Beach limestone, Pleistocene, Florida: Matson, 699.
- Palms formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Palms formation, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Panama formation, Oligocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
- Panhandle beds, Miocene, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Panoche formation, Cretaceous, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Panther conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Papagallos shale, Cretaceous, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Papagallos shales, Cretaceous, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- Papagallos shales, Eocene, Mexico: DeGolyer, 342.
- Papagallos shales, Mexico: Dumble, 379.
- Parkman sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Parrsboro formation, Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia: Hyde, 572.
- Paskapoo formation, Cretaceous-Tertiary, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
- Pawneelimestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Pawnee limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Peace River sandstone, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
- Peay sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Peerless sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Peninsular limestone, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Pennington shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Glenn, 455.
- Pennsylvanian series, Carboniferous, Illinois: Lee, 672.
- Pensauken formation, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Peorian or postloessial soil, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Percé limestone, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 232.
- Perryville member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Peshastin formation, pre-Tertiary, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Peshastin series, Carboniferous, Washington: Smith, 1018.
- Petrolia shale, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Petrolia shale member, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Phillips formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Pic d'Aurore series, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 232.
- Picton granite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 293.
- Pierpont sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Pierre formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Colorado: Beekly, 92; Richardson, 931.
- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Saskatchewan: Rose, 950.
- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
- Pikes Peak granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Pinal schist, pre-Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Pinedale stage, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Pine Mountain formation, pre-Cambrian or Cambrian, Georgia: Galpin, 429.
- Pineville sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Pinyon conglomerate, Eocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
- Pioneer shale, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Pitkin limestone, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Snider, 1019.
- Pittsburgh red shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Platte shales, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Plattsburg limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.

- Plattsmouth limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Pleasanton formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Pocahontas group, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Pocahontas (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Pocahontas (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Pochuck gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Point Edward formation, Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia: Hyde, 572.
- Point Pleasant beds, Ordovician, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Poison Canyon formation, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Pomeroy sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Ponce chalky limestones, Tertiary, Porto Rico: Berkeley, 96.
- Popo Agie beds, Triassic, Wyoming: Branson, 132.
- Porter's Creek formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Port Ewen beds, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Port Hudson formation, Pleistocene, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Port Lambton beds, Devonian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750; Stauffer, 1035.
- Portneuf limestone, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
- Portsmouth shale member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Potsdam formation, Cambrian, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
- Potsdam sandstone, New York: Chadwick, 211.
- Pottsville formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 870.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112; Kay and White, 616; Lee, 672; Morse and Kay, 828; Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Pottsville series, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Poxino Island shale, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Presque Isle granite, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Presque Isle granite, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Preston limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Prichard formation, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Princeton series, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Prout series, Devonian, Ohio: Grabau, 464.
- Providence sand member, Cretaceous, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Purcell lava, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Purcell series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Purcell sills, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Purgatoire formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Purgatory (or Purgatoire) formation, Comanchean, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Puyallup, Pleistocene, Washington: Bretz, 135.
- Puyer formation, Eocene, Washington: Daniels, 305.
- Quadrant formation, Pennsylvanian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Quartermaster formation, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Quartermaster formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Quebradillas reef limestones, Tertiary, Porto Rico: Berkeley, 96.
- Queen Charlotte series, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Quinnimont sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Raccoon member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Rainbow series, post-Franciscan, California: Stalder, 1030.
- Raleigh (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Raleigh (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Raritan formation, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Raton formation, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Ravalli formation, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Raytown limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Reagan sandstone, Cambrian (?), Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Red Bank sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Red Beds (Chugwater formation), Permian and Triassic, Wyoming: Branson, 132.
- Red Bluff clay member, Oligocene, Florida: Cooke, 268.
- Reynosa limestone, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Ricardo formation, Pliocene, California: Merriam, 787.
- Richmond, Paleozoic, Michigan: Case and Robin, son, 210.
- Richmond formation, Ordovician, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Richmond group, Ordovician, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Richmond shale, Ordovician, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Ridgway till, Eocene, Colorado: Atwood, 33.
- Rift shale, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Riverside sandstone, Indiana: Beede, *et al.*, 91.
- Roan gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Georgia: Galpin, 429.
- Rochester shale, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Rock Creek or Tule beds, Pleistocene, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Rocky Mountain limestone, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- Romney shales, Devonian, West Virginia: Prosser, 903.

- Rondout limestone, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Roosville formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Rosewood shale, Mississippian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Roslyn formation, Eocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Ross formation, pre-Cambrian and Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Ross limestone, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
- Rulo limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Rustler formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Rustler Spring formation, Cretaceous or Jurassic, Texas: Udden, 1095.
- St. Clair marble, Silurian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Snider, 1019.
- St. Eugene interglacial epoch, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- St. Eugene silts, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Ste. Genevieve limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112.
- St. Joe limestone member, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 451.
- St. Joe limestone member, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112; Morse and Kay, 828.
- St. Mary sills, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Illinois: Blatchley, 112.
- St. Piran formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Salem formation, Mississippian, Illinois: Morse and Kay, 828.
- Salem limestone, Mississippian, Indiana: Malott, 751.
- Salem oolitic limestone, Indiana: Beede, *et al.*, 91.
- Salem (Spergen) limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Blatchley, 112.
- Salina formation, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750; Williams, 1189.
- Salmon Arm formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Saltsburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Saluda limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Salvisa bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Sandy Huff shale, Pennsylvania, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- San Felipe beds, Eocene, Mexico: DeGolyer, 341.
- San Felipe limestone, Cretaceous, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- San Felipe series, Eocene, Mexico: DeGolyer, 342.
- San Fernando, Oligocene, Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- San Fernando beds, Oligocene, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
- Sangamon interglacial stage, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- San Juan formation, Pleistocene, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- San Juan limestone, Cretaceous, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- San Juan series, Mexico: Dumble, 379.
- San Pablo formation, Miocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- San Pablo group, Tertiary (Miocene), California: Clark, 220.
- San Sebastian shales, Tertiary, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
- Santa Clara formation, Tertiary or Quaternary, California: Clark, 223.
- Santa Margarita (?) formation, Miocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
- Satilla formation, Pleistocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Satsop formation, Pleistocene, Washington: Bretz, 135.
- Savanna sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Sawatch sandstone, Cambrian, Colorado: Richardson, 931.
- Scanlan conglomerate, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
- Scarboro beds, Pleistocene, Canada: Coleman, 255.
- Scioto Valley shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Scots Bay formation, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- Scranton shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Seine River series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Selkirk series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Sellersburg limestone, Devonian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Selma chalk formation, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Seminole conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Senora formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Severy shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Shannon sand, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Huntley, 568.
- Shark River marl, Tertiary, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Shawangunk conglomerate, Silurian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Shawnee formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Sheppard formation, Jurassic?, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Sheppard granite porphyry, Miocene, British Columbia: Drysdale, 375.
- Shimer gypsum, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Shoal Creek limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lee, 672; Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Shoal River marl, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764.
- Short Creek oolite member, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 451.
- Shoshone series, Eocene, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Shuswap terrane, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Sicamous formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Silo sandstone, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Silver Hill formation, Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.

- Silver Plume granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Bastin, 81.
- Simpson formation, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Sir Donald formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
- Siyeh formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Skidgate sandstones and shales, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Skonun sediments, Tertiary, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Skunneumunk conglomerate, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Skwentna group, Triassic? or Carboniferous?, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Smoky River shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
- Snake Creek beds, Pliocene, Nebraska: Sinclair, 919.
- Snake River stage, Pliocene, Nebraska: Barbour, 63.
- Snoqualmie granodiorite, Washington: Smith, 1018.
- Sodus shale, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- South Bend limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Spargen limestone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Spokane formation, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Calkins and Emmons, 190.
- Spring Creek limestone, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 450.
- Springfield limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Springvale sandstone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Standley shale, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Staniukovich shale, Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Stanton limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Steele shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Steeprock series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Stewartville, Paleozoic, Michigan: Case and Robinson, 210.
- Stockton formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Stockton limestone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Stonewall series, Silurian, Manitoba: Wallace, 1119.
- Stormville sandstone, Devonian, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Stringtown shale, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Stuart shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Sturm limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Sudbury series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Sunbeam monzonite, Tertiary, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
- Sunbury shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Bonine, 117; Hubbard *et al.*, 562; Hyde, 573.
- Sunbury shales, Mississippian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
- Sundance formation, Jurassic, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Sunday quartzite, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Sunday quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
- Sunrise group, Paleozoic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Swansea rhyolite, Tertiary, Utah: Crane, 272.
- Swauk formation, Eocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Swauk sandstone, Eocene, Washington: Smith, 1018.
- Sycamore limestone, Devonian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Sylamore sandstone member, Devonian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Sylamore sandstone member, Devonian(?), Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Sylvan shale, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Sylvania sandstone member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Talihina chert, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Tallahatta buhrstone, Tertiary, Alabama and Mississippi: Berry, 98.
- Tallahatta formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Tallulah Falls quartzite, Georgia: Galpin, 429.
- Tamasopo limestone, Cretaceous, Mexico: Garfias, 434; DeGolyer, 341; Dumble, 379.
- Tampa formation, Oligocene, Florida: Matson, 764; Sellards, 978.
- Tampa limestone, Oligocene, Florida: Sellards, 978.
- Tampa limestone, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Tampa silex beds, Oligocene, Florida: Sellards, 978.
- Taneum andesite, Miocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Tarkio limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Tarkio limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Tatina group, Ordovician, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
- Tazin series, pre-Cambrian, Alberta and Northwest Territory: Camsell, 194.
- Tazin series, pre-Cambrian, Alberta and Saskatchewan: Alcock, 5.
- Teanaway basalt, Eocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.
- Teapot sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hares, 490.
- Tecovas formation, Triassic, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Tecumseh shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri, Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Tecumseh shales, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska and Kansas: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Tejon formation, Eocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21; Clark, 223.
- Tejon group, Eocene, California and Washington: Dickerson, 348.
- Temiscaming series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Tetro limestone, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.

- Thaynes group, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
 Theresa formation, New York: Chadwick, 211.
 Thorold sandstone member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
 Three • Forks formation, Devonian, Montana: Haynes, 502.
 Thurman sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
 Timiskamian, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Miller and Knight, 806.
 Timpas formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
 Tintic quartzite, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 272, 273.
 Tintic slate, Paleozoic, Utah: Crane, 273.
 Tinton bed, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
 Tippah sandstone, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
 Toboso conglomerate, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
 Toccoa quartzite, Georgia: Galpin, 429.
 Tonkawatia form, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
 Tonto group, Cambrian, Arizona: Ransome, 908.
 Tonzona group, Silurian or Devonian, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
 Topeka limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
 Torchlight sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Hintze, 530.
 Tordrillo formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 692.
 Tornado limestone, Carboniferous, Arizona: Ransome, 908.
 Toro limestone, Pliocene or Pleistocene, Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 729.
 Toronto formation, Pleistocene, Canada: Coleman, 255.
 Traverse formation, Devonian, Ohio: Bownocker, 126.
 Trenton formation, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
 Trinidad formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
 Trinity sand, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
 Trout Lake conglomerate, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
 Troy quartzite, Cambrian(?), Arizona: Ransome, 908, 909.
 Trujillo formation, Triassic, Texas: Baker, 38.
 Trujillo Alto limestone, Cretaceous, Porto Rico: Berkey, 96.
 Tshinakian formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 302.
 Tulare(?) formation, Pliocene and Pleistocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
 Tule or Rock Creek beds, Pleistocene, Texas: Baker, 38.
 Tusahoma formation, Tertiary: Berry, 98.
 Tuscaloosa formation, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
 Tuscan tuff, Tertiary, California: Bryan, 156.
 Tuscumbia chert, Mississippian, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
 Tuxedni sandstone, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
 Tuxpan beds, Miocene, Mexico: Garfias, 434.
 Tye soda granite, Washington: Smith, 1018.
 Tyler slate, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
 Tyler slate, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 13.
 Tyner formation, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983; Snider, 1019.
 Tyrone limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
 Uncas shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
 Unga formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin *et al.*, 757.
 Union limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
 Union Pass cycle, Pleistocene, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 108.
 Utica group, Ordovician, Canada: Malcolm, 750.
 Valdez group, Paleozoic, Alaska: Capps and Johnson, 203; Martin *et al.*, 757.
 Vanceburg member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
 Vancouver group, Jurassic-Triassic, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
 Vaqueros formation, Miocene, California: Anderson and Pack, 21.
 Vashon, Pleistocene, Washington: Bretz, 135.
 Vermejo formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Butler, 180.
 Vicksburg formation, Oligocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
 Vicksburg group, Oligocene, Florida: Cooke, 268; Matson, 764.
 Vicksburg group, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
 Vilas shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
 Vincentown sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kummel, 687.
 Vinton member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
 Viola limestone, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
 Virgelle sandstone member, Cretaceous, Montana: Bowen, 119.
 Vivian sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
 Wabaunsee formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
 Waccamaw formation, Tertiary, North Carolina and South Carolina: Gardner, 432.
 Wahnapiatae quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
 Walker Ridge shales, post-Franciscan, California: Stalder, 1030.
 Wallace group, Mesozoic, British Columbia: Reinecke, 920.
 Wall Creek sand, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Huntley, 568.
 Waldron shale, Silurian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
 Wapanucka limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
 Wapiti River sandstone, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 370.
 Wardner formation, Mississippian, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.

- War Eagle (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Warrensburg sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Warsaw formation, Mississippian, Illinois: Morse and Kay, 828.
- Warsaw limestone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Washington formation, Permian, Pennsylvania: Pa. Top. G. S., 870.
- Waverly formations, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 573.
- Waynesville limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Butts, 182.
- Wedington sandstone member, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Weeping Water limestone, Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra and Bengtson, 258.
- Welch sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510.
- Wellborn sand, Eocene, Tex.: Dumble, 377.
- Wenonah sands, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Westkettle quartz diorite, Jurassic(?), British Columbia: Reinecke, 920.
- Weston shale member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- West Union limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Bownocker 126.
- Wetumka shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Wewoka formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Girty, 448.
- Wewoka formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Wharfedale (Dotson) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511.
- Whirlpool sandstone member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- White Beach limestone, Tertiary, Florida: Dall, 301.
- Whitehorse sandstone, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- White River formation, Oligocene, North and South Dakota: Lloyd and Hares, 696.
- Whitetail conglomerate, Tertiary (?), Arizona: Ransome, 908.
- Whitewater series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Coleman, 252.
- Wichita division, Permian, Texas: Richard, 928.
- Wichita formation, Permian, Oklahoma: Wegemann, 1156.
- Wichita formation, Permian, Texas: Baker, 38.
- Wichita formation, Permo-Carboniferous, Texas: Case, 206.
- Widder beds, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1035.
- Wilcox, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Wilcox formation, Eocene, Georgia: Stephenson and Veatch, 1041.
- Wilcox formation, Eocene, Texas: Burchard, 158.
- Wilcox group, Tertiary: Berry, 98.
- Wilcox group, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Wilcox series, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Wild Cat series, Pliocene, California: Harmon, 491.
- Wild Cat series, Pliocene, California: Stalder, 1030.
- Williamson sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Williamson shale member, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Willow Creek series, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 371.
- Wilmore member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Wilson formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Windsor formation, Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia: Hyde, 572.
- Winfield limestone, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Winifrede (Lower) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Winifrede (Upper) sandstone, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Hennen and Gawthrop, 510; Hennen and Reger, 511; Krebs and Teets, 659.
- Winnipegosis formation, Devonian, Manitoba: Wallace, 1129.
- Winslow formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1019.
- Winterset limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds and Greene, 529.
- Wisconsin deposits, Pleistocene, Illinois: Udden and Shaw, 1097.
- Wisconsin drift, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Wisconsin drift, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Wisconsin drift, Pleistocene, Ohio: Hubbard *et al.*, 562.
- Wisconsin till, Pleistocene, Colorado: Atwood, 33.
- Wolcott limestone, Silurian, Ontario: Malcolm, 750.
- Wolf Lake granite, Algonkian, Michigan: Allen and Barrett, 12.
- Wolfville sandstone, Triassic, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Powers, 894.
- Wood shale, Triassic, Idaho: Mansfield, 753.
- Woodburn bed, Ordovician, Kentucky: Miller, 802.
- Woodbury clay, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Lewis and Kümmel, 687.
- Woodford chert, Devonian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Woodford formation, Permian, Oklahoma: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Wood's Bluff formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Wreford limestone, Permian, Oklahoma and Kansas: Shannon and Trout, 983.
- Wycliffe drift, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Wycliffe glacial epoch, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Schofield, 962.
- Wyoming (Lower), Pennsylvanian, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Wyoming (Upper), Permian-Triassic, Colorado: Butler, 180.
- Yakima basalt, Miocene, Washington: Saunders, 954.

- Yakoun volcanics, Jurassic, British Columbia: Mackenzie, 736.
- Yarmouth interglacial stage, Pleistocene: Leverett and Taylor, 686.
- Yazoo clay marl, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Yegua, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 378.
- Yegua clays, Eocene, Texas and Mexico: Dumble, 380.
- Yegua clays, Tertiary, Texas: Dumble, 377.
- Yegua formation, Eocene, Texas: Burchard, 158.
- Yegua formation, Tertiary, Louisiana and Arkansas: Berry, 98.
- Yellow Creek beds, Devonian, Mississippi: Lowe, 709.
- Yorktown formation, Tertiary, Virginia and North Carolina: Gardner, 432.
- Yukon group, pre-Cambrian(?), Yukon: Cairnes, 187.

ADDITIONAL COPIES

OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

AT
10 CENTS PER COPY

